

**TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CORPORATION LIMITED
(TSGENCO)
4X270 MW BHADRADRI THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

VENTILATION SYSTEM

**SPECIFICATION NO.: - PE-TS-411-554-A001 (REV 01)
MARCH 2017**



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PROJECT ENGINEERING INSTITUTE BUILDING
SECTOR-16A, PLOT NO.-25, NOIDA, INDIA**



**TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR
VENTILATION SYSTEM
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET : 1 OF 2

CONTENTS

SECTION – I: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SUB- SECTIONS	TITLE	Page No
Sub-Section-A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	2-4
Sub-Section-B	PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA	5-7
Sub-Section-C	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	8
Sub Section-C1	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR MAIN POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	9-30
Sub Section-C2	CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION	31
	C2 - A TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	32
	C2 - B PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING: GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT PERFROMANCE GUARANTEE TESTS QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES	33-123
	C2 - C PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS	124-126
Sub Section-C3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)	127-153
Sub Section-C4	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)	154-264
Sub Section-C5	ANNEXURE-I LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS	266-274
	ANNEXURE-II MANDATORY SPARE LIST	275-278
	ANNEXURE-III PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME	279
	ANNEXURE-IV LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES AND COMMISSIONING SPARES	280-281
	ANNEXURE-V DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE	282-285
	ANNEXURE-VI MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	286-289
	ANNEXURE-VII CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS	290-291
	ANNEXURE-VIII PID MECHANICAL LAYOUT DRAWINGS SHOWING LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT	292-303



**TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR
VENTILATION SYSTEM
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET : 2 OF 2

SECTION – II: STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SUB- SECTIONS	TITLE		Page No
	Sub Section-D	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (Mechanical)	304-353
	ANNEXURE-I	FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	354-357
	ANNEXURE-II	SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION	358-373
	ANNEXURE-III	INSPECTION AND TESTING WITH STANDARD QUALITY PLAN	374-377

SECTION – III: DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER

SUB SECTIONS	TITLE	Page No
Sub Section-1	LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	379
Sub Section-2	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	380-381
Sub Section-3	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	382
Sub Section-4	NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE	383-384
Sub Section-5	SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT INCLUDING MANDATORY SPARES.	385-394



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION: I

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION - I



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: A

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 1 OF 3

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		Sub Section: A	
		REV. 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 2 OF 3	

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 The specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, supply / procurement, inspection and testing at vendor's / sub vendor's / manufacturer's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing and shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling & transportation, storage, preservation , security / safety at site , Erection & Commissioning, minor civil & structural (as applicable) works as required on FOR site basis, Performance and guarantee testing / demonstration testing and handing over to BHEL's customer of **VENTILATION SYSTEM** as per details in different sections / volumes of this specification and various pre award agreements for **4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS** at Manuguru, Telangana.
- 1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of **VENTILATION SYSTEM**.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to highest standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items required for completion of the system and not withstanding that they may have been omitted in drawings / specifications or schedules.
- 1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderers and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		Sub Section: A	
		REV. 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 3 OF 3	

and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents**. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

- 1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.
- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Vol – III); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/its customer.
- 1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, Section - C shall prevail over section – D, however more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- 1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.11 For definition of word like Contractor, bidder, supplier, vendor, Customer/ Purchaser Employer, consultant, please referred relevant clause



**4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

**PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND
SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: B

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: B

**PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN
CRITERIA**



PROJECT INFORMATION
FOR
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION - I

SUB SECTION - B

REV 01

DATE MARCH 2017

PROJECT INFORMATION

INTRODUCTION

4x270 MW Bhadradi TPS is being set up by Telangana State Electricity Corporation Limited (TSGENCO) at Manuguru in the district of Khammam, Telangana, India.

The Bidder shall acquaint himself by a visit to the site, if felt necessary, with the conditions prevailing at site before submission of the bid. The information given here in under is for general guidance and shall not be contractually binding on BHEL/Owner. All relevant site data /information as may be necessary shall have to be obtained /collected by the Bidder.

APPROACH TO SITE

The distance from Manuguru to Major cities in state:

City	Km
Hyderabad	345
Warangal	180
Bhadrachalam	38
Kothagudem	70
Khammam	130
Vijayawada	195

District: KHAMMAM

State : TELANGANA

Nearest Airport: The nearest airport is Vijayawada Airport but the most used airport is the Hyderabad International Airport.

Nearest Railway Station: Manuguru railway station is 10KM from nearby town. However Warangal / Vijaywada railway Station is major railway station near to Manuguru.



PROJECT INFORMATION
FOR
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION - I

SUB SECTION - B

REV 01

DATE MARCH 2017

1. Owner : TSGENCO
2. Project Title : 4X270 MW Bhadradi TPS
3. Location : 16 Km from Manuguru Railway station
4. Nearest Railway Stn. : Manuguru
5. Temperature
 - a. Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during oldest month of the year: 11.5 Deg.C
 - b. Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during hottest month of the year: 45.1 Deg.C
6. Rainfall: Intensity of rainfall @ 50 mm/hr considering heaviest fall in 24 hrs
7. Wind Data: Basic wind speed at 10m height : 44 m/sec
8. Wind pressure As per IS: 875 Part III- 1987
9. Seismic Zone: Zone III as defined in IS:1893 (part-1)-2002 according to Indian Standard Seismic Zoning Map

10	Power Supply : The power supplies for distribution and auxiliaries shall be as under:	
	a) In plant generation	16.5kV $\pm 5\%$, 3ph, 50Hz $\pm 5\%$, high resistance earthed.
	b) MV distribution	6.6kV $\pm 6\%$, 3ph, 3w , 50 Hz, + 5 % to - 5%, Non-effectively earthed
	c) LT distribution	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3ph, 4W, 50Hz + 5% to -5%, Effectively earthed
	d) Motor rated above 160kW	6.6kV $\pm 6\%$, 3 ph 50Hz +5% to -5%.
	e) Motor rated 160kW and below all motorized actuators.	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3 ph, 50Hz +5% to - 5%.
	f) For motors equal and below 30kW winding heating	24V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50 Hz %, [to be generated in 415V switchgear by vendor]
	g) DC Motors	220V DC + 10% to - 15%, 2 wire ungrounded system
	h) Control supply for relay panel/ 6.6kV breakers/415V breakers and DC emergency lighting.	220V DC + 10% to - 15%, 2 wire ungrounded system
	i) UPS for instrumentation & Control system	240V AC $\pm 1\%$, 1 ph ,50Hz $\pm 0.5\%$ 2 Wire AC system
	j) Control supply for 415V Motor contactors/AC Control circuits [to be generated in MCC /panel by vendor]	110V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50Hz + 5% to -5%.
	k) Diesel Generator emergency supply	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3ph,3W, 50Hz +5%to -5%.
11	Fault levels	
	a) 400kV	40kA rms for 1 sec
	b) 6.6kV	40 kA rms for 1 sec.
	c) 415V	50 kA rms for 1 sec.
	d) DC Supply	25 kA



4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: C

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

SUB SECTION: C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 1 of 22	

SECTION: I
SUB-SECTION: C1 A

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT
(FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 2 of 22	

1.0 FUNCTION

The purpose of the system is to provide Ventilation for different areas of BHADRADRI (4x 270 MW) under the scope of BHEL.

2.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

2.1 Areas being ventilated through wet ventilation system

The Ventilation System is provided in the following locations within the Power House by Air washers. Coursing of air in desired direction / areas shall be made by using roof extractors.

- TG bay (ground, mezzanine and operating floor), HP/LP heater area, condenser area, Boiler feed pump area Oil cooler area
- MCC Rooms.
- Cable Spreader Rooms
- Switchgear Rooms

Cooled and filtered air from Air Washer Unit shall be distributed by means of ducting to the TG building near various heat sources like turbo-generator, condenser, Boiler feed pump HP & LP heaters etc. The hot air from the hall shall be exhausted by means of roof extractors. The quantity of air exhausted shall be kept lower than the quantity of air supplied in such a way that a little overpressure is maintained inside the hall. This will reduce infiltration of outside hot and dusty air.

The supply air quantity is supplied from four (4) nos. Packaged type air washers for each Unit 1, 2, 3 & 4- two (2) nos. being located outside A-Row (at roof of ground floor facility) and two (2) nos. being placed on B-C bay at 21.0M floor level, such division and location area decided to achieve effective air distribution with less amount of ductwork and less pressure drop in fans. These air washers shall be placed outside, open to atmospheric condition.

The Air Washer Units will primarily serve TG hall and the electrical areas like MCC Room, Switchgear Room, and Cable Spreader Room. The washed air supplied to MCC / Switchgear/Cable Spreader Rooms shall be exhausted outside through Back Draft Dampers. Fire dampers are provided in the supply air ducting leading to all electrical rooms (MCC, Switchgear etc.)

The supplied air in the lower level of TG hall after taking the heat load of TG bay rises through different openings to the upper floors and is then finally exhausted (70% of total supplied by Air washers) by means of roof exhausters placed over the roof of TG Hall. Some quantity of air leaks out through various leakage areas thus maintaining slight positive pressure inside w.r.t. outside.

These being packaged type of air washers placed, outside, exposed to ambient and hence shall be designed accordingly.

The location of air washers as described above, may change during detail engineering.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 3 of 22	

2.2 The ventilation philosophy in various areas shall be as under:

S.No.	Area	Type of Ventilation
1.	TG Hall & Cable Spreader room	Ventilation with Air washer & mechanical exhaust from roof extractor units. Motorized Fire dampers will be provided in the supply air ducting of Cable Spreader room
2.	Electrical Rooms (M.C.C. room, Switchgear room in TG Building)	Ventilation with Air washer & exhaust through gravity damper. Motorized Fire dampers will be provided in the supply air ducting
3.	Toilets, pantries.	Mechanical ventilation with propeller type exhaust fan. Supply through undercut / opening below door.
4.	Battery and battery charger room	Negative pressurization means of axial flow exhaust having spark proof construction fans with flameproof motors. Supply of washed air to battery room shall be through intake louvers provided in wall opposite to the exhaust fan.
5.	Elevator Machine room	Supply air through axial fan filter unit and exhaust through gravity damper.
6.	Non AC areas of ESP control (MCC/switch gear room)	Ventilation with UAF & exhaust through gravity damper. Motorized Fire dampers will be provided in the supply air ducting
7.	Fuel Oil Pump House	Wall-mounted axial flow exhaust fans (with fusible ling type fire dampers) and air entry through wall mounted manually operated louvers.
8.	CW & ACW Pumps House	Supply air by wall-mounted axial flow fans exhaust through louvers and exhaust thru gravity louvers.
9.	AC Plant Equipment Areas	Mechanical Exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans and air entry through wall mounted louvers.
10.	SWAS Room (Non AC Area)	Supply air from air washer through wall mounted louvers and exhaust through gravity damper.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 4 of 22	

11	Oil rooms	Wall mounted exhaust fans and air entry through wall mounted louvers.
12	Condensate polishing plant	Mechanical exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans
13	Compressor house	Pressurized ventilation with wall mounted fan filter units and air exhaust through Back Draft Dampers.
14	CW Treatment Plant	Wall mounted exhaust fans for the Chlorination area. Fresh air will enter the Building through wall mounted louvers. For the associated Electrical MCC Room, Pressurised ventilation with wall mounted fan filter units and air exhaust through Back Draft Dampers.
15	Chemical House	Mechanical exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans and air entry through wall mounted louvers.
16	DM Plant building	Mechanical exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans and air entry through wall mounted louvers.
17	DM, service and potable water pump house	Supply air by wall mounted axial flow fans and exhaust through gravity dampers.
18	ETP / STP	Mechanical exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans and air entry through wall mounted louvers.
19	Clarified water pump house	Supply air by wall-mounted axial flow fans exhaust through louvers and exhaust through gravity dampers.
20	Stores	Mechanical exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans

Ventilation of any other area in BHEL scope, which is not covered above, shall also be provided with mechanical ventilation. Details of all the buildings along with quantity of fans etc. would be provided in a separate document title 'Fan schedule' during detail engineering.

3.0 DESIGN CRITERIA:

System Design Criteria:

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 5 of 22	

The outside design conditions considered are as follows:

	Summer	Monsoon	Winter
DBT (°C)	42.6	30.9	20.8
WBT (°C)	26.6	25.8	18.4

The inside design conditions:-

In the areas ventilated by evaporative cooling units, the inside dry bulb temperature shall be restricted to 5°C less than the summer ambient temperature (DB).

In dry type forced (mechanical) ventilation system, the inside temperature shall be restricted about 3°C higher than the summer ambient (outside) temperature (DB).

- i) For all evaporative cooled areas, the air quantity shall be calculated based on 6 air changes per hour (ACPH).
- ii) For mechanical ventilated area, the air quantity shall be calculated based on the following air changes -

a) Pump houses	10
b) Electrical Room like M.C.C. Room, Switchgear room Of Auxiliary Building	15
c) Battery Room areas	20
d) Oil room	20
e) Toilets	20
f) CPU	15
g) Compressor house	15
h) Store	10
- iii) All equipment shall be designed for continuous duty.

4.0 EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM. :

4.1 Air-WASHERS

Four (4) Nos. packaged type Air washer units (AWU) each having a capacity of 1,30,000 M3/Hr with 75 mm wc static pressure for each T.G. building Unit 1, 2, 3 & 4. Hence, total of 16 nos. packaged type air washers each of 1,30,000 M3/Hr capacity shall be provided for all the four units.

Each air washer comprises of:

- a. One (1) no. (1 x100% duty) Centrifugal fan backward inclined, DIDW Type, complete with electric drive motor, drive Pulleys, V-belt, belt guards, slide rails and other accessories etc.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 6 of 22	

- b. Two (2) nos. (2 x 100 % duty) Back pull out / Horizontal Split Casing type centrifugal pumps for circulation of water shall be considered. Pump suction shall be provided with pot strainer with by-pass valves, inlet and outlet pressure gauge.
- c. A spray nozzle system consisting of two banks spray system each connected to individual headers, flow regulating valves (Globe valve at Pump outlet) for controlling flow to spray header. Nozzles shall be of brass / bronze (with chrome plating), pressure drop across nozzle shall be 1.4 - 2.4 Kg./sq.cm.
- d. Distribution plate and moisture eliminators.
- e. Automatically cleanable type Stainless Steel mesh Filters complete with SS / Aluminium frame continuously flooded with water by one bank of spray header with Stainless Steel water spray nozzles spraying water over the filters in the direction of airflow.
- f. Air filters (SS) complete with fixing frame.
- g. Intake louver with frame & screen.
- h. All valves, pipes, nuts & bolts, pipe hangers, supports, internal fittings and supports including ball float valves for makeup water connection, quick- fill connection with valve, drain piping with valve up to the nearest drain point and overflow connection with siphon.
- i. Inspection door and marine lights with ladder for different section and cat walks as required.
- j. Drain pipe with siphon, marine light in each section.
- k. No masonry Room shall be provided for the Air washer units including its accessories. All accessories including centrifugal Fans shall be placed inside a double skin sheet metal casing. However, the water circulating pump sets shall be located outside this AWU casing.
- l. Efficiency of centrifugal fan and pump shall not be less than 70%.
- m. Electrical feeder suitable for following motor rating shall be provided for Air washer equipment. Vendor to ensure that motor rating is not more than the rating mentioned below.

Sr. no.	Items	Motor rating (Kw)
1.	Centrifugal fan (130000 CMH / 75 mmWC SP)	45
2.	Centrifugal pump (130 CMH / 30 m head) (min.)	18.5

4.2

UAF

One (1) Nos. Sheet metal type Unitary Air Filtration system (UAF) having capacity of 75,000 CMH at 60 mmwc static pressure for ESP building shall be placed at roof of each ESP bldg.

Each UAF shall comprise of:

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 7 of 22	

- a. One (1) No. (1X100%) Centrifugal fan backward inclined, SISW type, complete with electric drive motor, drive Pulleys, V-belt, belt guards, slide rails, cushy foot mount isolators, removable drain plug and other accessories etc. Both inside and outside of surfaces of all parts of the fans shall be spray galvanized.
- b. Fresh air intake louver with bird screen of GI construction.
- c. Two (2) Nos. (2 x100 % duty) Centrifugal mono-bloc pumps for circulation of water. Pump system shall be provided with pot strainer with by-pass valves, inlet and outlet pressure gauge with isolating cock, fitting and accessories, complete with makeup water plumbing with hangers/supports, float valve, internal fittings and supports, over flow connection and drain connection with valve and siphon and filter back wash arrangement.
- d. Automatically cleanable type Stainless Steel mesh Filters complete with SS / Aluminium frame continuously flooded with water by one bank of spray header with Stainless Steel water spray nozzles spraying water over the filters in the direction of airflow.
- e. Moisture eliminator sets of die-extruded PVC construction.
- f. GI sheet metal casing with inspection window, ladder and catwalk, water tank, flexible connection piece with tank.
- g. Distribution plate and moisture eliminators.
- h. UAF chamber of sheet metal (**3.15 mm MS**) construction with 3mm thick MS tank etc. Both the casing & the water tank shall be of epoxy painted from inside & outside and shall be complete with all valves, pipes, nuts and bolts, pipe hangers, supports, internal fittings and supports, suction pipe connection with coarse strainer, make-up water connection with ball float valve, overflow connection with siphon, drain connection with valve, quick fill connection with valve etc.
- i. Intake louver with frame & screen.
- j. Inspection door with ladder, marine light and cat walk in the spray chamber.
- k. Efficiency of centrifugal fan and pump shall not be less than 70%.
- l. Electrical feeder suitable for following motor rating shall be provided for UAF equipment. Vendor to ensure that motor rating is not more than the rating mentioned below.

Sr. no.	Items	Motor rating (Kw)
1.	Centrifugal fan (75000 CMH / 60 mm WC SP)	22.5
2.	Centrifugal mono block pump (52.5 CMH / 30 m head) (min.)	7.5

4.3 Centrifugal flow fan units

Each centrifugal fan shall be complete with

- a. Fan impeller (backward curved) with casing & supports.
- b. Electric drive motor.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 8 of 22	

- c. Drive Pulleys, V-belt, belt guards, slide rails etc.
- d. Dampers and flexible connection with matching flanges.
- e. Vibration isolators, foundation bolts and nuts.

4.4 Wall mounted axial flow fan

Each wall mounted axial flow fan shall be complete with

- a. Fan impeller & casing/short duct as required.
- b. Electric drive motor with coupling if any, including motor brackets.
- c. Inlet cone and grouting framework, if any.
- d. Rain protection cowl with bird-screen.
- e. All supply air axial flow fans shall be provided with pre-filters (and also fine filters for MCC/switchgear room).

4.5 Roof Extractor unit

Each wall roof extractor unit shall be complete with

- a. Fan wheel, electric drive motor with motor coupling if any and motor bracket.
- b. Short duct mounting/axial fan casing having inspection door and base
- c. Grouting framework & foundation bolts including screen at bottom.
- d. Rain protection cowl with bird-screen (provided with roof – hood with limit switch).
- e. **The speed of the roof ventilators shall not exceed 960 rpm for impeller diameters larger than 450 mm and 1440 rpm for impeller diameters 450 mm and less.**

4.6 Ductwork

- a. GSS supply air ducting (as per IS 655) fabricated with GSS sheet (as per IS 277) having zinc coating of 180 g/sqm. The ducting shall be complete with vanes, splitters, dampers, hangers, supports, anchor bolts, sealing components, gaskets etc.
- b. MS grilles & diffuser.
- c. Manually adjustable/back draft type/Gravity type exhaust air dampers.
- d. Fire Dampers (Motorised type electrically operated) shall be provided with open and close status limit switches).
- e. Thermal insulation on the ducting which is exposed to the atmosphere shall be provided with 25 mm thick grade of Expanded Polystyrene insulation conforming to IS – 4671. Such Insulation shall be covered with 500Gauge Polythene sheet, chicken wire mesh, 12mm thick sand cement plaster and an overall cladding of 28 G GI sheet.

4.7 Water Pump Sets

- 4.7.1 Each circulating water pump set for air washer shall comprise of the following

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 9 of 22	

- a. Centrifugal pump Back Pull out type of adequate capacity to match the system requirement for Air washer & Mono Block type Centrifugal Pump of adequate capacity to match the system requirement for AW & UAF.
- b. One no. adequately sized TEFC sq. cage induction motor suitable for 415V, 3 phase, 50 Hz AC supply.
- c. One no. Pot type strainer at inlet complete with screen, drain arrangement etc.
- d. 150 mm dia. Dial Type pressure gauges one each at suction & discharge side of the pump set.
- e. Gate valve, one each at suction and Globe valve, one each at discharge side of the pump set.
- f. One no. non-return (check) valve at discharge side of each pump set .
- g. One set of base plate, coupling, coupling guard, anti-vibration mountings, foundation bolts etc.

4.7.2 Each circulating water pump set for UAF shall comprise of the following

- a. Mono Block type Centrifugal Pump of adequate capacity to match the system requirement for UAF.
- b. One no. Pot type strainer at inlet complete with screen, drain arrangement etc.
- c. 150 mm dia. Dial Type pressure gauges one each at suction & discharge side of the pump set.
- d. Gate valve, one each at suction and Globe valve, one each at discharge side of the pump set.
- e. One no. non-return (check) valve at discharge side of each pump set .
- f. One set of base plate, anti-vibration mountings, foundation bolts etc.

5.0 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:-

- a. The system shall be design to maintain specified inside design conditions during peak summer under design outdoor condition.
- b. All ventilation system shall operate on 100% fresh air.
- c. The air washer shall have minimum 90% saturation efficiency and UAF shall have **70%** saturation efficiency.
- d. Ventilation ducts shall be provided with motorized type fire dampers at the supply duct in electrical area like MCC / Switch gear room/ cable spreader room in power house building, as well as Electrical areas of ESP/VFD Building which will close in case of fire. Fire Damper shall have fire rating minimum 90 minutes.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 10 of 22	

- e. Velocity of air in duct shall not normally exceed 12 m/sec **for main duct, 9.0 m/sec for branch duct**. However higher velocity of air shall be selected in case of layout constraint to run the ducting.
- f. Air Velocity through different system equipment should be maintained as follows:
- Intake Louvers (including those of AWU/UAF Units): 1.5m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Exhaust Louver: 2m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Volume Control dampers: 10m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Back Draft dampers: 5m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Moisture eliminators: 2.5m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Supply Air Grills/Diffusers: **5m/s** through face area (Max.)
- g. Roof Exhausters, wall mounted supply air fan and Exhaust air Fan motors shall be designed for a minimum 50 degree C ambient.
- h. RE / wall mounted fans shall be selected so as to have motor rating and wall / slab opening as under. Feeder suitable for following ratings only shall be provided by BHEL.

1.	Roof extractor units with 15 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Roof / Slab opening
a.	50,000 CMH	5.5 KW	1320mm
b.	40,000 CMH	5.5 KW	1320mm
c.	20,000 CMH	2.2 KW	1140mm
2	Axial flow supply fans with 30 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	10,000 CMH	2.2 KW	800mmx800mm
b.	7,500 CMH	1.5 KW	700mmx700mm
c.	6,000 CMH	1.1 KW	600mmx600mm
d.	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	500mmx500mm

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 11 of 22	

3	Axial flow supply fans with 20 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	10,000 CMH	1.5 KW	800mmx800mm
b.	7,500 CMH	1.1 KW	700mmx700mm
c.	6,000 CMH	1.1 KW	600mmx600mm
d.	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	600mmx600mm
4	Axial flow exhaust fans (Bifurcated type) with 15 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	15,000 CMH	2.2 KW	900mmx900mm
b.	10,000 CMH	1.5 KW	800mmx800mm
c.	7,500 CMH	1.1 KW	700mmx700mm
d.	4000 CMH	0.55 KW	600mmx600mm
e.	2,000 CMH	0.55 KW	500mmx500mm
5	Axial flow exhaust fans with 10 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	15,000 CMH	1.1 KW	900mmx900mm
b.	10,000 CMH	0.75 KW	800mmx800mm
c.	7,500 CMH	0.55 KW	700mmx700mm
d.	6,000 CMH	0.55 KW	600mmx600mm
e.	4000 CMH	0.55 KW	600mmx600mm
f.	2,000 CMH	0.37 KW	500mmx500mm
6	Exhaust fan (propeller type) with 5 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	1200 CMH	100 W	300 mm circular

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 12 of 22	

- i. The name plate rating of all motors at 50deg C shall have at least 10% margin over the input power requirement of the driven equipment at rated duty point.
- j. Design margin shall be maintained as follows:
 - For fan a) Head-20% b) Flow-20%
 - For Pump a) Head-20% b) Flow-15%

6.0 MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

6.1 CENTRIFUGAL FAN

- a. Fan Scroll: Heavy Gauge MS (IS-2062 Gr.B) with Galvanized.
- b. Fan Casing (side plates & stiffeners): Mild Steel Sheets/plate to IS: 2062 Gr.B / IS: 1079 /Eq. The minimum thickness of casing shall be 3.15 mm.
- c. Impeller: M.S. sheet/plate (IS-2062 Gr.B)
- d. Impeller hub: Mild Steel
- e. Impeller back plate blade & shroud: Mild Steel to IS: 2062 Gr.B.
- f. Shaft: EN - 8 or eqv.
- g. Fan Supports, frames and structure: Mild Steel (IS-2062 Gr.B)
- h. Flexible connection at outlet/inlet: Fire resistant type plastic impregnated canvas with M.S. flange and cleats (3 mm thick).
- i. V Belt (matched sets): ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to (IS: 4776)
- j. V Pulley: Cast Iron multi-groove to Gr-20 as per IS: 210.
- k. Slide rails: M.S. / C.I.
- l. Connection pieces: G.I. according to supplier's design.
- m. Bolts & nuts: Galvanized / MS (Epoxy painted).
- n. Vibration isolating cushy foot mountings, foundation bolts and nuts etc.
- o. Dampers: Heavy Gauge MS (IS-2062 Gr.B).

6.2 AXIAL FAN

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 13 of 22	

- a. Casing : M.S. sheet – 3 mm thk for fan dia upto 750 mm, 5mm thick for fan dia of 750 mm and above as per IS:1079 / IS:2062 Gr.B
- b. Impeller: Cast Aluminium. (Alloy A-6M, IS-617)
- c. Hub: As per manufacturer std. (AL- LM6)
- d. Support frame and structure: M.S. of adequate thickness (Galvanized / painted) IS-2062 Gr.B.
- e. Neoprene rubber pads: As required.
- f. Coned inlet for wall exhausters / supply fans: MS (IS-2062 Gr.B)
- g. Supporting frame for mounting: Required.
- h. Protective screen at inlet: Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh).
- i. Rain Protection Cowl: Aluminium or hot dip galvanised after fabrication from MS.
- j. Mounting flange on casing: At inlet and outlet.
- k. Painting / protecting coating – All the MS parts shall be galvanised or protected with three coats of epoxy paint.

6.3 ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT

- a. Casing/cowl/hood: (Spray / hot galvanised M.S. Sheet to IS: 2062 Gr.B (Short duct casing).
- b. Impeller: Cast Aluminum alloy to A-6M, IS-617.
- c. Support frame and structure: M.S of adequate thickness (IS-2062 Gr.B).

6.4 AIR WASHER

- a. Moisture Eliminators plates: 100% virgin PVC die-extruded construction of minimum finished thickness of **3 mm**.
- b. Moisture Eliminator Frame: 22 SWG GI sheets and GI angle of adequate strength. ft sleeve: EN - 8 or eqv.
- c. Distribution plates: 18 G GSS to have 50% free area.
- d. Tank: Black MS for sheet metal Air washer (5mm) thk (Epoxy paint both inside and outside of tank). Min depth -800mm

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 14 of 22	

- e. Casing: Double skin panel (inside and outside) shall be fabricated using (24 G) galvanized steel, with 25m.m. thk. Polyurethane insulation in between, GSS channels. Outside skin shall be pre plasticised / precoated & inside sheet shall be plain GI.
- f. Piping: MS Heavy class (Galvanized) to IS: 1239 Part I or IS: 3589 depending on size.
- g. Suction Screen for Water: Brass (40 mesh size 2 nos for each air washer)
- h. Spray and flooding nozzles: SS

6.5 UNITARY AIR FILTRATION

- a. Eliminators plates: 100% virgin PVC die-extruded construction of minimum finished thickness of **3 mm**.
- b. Tank: M.S. 3mm thick (Epoxy Paint) both inside and outside of tank.
- c. Casing: M.S. 2mm thick (Spray galvanised or two coats of epoxy paint).
- d. Distribution plates: 18 G GSS to have 50% free area.
- e. Piping: MS Heavy class Galvanised to IS: 1239 Part I / IS 3589 depending on size.
- f. Suction Screen Water: Brass.
- g. Spray and flooding nozzles: SS.
- h. Banks: Single bank type (along the air flow), spraying water over the filters.

6.6 AIR FILTERS

6.6.1 PRE FILTER

- a. Filter Media: Fibrous material (extruded polyethylene) or felt filter: Dry types with element of 5 ply construction for fabric type.
- b. Efficiency: **Shall be 90% down to 10 microns.**
- c. Allowable pressure drop: Initial pressure drop – Not to exceed 5.0 mm WC at rated flow. Final pressure drops- Up to 7.5 mm WC.
- d. Frame Work 18 G GSS. Filter mounting frame shall be GI angle iron frame of adequate thickness.
- e. Size – 610 x 610 mm (Approx.)

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 15 of 22	

- f. **SS FILTER** (for Air washer / UAF units) The filters shall be washable/cleanable type construction of SS 316 wire netting with three or more layers of wire mesh of different mesh sizes stitched together and held in a SS / Al frame of adequate thickness but not less than 18 SWG for Al and 20 SWG for SS suitable for long use in an industrial plant. The filter when flooded shall have a filtration efficiency of 90% down to 10 microns. The filter mat shall be weaved with SS wire of 0.16mm diameter providing an aperture of max 0.025mm

6.7 FINE FILTER

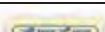
- Filter Media: Synthetic non-woven for fresh air pressurization (MCC).
- Allowable pressure drop: For HDPE (SNW) -6 mm WG during clean condition & 12 mm WG during dirty condition.
- Frame Work: 18 G GSS.
- Size -610 x 610 mm (Approx.)
- The filter media shall be of High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) or equivalent and shall have efficiency not less than **99.5% down to particle size of 5 microns**.
- The filter media shall be sandwiched in between two galvanized wire netting arrangement in a uniformly corrugated form to increase the surface area.
- The filter shall be fixed in GI angle iron frames of adequate thickness suitable for long use in an industrial plant.

6.8 WATER FILTER FOR UAF

- As per clause no. 6.6.1 (f).

6.9 VALVES:

- Valves shall have full sizes port and suitable for horizontal and as well as vertical installation.
- Valves for regulating duty shall be of globe type suitable for controlling throughout its lift.
- Gate, Globe and stop check valves shall have bonnet back seat to facilitate easy replacement of packing with the valves in service.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 16 of 22	

- d. All safety / relief valves shall be so constructed that the failure of any part does not obstruct the free discharge.
- e. Manual gear operators be provided for valves of size 250 NB and above.
- f. All valves with rising stem shall have position indicators.
- g. All valves shall be provided with locking arrangement.
- h. All water line valves shall be of cast iron body for sizes 65 NB and above conforming to IS: 780 and Gun metal construction for sizes less than 65 NB conforming to IS: 778. Cast iron parts shall conform to IS: 210 Gr. FG 220.

6.10 CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

- a. Impeller: Bronze as per Grade IS: 318 Grade 2
- b. Pump shaft: SS 316
- c. Casing: 2% Ni Cast iron to IS: 210 GR. FG-260.
- d. Wearing ring: Bronze Grade IS: 318 GR-2.
- e. Shaft Sleeve: SS 316.
- f. Base plate: Carbon steel as per the IS-2062 Gr.B.
- g. Bolt and nuts: M.S. (Epoxy painted / Galvanised).
- h. Type of seal: Mechanical
- i. Pump motor coupling: Pin & bush type.

7.0 CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

7.1.1 Common PLC for Air-Conditioning and Ventilation System is being provided and scope of supply for common PLC shall be in Air-conditioning supplier scope. PLC based controls in the ventilation system is provided only for the air washers of the powerhouse building and UAF for ESP control building. All instrumentation required for ventilation system shall be in ventilation package vendor scope.

7.1.2 Supply air fans, exhaust air fans / roof extractor units of each area shall be operated from their local push button station.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 17 of 22	

7.1.3 LOCAL CONTROL PANEL FOR AIR WASHER UNIT AND UAF UNIT SYSTEM FOR UNIT- 1, 2, 3 & 4.

Local Control panel shall be provided for a bunch of Ventilation / AC equipments depending upon their relative locations.

Following drives pertaining to Ventilation system shall be controlled from the above said control pane.

1. Air Washer Unit Fan / UAF unit Fan
2. Air Washer Unit Pump / UAF unit Pump
3. Field instrument for Air washer / UAF.

Field instruments which are used for control Operation and monitoring of the system (applicable for single Air washer / UAF) shall be as under.

- 1 no. Level Switch.
- 2 nos. pressure switch.
- 2 nos. motorized butterfly valve.
- 1 no. differential pressure indicating switch.
- 4 nos pressure gauge for Air washer / 3 nos pressure gauge for UAF

Interlocks / Control Logic:-

1. Air washer pump / UAF pump shall not start until the Air washer fan / UAF fan is running.
2. Pumps shall be ready for start from Local Control Panel.
3. There are two option auto and manual for starting the working and stand-by Pumps.
4. Each pump shall be auto stop when it gets the signal from level switch w.r.t. low / high level in Air washer tank / UAF tank.
5. Each Pump and fan drive has the provision of start and stop from this local control panel and there have also the indication for On, Off & Trip.
6. For each fan and pump drives there are a provision of annunciations in trip conditions.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 18 of 22	

8.0 GENERAL

- 1) Basis of design, all calculations including heat load calculations for summer seasons, equipment selection criterion, layout drawings/ schemes/G.A. dwg and documents like data sheet/ technical particulars etc. Are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage.
- 2) Vendor to furnish characteristic curves for all major equipment offered indicating duty point during detailed engineering.
- 3) Vendor to include the Back wash arrangement of pot strainer with gate valve, piping etc for the Air Washer.
- 4) Vendor to include level gauge & level switch for each Air-washer tank for alarm & trip of the pumps. Also include one no. Pressure switch for each air washer pump
- 5) All drawings and documents shall be computer based.
- 6) All commissioning spares & consumables for trouble free operation shall be provided.
- 7) Quality Requirements in the Technical Specification are indicating minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor shall note that quality plan is subject to Customer & BHEL- approval during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification.
- 8) Indicative list of makes is enclosed as per Annexure-I however these equipments / items shall be subject to Customer & BHEL approval during detail engineering Stage.
- 9) Inserts or any support arrangement for fixing ducting, fans, piping etc. shall not be provided by BHEL. Necessary supports may be taken from nearest structure / walls / roofs / floors etc. by Vendor.
- 10) Fixing frame works for diffusers and grilles in the scope of Vendor.
- 11) Anchor fastener shall be used by vendor for fixing duct pipes etc. wherever applicable.
- 12) Necessary supports and structures / frames etc. as required for supporting the duct / piping / equipments etc. as lump-sum basis is in the scope of Vendor and no unit rates shall be applicable for these items.
- 13) Drain piping within room up to the drain point to be provided by the Vendor.
- 14) Vendor to furnish schedule of power and control cables. Vendor to furnish cable termination details interconnection drawings etc. during detail engineering stage.
- 15) The tools and machine required for erection of equipment shall be arranged by Vendor.
- 16) Tools & tackles as required for regular maintenance shall be supplied by Vendor.
- 17) Instruments required for performance testing of various equipment / system of the package shall be arranged by Vendor at site.

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 19 of 22	

- 18) Instrument for testing shall be calibrated by Ventilation plant supplier before taking up testing.
- 19) Temperature gauges shall be provided with thermo wells and fixing arrangement.
- 20) Pressure gauges shall have provision for air venting. Three way valves shall be used which shall have air venting provision.
- 21) Matching sockets / stubs (weld type) for flow switches and other instruments shall be supplied.
- 22) Bidders shall guarantee to maintain specified inside design conditions during summer, monsoon and winter and also even if the internal equipment load varies from 100% to 25%.
- 23) Besides the system performance as above, bidder shall guarantee major technical parameters of various equipments as per design basis / details furnished.
- 24) The guarantee tests shall cover but not limited to the following rated parameters for smooth operation of ventilation system.
 - Design dry bulb temperature and relative humidity of conditioned air, Auxiliary power consumption, Vibration and noise level etc.
 - Performance test of the Ventilation system shall be carried out at site after proper installation. The site test shall include performance testing of equipment for 72 continuous hours in summer or monsoon and 24 continuous hours in winter. Bidder, as may be required to carry out site tests shall arrange all instruments, tools etc.
 - All calibrated instruments to be used for the tests at manufacturer's works/site shall be arranged by the bidder. Any Electrical/C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope. Only those items shall be provide free of cost which are categorically listed in the Electrical scope sheet of technical specification.
- 25) Motorized fire damper will be installed at supply air duct in electrical areas like MCC / Switchgear room / cable spreader room etc. in power house building and ESP building. Fire damper will close on receiving fire signal from fire protection system and shall also be possible

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 20 of 22	

manually from remote control panel. Also respective Air washers / UAFs shall trip on receiving fire signal from fire protection system.

- 26) Vendor to furnish drawings / documents as per the drgs. /documents submission schedule given in the contract.
- 27) Each motor terminal box shall be provided with cable gland and lugs for the size and type of power and control cable of respective motor.
- 28) All electrical equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions indicated in project information / synopsis enclosed.
- 29) The bidder's proposal shall be for equipment in accordance with the Tech. Specification.
- 30) Tender drawings enclosed form the part of specification and the bidder shall check the space requirements.
- 31) Bidder should suitably group the signals coming from various instrument etc. and the same shall terminate in local JB, from Local JB common cable to PLC / panel / MCC shall be selected. Any Electrical / C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope. Only those items shall be provided free of cost which are categorically listed in the Electrical scope sheet of technical specification.
- 32) Feeder for a combination of fire dampers / valves etc. shall be derived from respective control panel by bidder. Distribution through junction box / distribution board shall be in bidders' scope and shall have provision for isolation of individual fire damper / valves. Suitable transformer shall be provided by bidder (if required) to derive the power input.
- 33) In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- 34) Bidder to note that BHEL reserve the right for drg/doc submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Bidder to ensure proper net connectivity at their end.
- 35) Quality requirements in the Technical specification are minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor to note that quality plans are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification.
- 36) The drawings/ documents submitted by vendor shall be complete in all respects with revised drawing submitted incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non- submission with delays attributable to vendor's account. For any clarification/discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL / Customer's place any number of

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 21 of 22	

time as per the requirement for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

- 37) All openings required in brick wall for installing the axial supply and exhaust fans, propeller fans, duct opening, louvers and damper openings etc shall be done by vendor. Grouting of fans along with anchor fasteners shall also be done by vendor. The openings shall be finished properly. In case openings are done once the wall have been painted, repainting, to match with the existing wall paint shall also be done by the vendor. Sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation / foundation bolts etc. including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of Ventilation system vendor.
- 38) Flat, platform type RCC / PCC foundation shall be provided for installing Air washer / UAF and UAF fan / pumps etc. Vendor shall fix the equipment using proper anchor fasteners to secure the equipment and obtain parameter related to vibration and noise.
- 39) Structure for running the ventilation ducting outside the building shall be provided by BHEL, however all secondary supports for securing the duct with this structure shall be in vendor's scope. Input required for this structure shall be provided by vendor. Further all structure / support etc. required for ducting within the building shall be in vendor's scope.
- 40) Bidder to note that the P&ID shows only the bare minimum requirement of valves and instruments. Any instrumentation & valves as required for the completion of the

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (FOR POWER HOUSE, ESP AND OTHER AUXILLIARY BUILDINGS)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C1 A	
		REV : 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		Page 22 of 22	

system in line with technical specification shall be provided by bidder during detailed engineering without any commercial implication.

- 41) All codes and standards shall be as per contract specification.
- 42) Final coat of paint on all the equipment's / item covered under the package shall be done at the time of handing over of package.

9.0 EXCLUSIONS

Items of works listed below are excluded from scope of the Ventilation plant supplier.

1. Construction of Air washer plant room, foundations for Ventilation equipments (air washer, centrifugal fan, RE Unit only).
2. Slab cut out for running ducts, pipes, cables, grilles/dampers. Underground masonry trenches and masonry risers.
3. Provision of drain traps / points.
4. For Electrical scope, refer Electrical scope matrix sheet.
5. Lighting of Air washer plant rooms /areas.
6. Lifting & handling arrangement in Air washer plant for maintenance purpose.
7. Structure for running the ventilation ducting outside the building. However, required inputs shall be provided by the vendor.

10. Codes and Standards

Design, manufacture, inspection and testing of the equipment covered by the specification shall unless otherwise specified conform to the latest edition of the standards and codes as specified under relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.



4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

VENTILATION SYSTEM

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 2

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS



**4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

**CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 2A

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2A

**CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT**

(REFER SUB SECTION-C1)



**4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

**PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL
REQUIREMENTS**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 2B

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2B

**CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS
2.00.00	RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN
3.00.00	NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)
4.00.00	SAFETY AND SECURITY
5.00.00	GUARDS
6.00.00	LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS
7.00.00	OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS
8.00.00	MATERIALS
9.00.00	LUBRICATION
10.00.00	LUBRICANTS & CONTROL FLUIDS
11.00.00	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
12.00.00	PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION
13.00.00	PACKAGING & MARKING
14.00.00	PROTECTION
15.00.00	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT
16.00.00	INSPECTION AND TESTING
17.00.00	TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL
18.00.00	DEVIATIONS
	ATTACHMENTS
ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE
ANNEXURE-II	CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 Except where otherwise specified, the Plant shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as listed in the annexure to this Section and mentioned in detailed specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary; to enable the Owner to identify all of the Plant in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.

1.02.00 Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.

1.03.00 The plant will be designed in compliance with applicable National and International Codes and Standards such as ASME, ASTM, DIN, BS, IEC, IEEE, IS, etc. Wherever specified or required the Plant shall conform to various statutory regulations such as Indian Boiler Regulations, Indian Explosives Act, Indian Factories Act, Indian Electricity Act, Environmental Regulations, etc. Wherever required, approval for the plant supplied under the specification from statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.04.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements, which are more stringent, shall govern.

1.05.00 In case of any change of code, standards and regulations between the date of purchase order and the date the Contractor proceeds with manufacturing the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to advise Owner of the resulting effect.

1.06.00 Successful Bidder to furnish two (2) sets of latest of national/inter-national codes and standards to owner.

2.00.00 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN

2.01.00 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the design of the whole and every portion of the Plant, whether or not the design work was undertaken specifically in relation to the Contract and whether or not the Contractor was directly involved in the design work.

-
- 2.02.00 Notwithstanding the Owner's wish to receive the benefits of new, advanced and improved technologies, a prime requirement is that all the systems and components proposed shall have been already adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar, or more arduous conditions elsewhere, at least for continuous 2 years in two different power station.
- 2.03.00 The successful bidder shall have to carry out surge analysis, BFP transient analysis and other transient condition studies as may be necessary and as required by the Owner as per proven engineering practice.
- 2.04.00 The Bid shall include a detailed discussion on the development status of, and the reasons for any changes made in proposed systems or components for the Plant, as compared with similar items previously supplied in other installations cited by the bidder as reference plants.
- 2.05.00 The Bidder may also make alternate offers, provided such offers are superior in his opinion in which case adequate technical information, operating feed back, etc. are to be enclosed with the offer, to enable the Owner to assess the superiority and reliability of the alternatives offered. In case of each alternative offer, its implications on the performance, guaranteed efficiency, auxiliary power consumptions, etc. shall be clearly brought out to the Owner to make an overall assessment. In any case, the base offer shall necessarily be in line with the specifications i.e. Base offer shall be as per the technical specifications and the same will be considered for techno-commercial evaluation.

3.00.00 **NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)**

- 3.01.00 Instruction plates, name plates or labels shall be permanently attached to each main and auxiliary item of plant in a conspicuous position. These plates shall be engraved with the identifying name, type and manufacturers serial number, together with the loading conditions under which the item of plant has been designed to operate.
- 3.02.00 Items such as valves, etc. which are subject to hand operation, shall be provided with nameplates so constructed as to remain clearly legible throughout the life of the plant giving due consideration to the difficult climatic conditions to be encountered. Nameplates shall be securely mounted where they will not be obscured in service by insulation, cladding, actuators or other equipment. Direction of flow is also to be engraved.
- 3.03.00 All trade nameplates and labels shall be in English language. All measurements shall be in M.K.S. Units.
- 3.04.00 The size and location of nameplates shall be subject to Approval of the Engineer.

4.00.00 **SAFETY AND SECURITY**

- 4.01.00 The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all personnel and for the safety and security of all persons and

property. The design shall comply with all appropriate statutory regulations relating to safety. All structures and equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand every foreseeable static and dynamic loading condition, including loading under earthquake conditions, with an adequate margin of safety.

4.02.00 Ready and safe access with clear head room shall be provided to all parts of the plant for operation, inspection, cleaning and maintenance.

4.03.00 Escape routes and clear ways shall be provided to allow speedy evacuation of the plant in the event of fire or explosion, and the plant layout shall allow for ease of access to all parts of the Works by rescue and fire fighting teams. The plant layout shall be designed to localise and minimise the effects of any fire or explosion. The recommendations of NFPA, OSHA, and TAC etc. as necessary shall be followed in all respects.

4.04.00 The use of corrosive, explosive, toxic or otherwise hazardous materials shall be kept to a minimum during construction and the design of the plant shall minimise the requirement for such materials during operation and maintenance. Where such materials must be used, all necessary precautions shall be taken in the design, manufacture and layout of equipment to minimise the resulting hazard, and all equipment necessary for the protection and first-aid treatment of personnel in the event of accidents shall be provided. Particular attention is drawn to avoid the use of materials containing asbestos in any form.

5.00.00 **GUARDS**

5.01.00 Effective guards and fences must be provided to prevent injury to operators through accident or malpractice.

5.02.00 Mesh guards which allow visual inspection of equipment with the guard in place are generally preferable. The guards shall be constructed of mesh attached to a rigid framework of mild steel rod, tube, or angle and the whole galvanised to prevent loss of strength by rusting or corrosion. The guards shall be designed to facilitate removal and replacement during maintenance.

5.03.00 All drive belts, couplings, gears, sharp metallic edges and chains must be safely guarded. Any lubricating nipple requiring attention during normal running must be positioned where they can be reached without moving the guards.

5.04.00 Guards for couplings and rotating shafts shall be in accordance with BS 5304-1975 or similar approved standard. All rotating shafts and parts of shafts must be covered.

5.05.00 Suitable fencing shall be provided to enclose all openings or doorways used for the hoisting and lowering of machinery etc. This fencing must be securely fixed but quickly detachable when required. A secure hand hold must be provided on each side of the opening or doorway.

LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

The majority of plant and equipment (excluding steam generator and some other auxiliaries) shall all be of indoor installation. A broad list of buildings housing such equipment is given elsewhere in this specification. Layout should facilitate access for operation-maintenance and inspection of any one or more equipment/components at a time without disturbing the operation or installation of rest of the plant. Further, Bidder should comply with the criteria given under the various equipment and system specifications as well as those stipulated in Annexure-II attached to this section.

Enclosed General Layout and other tender layout drawings show the location of major installations and auxiliary buildings. The Bidder shall try to retain these locations as far as practicable. The layout of equipment within the power house as shown in the tender drawings is indicative. The Bidder may, subject to Owner's approval alter the same to suit the space requirement of the equipment offered.

Bidder may give as an alternative his own preferred layout clearly indicating the advantages and other implications, if any. Such alternative will not be considered for evaluating the bid, but may be considered with the successful Bidder if Owner/Engineer finds the proposal more attractive in terms of techno-economic consideration.

While developing the layout of buildings the following criteria shall be given effect :

- a) The minimum width of clear access corridors around equipment shall be 1.2 meter.
- b) Each building shall have an identified vacant space for equipment unloading and maintenance and preferably a separate bay altogether in buildings housing heavy equipment. Provision for handling equipment by monorail hoist and/or overhead crane shall be made as specified.
- c) The minimum clear height available between two consecutive floor slabs shall not be less than five (5) meters. A clear head room of 2.5m shall be maintained between the floor and any overhead piping/ cables or other obstruction. Adequate provision for natural ventilation and illumination shall be made as per good engineering practices.
- d) There shall be at least two (2) nos. main access doors, one on either side of each building, of which one shall be minimum 3 meters wide with rolling shutters for equipment entry. For multistoried buildings, at least two (2) nos. regular staircases diagonally opposite to each other shall be provided connecting all the floors and roof. These minimum requirements shall be augmented as required depending on the floor area, statutory requirements and TAC recommendations.
- e) All buildings shall have provision for toilet and associated effluent discharge system together with facility for drinking water. The criteria for ventilation, fire protection and illumination of building spaces specified

elsewhere in this specification shall be complied with.

- f) All rail/road crossings for pipe/cable racks shall be done with minimum 8 meters headroom from top of rail/road to bottom of rack. Similarly top cover over underground pipes/cables shall be minimum one (1) meter. For other detail refer to Annexure-II.
- g) Cubicle for operating personnel shall be located at safe place near the equipment.
- h) Interplant cable routing will be on overhead cable trays on pipe cum cable trestle or on cable trestle except where approved by purchaser/consultant. In exceptional case, small stretch of outdoor run of interplant cable routing may be taken through cable trench only with the Employer's prior approval.
- i) Concept of various mechanical and electrical equipment location and building dimensions (including column-row spacing) as shown in Plot Plan/Floor Plan drawing are to be adhered to. Any departure from this suggestive layout is primarily not recommended.

7.00.00 OPERATION, MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

7.01.00 Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, high reliability, low maintenance and ease of operation & maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability, availability, operability and ease of maintenance. He shall also furnish details of availability records in plants stated in his experience list.

7.02.00 Ample space for ease of operation and maintenance including equipment removal, tube bundle/cartridge/rotor pulling etc. shall be provided. All valves, gates, dampers and other devices shall be located and oriented in such a way that they are accessible from operating floor levels. Where this cannot be adhered to, platforms and walkways with access ladders shall be provided to facilitate operation and maintenance.

7.03.0 Motorised lifting devices, i.e. hoists, chain pulleys, jacks, etc. shall be provided for handling and carrying out maintenance of any equipment and/or part having weight in excess of 2000 Kg. Suitable beams, hooks etc. for this purpose shall be provided in the buildings.

No lifting arrangement is necessary for part having weight less than 500 Kg. Hoist shall be well protected by environment. Suitable painting and coating covering hoist at outdoor shall be provided.

Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist/crane shall be provided by the Bidder for lifting the equipment, accessories covered under this specification.

7.04.00 All similar parts of the equipment shall be made to gauge and shall be interchangeable with and shall be made of same material and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment. Where feasible common

components shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to optimize the spares inventory and utilization.

8.00.00 **MATERIALS**

8.01.00 In selecting materials of construction of equipment, the Contractor shall pay particular attention to the atmospheric conditions existing at the Site and the nature of material/fluid handled. Wherever deviations are taken in respect of materials specified, the reasons shall be spelt out clearly in the proposal.

All materials shall be new, and shall be of the quality most suited to the proposed application.

8.02.00 In as far as is possible; materials shall be in accordance with Indian or international standard specifications and shall be used in accordance with Indian or international codes of practice. Where such standards or codes of practice are not available sufficient information shall be provided to allow the Owner to assess the suitability of the material for the particular application.

All materials used shall have performed lengthy satisfactory service in similar or more arduous conditions to those proposed by the Contractor.

8.03.00 All parts which could deteriorate or corrode under the influence of the atmospheric, meteorological or soil conditions at the Site, or under the influence of the working conditions shall be suitably and effectively protected so that such deterioration or corrosion is a minimum over the life of the plant.

9.00.00 **LUBRICATION**

9.01.00 Provision shall be made for suitable efficient lubrication where necessary to ensure smooth operation free from undue wear.

9.02.00 Non ferrous capillary tubing shall be used throughout.

9.03.00 Gear boxes and oil baths shall be provided with filling and drain plugs, both of adequate size. An approved means of oil indication including level switches and temperature indication shall be provided.

9.04.00 All high speed gears shall be oil bath lubricated. Low speed gears shall be lubricated by means of soft grease. Removable and accessible drip pans shall be provided to collect lubricant which may drop from operating parts.

9.05.00 All lubrication points shall be conveniently situated for maintenance purposes. It must be possible to carry out lubrication from a gangway or landing and without the removal of guarding or having to insert the hand into it. Where accessibility to a bearing for oiling purposes would be difficult a method of remote lubrication shall be fitted.

9.06.00 The Contractor shall supply grease gun equipment suitable to service each type of nipple fitted.

10.00.00 **LUBRICANTS AND CONTROL FLUIDS**

10.01.00 The Contractor shall provide a detailed and comprehensive specification for all lubricating oils, greases and control fluids required for the entire plant. A sufficient supply of these shall be provided by the Contractor for initial commissioning, first fill and till COD of the unit.

10.02.00 The Contractor shall supply a detailed schedule giving the lubricant testing, cleaning and replacement procedures. All equipment and facilities necessary for the testing, cleaning and changing of lubricants and control fluids shall be provided. The Contractor shall endeavor to reduce the varieties and grades of required lubricants and control fluids to a minimum, matching them where possible to those already in use in the generating station in order to simplify procurement and minimise storage requirements. All lubricants and control fluids shall be of internationally recognised standards and shall be easily obtainable from a large number of Indian suppliers. Bidder shall also indicate the equivalent Indian Standard for the above for easy procurement in future.

10.03.00 No lubricant or control fluid shall have toxic or other harmful effects on personnel or on the environment.

11.00.00 **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

11.01.00 The plant shall be designed and constructed so that operation and maintenance manpower requirements are minimised.

The design and layout shall facilitate inspection, cleaning, maintenance and repair. The importance of continuity of operation is second only to that of safety.

11.02.00 Spare parts for equipment shall be interchangeable with the original components and, so far as possible, be of common design and manufacture.

11.03.00 All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided shall be interchangeable with one another. Further identical equipments shall be provided for similar duties so that the same are interchangeable with one another in totality and component wise.

11.04.00 All heavy parts (500 Kg and above) must be provided with a convenient arrangement for slinging and handling during erection and overhaul. Any item of plant normally stripped or lifted during periods of maintenance and weighing one tonne or above, shall be clearly marked with its weight.

11.05.00 On completion of commissioning, a complete set of tools for the maintenance of the entire plant shall be provided by the Contractor. This shall include all necessary spanners, special wrenches, extraction equipment and any special tools reasonably required by the Engineer. Tools used during erection and commissioning shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer.

11.06.00 All equipment and major valves should be provided with adequate maintenance approach and facility.

12.00.00 **PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION**

The complete plant including all the equipment and systems individually and collectively shall be designed for continuous operation for an economic service life of thirty (30) years under the prevailing site conditions and for the type of duty intended.

The critical components of the Steam Generator, Turbine-Generator and Auxiliary equipment, the life of which is limited by time and temperature dependent mechanisms such as thermal stress, creep and low cycle fatigue, are to be designed considering expected (hot, warm and cold) start-up, shut-down and cyclic load variations.

The allowable stresses shall be reduced so that life expectancy to minimum 2,00,000 hours of operation can be achieved. The Bidder shall discuss this aspect in his technical proposal.

The unit would be operated on base load with cyclic load variation. The load variation is expected to be as per schedule depending on power demand.

The expected start-ups should be considered as minimum
(Based on HPT metal temperature)

Cold start-up (>72 hrs. shutdown)	:	6 per year
Warm start-up (between 10 to 72 hrs. of shutdown)	:	40 per year
Hot start-up (less than 10 hrs. shutdown)	:	160 per year

13.00.00 **PACKAGING & MARKING**

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitations from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India should be taken account of. The details of various wagons normally available with Indian Railways for transportation of heavy equipment shall be considered by the Bidder. The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

As per the information available, the dimensions of OD consignment for transportation of the equipment by rail (if any equipment to be handled through rail transportation) are as below :

a)	Width of the Package (from centre-line of rails - 1.6 metres on both sides)	:	3.2 Meters
b)	Height of the package from rail top	:	4.47 Meters

The above indicates the dimensions which can be normally transported on the

wagons without infringement of the "moving gauge". This is however not indicative of the consignment which can be carried out with infringement of "moving gauge" duly authorised and approved by the Indian Railways. There may be difference between the "moving gauge" and the "fixed structure gauge" and consignments infringing the "moving gauge" can be moved after investigation regarding possible infringement with the fixed structures. As the critical fixed structures in each route are different, consignments infringing moving dimensions have to be individually investigated to select a route and also determine the restrictions under which such movement is to be carried out. Such routes selected or other mode of transport envisaged is to be clearly brought out in the proposal wherever transport of over dimensional equipment is involved.

Bidder to consider unloading of material delivered through rail transportation, at near by railway station/ site unloading siding. The subsequent transportation up to project work place shall be considered by road only. All unloading and handling equipment both at railway station siding and at project site shall be arranged by the Bidder. Necessary arrangement to be organized with the railway authority for such purpose shall also be under the scope of services of the Bidder. Bidder may consider entire material delivered up to site through rail transportation only.

The identification marking indicating the name and address of the consignee shall be clearly marked in indelible ink on two opposite sides and top of each of the packages. In addition the Contractor shall include in the marking gross and net weight, outer dimension and cubic measurement. Each package shall be accompanied by a packing note (in weather proof paper) quoting specifically the name of the Contractor, the number and date of contract and names of the office placing the contract, nomenclature of contents and Bill of Material.

For imported equipment and material, suitable port facilities may be used in which case material may be transported from the port by tractor-trailer. Bidder may consider this aspect.

14.00.00

PROTECTION

Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weather-tight enclosures. Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration and other damages. Surfaces that are damaged shall be repainted.

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other substantial type covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other substantial type protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs. Female threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or forged steel plugs. The closures shall be taped to seal the interior of the equipment. Open ends of

pipings, tubing and conduit shall be sealed and taped.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the manufacturer's field representative at the Contractor's expense.

15.00.00 **ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

15.01.00 **Environment Protection**

The plant shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to restrict pollution from the liquid effluent and stack emission within the limits as given below with due consideration of Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

In case the Ministry of Environment & Forest stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder while clearing the project shall be complied with the plant by the contractor.

15.01.01 For Liquid Effluent

- a) Provision laid down in schedule-I for Thermal Power Plants and also in Schedule-VI. General Standards for discharge of Environmental pollutants Part-A : Effects of Environmental (protection) Rules 1986, as amended till date.
- b) Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation.

15.01.02 For Air Emission

- a) Suspended Particulate Matter i.e. dust burden at chimney outlet - Maximum 50 mg/Nm^3 (with worst coal and one field out at TMCR).
- b) NO_x - 365 ppm Max. or 750 mg/Nm^3 (Equivalent NO_2).
- c) SO_2 - Concentration based standard 2000 mg/Nm^3 . Load based standard 0.2 metric tonne /MWe/day (for first 500 MW and 0.1 metric tonne/MWe/day for rest of the capacity above 500 MW)

In absence of Indian Standard for emission from power plants as on date, for certain gaseous effluents, the internationally accepted World Bank Standard is to be followed. Indian Standard for emission of power plants are under formulation. Should this standard is published before finalisation of the contract, the bidder has to comply the more stringent of the above norm or the new Indian Standard.

The bidder shall include in his scope all necessary equipment and measuring instruments to comply with above requirements. Location and accessibility of the instruments shall be properly coordinated.

15.02.00 Noise Level Requirement

The plant will be designed, constructed and provided with suitable acoustic measures to ensure the noise level criteria as per the following stipulations.

- a) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 85 dB (A) when measured at 1.0M away from the noise emission source.
- b) Maximum noise level from its source within the premises shall not exceed 70 dB (A) as per Environment (Protection) Rules 1986, Schedule-III, 'Ambient Air Quality Standards' in respect of noise.
- c) Any statutory changes in stipulations regarding noise limitation that may occur in future according to State Pollution Control Board or Central pollution Control Board or Ministry of Environment & Forest regulation during tenure of the contract, the contractor shall comply with the requirement.

An exception will be made for the plant at startup operations and other big pressure reducing devices operating during emergency periods and for the safety valves.

16.00.00 INSPECTION AND TESTING

16.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture

- 16.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Contractor for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner prior to the Award of Contract.
- 16.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.
- 16.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.
- 16.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Contractor may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Distribution of six (6) copies of Test Certificates for approval will be two(2) copies to owner and four(4) copies to consultant. These four(4) copies will be further distributed by consultant after approval to owner, site and bidder. One copy will be retained with the

consultant for record purpose.

Further, nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere. Distribution of nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates for approval will be Two (2) copies to owner, Three (3) copies to site, Two (2) copies to consultant, Two (2) copies to owner's library / record.

16.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Owner's Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer along with Defect Map.

16.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.

Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Contractor shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.

16.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material or any other test as required by approved QAP/ Material specification.

16.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure or as required by design code of that part, for a period not less than one hour.

16.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

16.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed.

16.01.11 Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection for design and manufacturer of equipment shall be made by the Bidder. All payment for erection and testing at site (i.e. under IBR jurisdiction) shall also be made by the Bidder. In such case Contractor's scope shall also be extended to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up with IBR authorities for above approval.

16.02.00 **Performance Tests at Site**

- 16.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Contractor on site under normal operating conditions. The Contractor shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.
- 16.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.
- 16.02.03 The Contractor shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.
- 16.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

17.00.00 **TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL**

The Contractor shall extend all possible assistance and co-operation to the Purchaser regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of engineering operation and maintenance of the Plant.

Number of man-days of training as mentioned below shall be included in his Tender.

17.01.00 **Training at Contractor's Premises**

The Contractor shall conduct training of sixty (60) engineers of the Owner on engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant at the Contractor's or Associates or Sub-contractor's premises where adequate training facilities are available during the design and manufacturing stage of the Contractor.

The total man-months for training of engineers shall be maximum sixty (60), having following indicative break-up :

Discipline	No. of Engineers	No. of Man-month
Operation	20 heads	20
Maintenance Boiler, Turbine, Mechanical	20 heads	20
Electrical Maintenance	8 heads	4
Control & Instrumentation	8 heads	4
Maintenance Planning	4 heads	2
	-----	-----

However, the details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

The training may also be arranged by the Contractor in any Plant where the equipment manufactured by the Contractor or his Associates is under installation, operation or testing to enable the trainees to become familiar with the equipment being furnished by the Contractor. All expenses inherently related to the training shall be borne by the Contractor and shall include but not limited to travel expenses (international and inland fares), lodging and per diem charges as well as medical insurance, instructors fee, programme and miscellaneous cost to be incurred during the training.

The training programme shall be adequate for the trainees to acquire the necessary expertise and competence in the area of engineering, operation and maintenance and as trainers for in-house technology transfer programme of the Purchaser.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the development of the Training Module and Programme Schedule which shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The components of the training modules shall include but not be limited to the training procedures/methodology, instructional materials such as audio visual materials, CDs and slides and manuals for each trainee.

Three (3) sets of the materials included in the training modules shall be handed over to the Purchaser upon completion of the training. An evaluation shall be jointly undertaken by the Contractor and the Purchaser's representative on the adequacy, appropriateness and relevance of the training and the programme effectiveness after the training. The training material shall be in English language only.

The content of the training programme shall include but not be limited to:

1. Coal fired thermal plant principles in management and practice for operators, technicians and maintenance personnel.
2. Plant operation and systems training for operators including simulator training as applicable.
3. Maintenance training programme covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

Said training programme shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be conversant with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the Plant.

The Contractor shall provide qualified English speaking instructors and training

coordinator(s) during the tenure of the training programme.

17.02.00 Operation and Maintenance Training at Site

The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive training programme related to design application, plant management, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting, of the Contractor's supplied system and equipment at the Site starting from Start of Commissioning and thereafter up to the Final Acceptance of the first Unit.

The following instructors shall be at the Site continuously during the training :

- a) One (1) for Steam Generator and Auxiliaries ;
- b) One (1) for Turbine Generator and Auxiliaries ;
- c) One (1) for Electrical Works ;
- d) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Boiler and Auxiliaries) ;
- e) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Turbine and Auxiliaries).

17.03.00 On-the-Job Training

During the period of pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial operation, the Purchaser shall provide operation and maintenance personnel to assist the Contractor in the operation and maintenance of his supply and work under the direction of the Contractor for the purpose of on-the-job training.

The Purchaser shall have the right to send to the Site his employees later intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The Contractor shall, without additional cost, use his site staff to instruct these employees on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. All instructions shall be in the English language.

17.04.00 For detail C&I training refer to Volume-VI, Section-9.

18.00.00 DEVIATIONS

The Bidder is required to submit with his proposal in the relevant schedules a detail list of any and all deviations taken by him clearly without any ambiguity. In the absence of such a list it will be understood and agreed that the Bidder's proposal is based on strict conformance to this specification and no post-contract negotiations would be allowed in this regard.

Unless otherwise specifically indicated in the deviation list, it will be construed and agreed that details indicated in documents & drawings furnished by the Bidder along with the offer is in-line with the specification requirement.

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

- a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).
- b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
- c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
- d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
- g) American Welding Society (AWS).
- h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
- i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
- k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
- l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
- m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).
- n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).
- o) National Electric Code (NEC).
- p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
- q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
- r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
- s) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC) Publications.
- t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
- u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).
- v) Applicable British Standards (BS).
- w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).

- x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
- y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS).
- z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
- aa) Indian Electricity Rules.
- bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
- cc) Indian Explosives Act.
- dd) Indian Factories Act.
- ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
- ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
- gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India
- hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications.
- ii) The Air Prevention and Control of Pollution Act.
- jj) The Environmental Protection Act
- kk) The Public Liability Insurance Act.
- ll) The Forest Conservation Act
- mm) The Wildlife protection Act.
- nn) The EIA Notification, 1994.
- oo) IS: 14665-Specification for Electric Traction Lift
- pp) Any other statutory Codes/Standards/Regulations

ANNEXURE-II

CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

PLOT PLAN LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
A. Site conditions to be considered	
1. Prevalent wind direction	See wind-rose in plot plan. Also refer Metrological Data.
B. Layout Requirements	
1. Maximum permissible slope in	
a) Rail track	1 in 400
b) Road	1 in 30
c) Sides of unpaved embankment	1 in 2
2. Required road width	
a) Main roads	As per Civil DBR
b) Auxiliary interconnections	
c) Road to the power house unloading bay :	
• Only for entry to the unloading bay	Yes
• To pass through the unloading bay	No
3. Required minimum horizontal distance between the nearest points of	
a) Plant boundary and the boundary of residential area	(Local municipality/factory rule)
b) Electrical transformer and any other building/facility	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
c) Fire water supply installation and any building/facility subject to fire risk.	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
d) Inflammable liquid (fuel oil, etc.) storage & handling installation and their fencing and other buildings/facilities.	Rules of the Indian Explosive (Indian Explosives Act) and Indian Petroleum Code

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
4. Required minimum vertical clearance	
a) Under pipes/cable racks at road crossings	8.0 Metres
b) Soil coverage over underground pipes	1.0 Metre (minimum)
5. Railway Wagon clearance	Rules of the Indian Railways
6. Minimum Clearance between any road edge and building/structure/ any fixed installation.	3 Metres
7. Required level, above the local developed grade level, of	
a) top of all roads	150 mm above FGL
b) all outdoor paved areas	100 mm above FGL
c) Temporary storage areas, workshops, offices, residence etc. required at the time of erection work.	Yes
d) Green belt around power plant area	As per environmental guidelines of MOEF, Govt. of India.

BUILDING/ EQUIPMENT LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Minimum clear space required at all working and walking areas for operating & maintenance personnel
1. Horizontal, in all directions
 - a) Adjacent to any electrical equipment, electrical cables, running (rotating/reciprocating) equipment, safety valve or vent/drain pipe outlet, pipe/ equipment of surface temperature exceeding 60°C. 1200 mm
 - b) Adjacent to any other plant facilities (including walls/structures) 1000 mm
 2. Vertical (head-room clearance)
 - a) Under any pipe/equipment surface of temperature exceeding 60°C and any electrical cables or other electrical items. 2.5 Metre
 - b) Under any other plant facilities (including structures, pipes etc.) 2.5 Metre

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
3. For all areas where any equipment (including trucks, trolleys and other material handling equipment) will move or maneuver.	Minimum 500 mm clear in all direction from the outer edges of the equipment
4. Minimum clear hand space required for	
a) The application of thermal insulation	100 mm
b) Welding work	150 mm
c) Bolt tightening	150 mm
B. Floors, platforms, staircase, ladders, walls, doors & windows	
1. Statutory Requirement	As per the regulations of Tariff Advisory Committee, Indian National Building Code, Indian Factories Act, Local Municipal Rules, etc.
2. Operation & Maintenance Requirement	
a) Adequate floor space shall be kept to permit dismantling, temporary storing and in-situ maintenance of plant & equipment parts, satisfying the clear space requirements stated above. A separate unloading bay for such purpose is required.	Yes
b) Floors or fixed/portable platforms with stairs/ ladders shall be provided for easy approach to any plant item, including valves, instruments, etc. to be operated, observed and/or to be frequently (more than once a month) maintained.	Yes
3. Plinth level of all buildings, above the finished grade level	500 mm
4. Minimum access opening required (with rolling shutter) for transportation, wherever entry of truck for material handling is envisaged	3.5M wide x 4M high or, more depending upon the equipment size to be handled.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
C. Other Maintenance Requirement	
1. Generator stator handling In case the Generator stator cannot be handled by the turbine house crane, all provisions for its overhauling, including the arrangement to slide the stator on the turbine house floor, the foundation work for stator jacking /lowering assembly, dismantling of building end walls/structures etc. shall be kept.	Yes
2. Maintenance of the internals/impellers of all important equipment, like boiler feed pumps, feed water heaters, Surface Condenser, fans of the boiler draft plant, Intake and circulating water pumps, cooling water pumps, coal mills, compressors, blowers, heat exchangers, fuel oil pumps, filters etc.	Shall be possible without disconnecting or dismantling any piping/ducting.
3. Overhauling and handling of the casings for the above items	Shall be possible without disturbing/dismantling any piping/ducting not directly connected to them.
4. Crane Approach Wherever required the unobstructed approach of the crane hook/other hoisting equipment hook to various plant & equipment shall be possible.	Yes
D. Central Control Room All electronic equipment other than those directly associated with control, operation or presentation of displays shall be mounted external to the control room in air conditioned control equipment room.	Yes
The bidder shall describe in his bid the proposed layout philosophy of the Central Control Room and Control Equipment Room and the arrangement of equipment best suited for the system offered by him and as per good ergonomically consideration.	
However, as a guide line, following features are given :	
a) False ceiling and false flooring shall be provided.	
b) Uniform height, colouring schemes for cabinets etc. shall be available.	

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
c)	The total area of floor space covered by Control Consoles/Panels in the Control Room shall not exceed 15% of floor area.
d)	No opening shall be provided from Boiler side.
e)	Two double leaf doors, suitably located for entering the Control room shall be provided with opening towards the turbine floor.
f)	Cable entry for the panels/consoles shall be from bottom and suitable openings shall be provided.
g)	The Control Room lighting shall be designed to provide a glare free uniform illumination. The level of illumination shall be minimum 400 LUX.
h)	Necessary Air Conditioning shall be provided for Central Control room, Control Equipment Room and SWAS room etc.
i)	Basic amenities like toilet, Tiffin rooms, wash basins, rest rooms etc. shall be provided near the Control Room.
E.	Toilet and drinking water facility
	Required in all buildings and on all floors wherever operating personnel are to be deployed.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES
2.00.00	SITE SERVICES
3.00.00	PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DCOUMENT MANAGMENT SERVER (DMS)

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES

1.00.00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

1.01.00 Responsibility

The Bidder shall identify a separate and independent project management team headed by a Project Manager for the execution of this project. Responsibilities of this project Management team shall cover the areas listed below :

- a) Planning and Monitoring
- b) Engineering Management
- c) Contracts Management
- d) Project Safety Management
- e) Quality Assurance, Inspection & Expediting
- f) Construction Management
- g) Spares Management
- h) Erection & Commissioning Management

Detailed responsibilities in the above areas are discussed below :

1.02.00 Organisation

1.02.01 Headquarters

The headquarters of the project management team shall be headed by a senior level executive designated as the Project Manager who shall be responsible to Owner for the execution of the project. He should have adequate financial power and authority to give decision.

Separately, designated leaders shall be identified for each of the areas mentioned under 1.01.00, who, in turn, will report to the Project Manager for all matters relative to this contract.

1.02.02 Central Co-ordination Cell

The central coordination cell shall have sufficient technical personnel to coordinate technical matters and to quickly resolve day to day queries or

references made by Owner and his Consultants without having the need to refer to his headquarters each time.

1.02.03 Site Organisation

The site should have a competent construction manager for all site operations with adequate financial power and sufficient level of authority to take site decisions. The organisation chart for site should indicate the various levels of experts to be posted for supervision in the various fields in civil construction, erection, commissioning etc.

1.02.04 Organisation Chart

The Bidder shall furnish a detailed organisation chart for the project management team, clearly identifying the key personnel in each of the areas mentioned at 1.01.00 above. The expected number of executives at different levels shall also be indicated, separately for headquarters, central coordination cell and site organisation.

1.03.00 **Implementation Schedule**

The schedule for the completion of the Project would be as follows :

As per project specific special condition of contract.

To achieve these targets, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner, various schedules as defined below:

1.03.01 Engineering Schedules

These schedules shall cover various design submissions indicating different engineering activities to be performed. Such schedules shall be furnished by the Bidder for each and every plant/systems/ equipment item covered in the scope of this specification.

1.03.02 Manufacturing Schedule

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer his manufacturing and delivery schedules for all equipment within thirty (30) days from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent (LOI). Such schedules shall be in line with the detailed network for all phases of the work of the Contractor. Such schedules shall be reviewed, updated and submitted to the Engineer, once in every two months thereafter, by the Contractor. Schedules shall also include the materials and equipment purchased from outside suppliers.

1.03.03 Erection Schedules

In order to achieve the overall completion schedule, the Contractor shall provide the Owner all the information covering erection sequence, testing and commissioning activities. These schedules may be based on the recommended erection procedures and will be subject to discussions/agreements with the Owner subsequent to the award of contract.

1.03.04 The successful Bidder shall have to provide all the above schedules (i.e. 1.03.01, 1.03.02 & 1.03.03) in a tabular form in addition to that in the form of L2 & L3 networks and these shall necessarily include information not limited to the earliest and latest dates for various activities/submissions and also any related constraints. However, the Bidder shall include in his proposal a Level-1 (L-1) network showing the major activities and various milestones to achieve the above mentioned completion schedule.

1.03.05 The Contractor shall provide the Owner the original disc/software for all such schedules alongwith requisite no. of copies (as required by the Owner) within an agreed time schedule. This time schedule will be agreed between Owner/Bidder at the time of award of contract. The Contractor's project management software shall be compatible with that of the Owner and the input data shall be furnished to the Owner in a manner compatible with Owner's project management software, SAP.

1.04.00 Detailed Responsibilities

1.04.01 Planning & Monitoring

a) Planning

The Bidder shall prepare a Master Network Schedule in the form of PERT network.

The network shall be prepared on a Work Breakdown Structure for the project which sub-divides the project into a set of manageable systems/sub-systems. The master network will identify milestones of key events for each system/package in the areas of engineering, procurement, manufacture and despatch and erection and commissioning. The master network shall represent the Level-I plan and will form the basis for development of detailed second and third tier execution plans. The master network shall conform to the overall schedule prescribed by Owner.

The master network should be submitted along with the bid which would be mutually discussed and finalised before the Award of Contract. This master network would clearly indicate the responsibility of the Bidder and project management team. This master network would form a part of the contract. The master network shall also identify a complete list of inputs to be furnished by the Owner which may be required for proper interfacing and tie-up. Scheduled dates for providing such inputs shall also be indicated, which will be mutually discussed and finalised.

b) Monitoring & Progress Reporting

The progress reports would be emanated every month, one from the head office of the Contractor and another from the site office. The progress report emanating from the head office should necessarily include the following sections:

- i) Report on key milestones.
- ii) Management summary indicating critical areas with details of actions initiated and effect of any on the project.
- iii) Action needing attention of the Owner/Consultant.
- iv) Detailed packagewise status of engineering submissions, quality plan submissions and approval, procurement manufacture and despatch.

The monthly report generated from the site office should necessarily include:

- i) Report on key milestones.
- ii) Management summary indicating critical areas with details of actions initiated and effect if any on the project.
- iii) Action needing attention of the Owner/Consultant.
- iv) This report would also cover the areas pertaining to the receipt of the equipment at the port, port clearance, transport, receipt at site, erection and commissioning.

In addition to the above, as the project execution progresses, the Contractor shall also be responsible for generating more frequent reports in the form of fax/e-mail information on progress in critical areas so that actions can be expedited. The exact format of the progress report shall be finalised after award of Contract.

1.04.02 Engineering Management

Based on the master network for the project (L-1) the Contractor will prepare an exhaustive list of engineering activities for the equipment/systems covered in his scope and a detailed programme of accomplishing the same within the time frame specified in the master network. This schedule will form the Level-2 (L-2) network for engineering activities.

Based on (L-2) network, the Contractor shall further develop the Level-3 (L-3) network for engineering activities which will indicate schedule for data availability, drawing release date and document submission dates.

Detailed (L-2) and (L-3) networks would be submitted sequentially by the Contractor within two months from the date of issue of Letter of Intent and finalised within one (1) month thereafter.

All such networks shall be provided in MS PROJECT software as well as in other format / software suitable to Owner.

The engineering management team should also co-ordinate all interface engineering activity between the Contractor and the equipment sub-vendors so as to ensure the correctness and completeness of related engineering documentation before the same is submitted to the Owner.

TSGENCO is implementing SAP ERP. Hence the bidder apart from submission of the hard copies shall upload all the documents, drawings etc. in soft format in the relevant C- folder environment (web based) and comply with the additional requirements, if any.

1.04.03 Contracts Management

Based on the master network, the Contractor shall submit L-2 programmes of manufacture and despatch. In addition, the master network shall also include periods considered for site activities viz. erection, commissioning etc. These L-2 programmes would be submitted in 2 months time from the date of award of contract and finalised within one (1) month thereafter. The Contractor will also submit site mobilisation plan. This programme would be submitted at the time of finalisation of award of contract and agreed immediately thereafter so that immediate development of the various activities at site could take place.

The Contractor should also submit L-3 programmes for the manufacturing, despatch of the various items. These networks shall also show the customer hold points (CHP) which have to be cleared by Owner or their authorised representative(s) before further manufacture can take place. These L-3 programmes for the manufacture and despatch would clearly identify responsibilities of the Contractor, sub-Contractor and Owner. These networks shall be submitted within one (1) month of the date of finalisation of the various sub-contracts by the Contractor.

In case all the manufacture is being done by the Contractor then the L-2 programmes would be themselves amplified to cover details of the manufacture, inspection, clearance by Owner and despatch.

The Contractor shall also submit the programme for procurement of boughtout items, detailed shipping schedule and cash flow statement for Owner's approval.

1.04.04 Quality Assurance, Inspection and Expediting

The Contractor shall submit the list of manufacturers/sub-vendors from whom the equipment are expected to be procured and the quality assurance plans thereof for the manufacture shall be approved by the QA group of Owner before the manufacture is commenced. The list of major suppliers would be submitted along with the bid and this shall be mutually discussed and approval will be given by the Owner during contract negotiation meeting prior

to placement of Letter of Intent. This approved list will be binding to the bidder. In the said list, Owner reserves the right to include reputed/reliable vendors of his own choice. Regarding the various other sub-vendors, the list would be submitted within six (6) months of the award of the contract that shall be scrutinized by the Owner to accord approval. In such list Owner reserves the right to include vendors of his own choice. No further vendor approval will be given after twelve (12) months. On the quality plans, the customer hold points will also be identified based on which Owner would give clearance for the manufacture to proceed further.

Quality assurance/Inspection group of Owner or its representative would issue a material despatch clearance certificate (MDCC) after the inspection clearance which will enable the Contractor to despatch the equipment and claim the payment. In the despatch programme, the Contractor shall indicate a schedule of estimated programme, tonnages specifically identifying various oversize dimensioned consignments (ODC). Further the Contractor will also be required to ensure at all stages of shipment that packing of all shipments despatched are suitable for ocean freight to India, handling at the port of entry, inland transportation and preservation at site upto erection. All despatch details & item lists shall be made available to both Owner & site immediately after shipping.

The Contractor shall also expedite all despatches from their own works/works of their sub-vendors, so as to match with the various activities mentioned at 1.04.03 above.

1.04.05 Construction Management

Based on the L-1 Master Network Programme, within two (2) months of the issue of Letter of Intent, the Contractor shall submit a programme of construction/ erection/ commissioning, either in continuation with the manufacture and despatch or separately for the implementation. These programmes would be amplified showing when the civil drawings shall be released by him and construction of civil works shall be completed by him to facilitate start of erection and subsequent activities and shall form the basis for site execution and detailed monitoring. The three monthly rolling programme with the first month's programme being tentative based on the site conditions would be prepared based on these L-3 programmes. The Contractor shall also be involved along with the Owner to tie up detailed resource mobilisation plan over the period of time of the contract matching with the performance targets.

The L-3 programme would be jointly finalised by the site in charge of the Contractor with the Owner's project coordinator as well as the site planning representative. The erection programme will also identify the sequential erectable tonnages that are required for various equipment which should be taken care of in the despatch programmes.

Erection and commissioning of the equipment shall also be done under the supervision of experts from the respective equipment/ system supplier.

1.04.06 Spares Management

Alongwith the proposal for the plant and equipment, the Contractor shall also submit proposals/schedule for the following:

- a) Mandatory spares
- b) Recommended spares

While the award for mandatory spares will be finalised at the time of the award of contract, recommended spares will be finalised thereafter.

1.05.00 **Project Progress Review Meetings**

Keeping in mind the overall responsibility of the Contractor it is intended that periodic progress reviews on the entire activities of execution of the project will be held initially at least once in two (2) months at Hyderabad/site/ at the discretion of the Owner.. During peak period it may be held once in a month. These meetings will be attended by reasonably higher officials of the Contractor and their leading sub- contractors and will be used as a forum for discussing all areas where progress needs to be speeded up. Actions will be placed on the concerned agencies and decisions will be taken to expedite/speed up the progress. Minutes of such meetings will be issued reflecting the major discussions and decisions taken and circulated to all concerned for reference and action. The Contractor shall be further responsible for ensuring that suitable steps are taken to meet various targets decided upon such meetings.

In addition to the above, and to streamline the construction and erection at site, a suitable frequency and forum of periodic meetings between the Contractor and the Owner will be decided upon as part of erection coordination procedure. Site co-ordination meeting may be held on weekly basis.

1.06.00 **Owner's Consultant**

The Owner would appoint a consultant to assist him in some of the areas mentioned at 1.01.00 above. The details of interaction and procedures for coordination between Owner / Owner's Consultant and Contractor/ Contractor's project management team shall be finalised during contract negotiations.

1.07.00 **Commissioning Management**

1.07.01 For commissioning of the various equipment/system covered under the scope of contract, Owner will form an organisation structure which may consist of the following committees. The Contractor shall nominate his representative on one or more of the committee as decided by the Owner:

- a) Steering Committee
- b) Commissioning Panel.
- c) Working Parties
- d) Testing Teams.

1.07.02 Commissioning documents shall be prepared by the Contractor in the

following manner and submitted for Owner's approval :

a) Field Quality Plan

This document shall be prepared for the various equipment/ systems under commissioning and shall have the following objectives to fulfill and shall be submitted for Owner's approval at least six (6) months before their actual commissioning :

- i) Establish design data against which Plant Performance will be compared.
- ii) Set-out the testing objectives and proposals.
- iii) Define the documentation required.

b) Testing/Commissioning Schedule

These shall be prepared for the various equipment/systems under consideration and shall contain sections like detailed testing method, programme, safety, individual responsibility and results.

c) Standard Check Lists

Standard check lists are intended for use at the completion of erection to ensure correct erection, testing and to a limited extent operation for repetitive items.

1.07.03 Test Reports

After the completion of commissioning activity of equipment/ systems, the Contractor shall prepare the test reports which shall include all the relevant information related to various commissioning checks, tests carried out, any deviations/commissions noticed with respect to the intended design requirements, sequence of various commissioning activities as actually adopted vis-a-vis as recommended in the procedures, programme schedules achieved and any other such information as required. These test reports shall be submitted in requisite number of copies to the Owner and this should be duly signed jointly by the Owner/Consultant and the Contractor/Equipment supplier, who are involved during the commissioning activities.

2.00.00 **SITE SERVICES**

These services shall be rendered by the Bidder as part of the overall project management service. The services shall broadly include but not be limited to the following :

2.01.00 Arranging material despatch from the shop by rail/road and/or sea as applicable.

2.02.00 Monitoring movement of materials & follow-up as necessary with Railways, road transport, port clearance etc. from the time of despatch F.O.R. works/ F.O.B. port of shipment by Contractor till receipt of the same at site.

- 2.03.00 Unloading of materials at Railway Station/Railway Siding inside project area/ Road Transportation, transportation to site store, assessment of lost/damaged items in transit and arranging insurance claims and replacement of lost/damaged items. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a report detailing all the receipts during the week as well as storing, preservation of material at site.
- 2.04.00 Issuing materials from site store/open yard from time to time for erection as per the construction programme. The Contractor shall be the custodian of all the materials issued till the plant is officially taken over by the Owner after complete erection and successful trial run & commissioning.
- 2.05.00 Transportation of materials to their respective places of erection and erection of the complete plant & equipment as supplied under this specification.
- 2.06.00 Trial run and commissioning of individual equipment/sub-systems and the plant as a whole to the satisfaction of the Owner, including supply of temporary equipment & services for chemical cleaning, steam blowing as well as performance guarantee tests.

Apart from Boiler, proper chemical cleaning shall be carried out in following pipe lines/equipment before commissioning

- a) Deaerator
- b) Boiler feed suction, recirculation leak-off lines
- c) Boiler Feed discharge line by passing heaters
- d) Attenuation lines
- e) Condensate suction & discharge piping upto deaerator by passing the feed water heaters.
- f) Fuel oil lines.

Provision for preservation of individual equipment after trial run and commissioning e.g. Nitrogen blanketing etc. as necessary shall also be in the scope of the Bidder.

Safe disposal of effluent after chemical cleaning shall be done by the contractor.

- 2.07.00 Supply and application of the final paints and first fill lubricants on all the equipment to be erected under this specification. Supply of chemicals, lub oils and other consumables upto COD.
- 2.08.00 For the purpose of erection and commissioning the Contractor's scope of work shall include but not be limited to the following :
- 2.08.01 Deployment of all skilled and unskilled manpower required for erection, supervision of erection, watch & ward, commissioning and other services to

-
- be rendered under this specification.
- 2.08.02 Deployment of all erection tools & tackle, construction machinery, transportation vehicles and all other implements in adequate number and size, appropriate for the erection work to be handled under the scope of this specification.
- 2.08.03 Supply of all consumables, e.g. welding electrodes, cleaning agents, diesel oil, grease, lubricant etc. as well as materials required for temporary supports, scaffolding etc. as necessary for such erection work except those listed under exclusion elsewhere in this specification.
- 2.08.04 Construction of all civil/structural/architectural works, including construction of foundation for all equipment supplied as required, grouting of equipment on foundation after alignment, and all other incidental civil activities as detailed elsewhere.
- 2.08.05 All structural steel fabrication and erection work as detailed elsewhere in the specification.
- 2.08.06 Providing support services for the Contractor's erection staff e.g. construction of site offices, temporary stores, residential accommodation and transport to work site for erection personnel, insurance cover, watch & ward for security and safety of the materials under the Contractor's custody etc. as required.
- 2.08.07 Maintaining proper documentation of all the site activities undertaken by the Contractor as per the proforma mutually agreed with the Owner; submitting monthly progress reports as also any such document as and when desired by the Owner; taking approval of all statutory authorities e.g. Boiler Inspector, Factory Inspector, Inspector of Explosives, Electrical Inspector etc. for respective portions of work under the jurisdiction of such statutes or laws.
- 2.08.08 The Contractor shall provide 'Industrial Relations' unit and 'Medical' unit to take care of his erection staff and the Owner shall have no obligation in the regard.
- 2.08.09 The successful Bidder shall arrange for Tower cranes of adequate capacity for speedy erection activities.
- 2.09.00 **Site Organisation**
- The Contractor shall maintain a site organisation of adequate strength in respect of manpower, construction machinery and other implements at all times for smooth execution of the contract. This organisation shall be reinforced from time to time, as required, to make up for slippages from the schedule without any commercial implication to the Owner. The site organisation shall be headed by a competent construction manager having sufficient authority to take decisions at site.

On award of contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a site organisation chart indicating the various levels of experts to be deployed on the job. The Owner reserves the right to reject or approve the list of personnel

proposed by the Contractor. The persons, whose bio-data have been approved by the Owner, will have to be posted at site and deviations in this regard will not generally be permitted.

The Contractor shall also submit to the Owner for approval a list of construction equipment, erection tools, tackle etc. prior to commencement of site activities. These tools & tackle shall not be removed from site without written permission of the Owner.

2.10.00 General Guidelines for Field Activities

2.10.01 The Contractor shall execute the works in a professional manner so as to achieve the target schedule without any sacrifice on quality and maintaining highest standards of safety and cleanliness.

2.10.02 The Contractor shall co-operate with the Owner and other Contractors working in site and arrange to perform his work in a manner so as to minimise interference with other Contractors' works. The Owner's engineer shall be notified promptly of any defect in other Contractor's works that could affect the Contractor's work. If rescheduling of Contractor's work is requested by the Owner's engineer in the interest of overall site activities, the same shall be complied with by the Contractor. In all cases of controversy, the decision of the Owner shall be final and binding on the Contractor without any commercial implication.

2.10.03 The Engineer shall hold weekly meetings of all the Contractors working at Site at a time and a place to be designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall attend such meetings and take notes of discussions during the meeting and the decisions of the Engineer and shall strictly adhere to those decisions in performing his Work. In addition to the above weekly meeting, Engineer may call for other meetings either with individual contractors or with selected number of contractors and in such a case the Contractor, if called will also attend such meetings.

2.10.04 Time is the essence of the Contract and the Contractor shall be responsible for performance of his Work in accordance with the specified construction schedule. If at any time the Contractor is falling behind the schedule, he shall take necessary action to make good of such delays by increasing his work force or by working overtime or otherwise accelerate the progress of the work to comply with the schedule and shall communicate such action in writing to the Engineer, satisfying that his action will compensate for the delay. The Contractor shall not be allowed any extra compensation for such action.

2.10.05 The Engineer shall however not be responsible for provision of additional labour and or materials or supply or any other services to the Contractor except for the co-ordination work between various Contractors as set out earlier.

2.10.06 The works under execution shall be open to inspection & supervision by the Owner's engineer at all times. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the Owner before covering up or otherwise placing beyond the reach of inspection any work in order that same may be verified, if so desired by the Owner.

- 2.10.07 Every effort shall be made to maintain the highest quality of workmanship by stringent supervision and inspection at every stage of execution. Manufacturer's instruction manual and guidelines on sequence of erection and precautions shall be strictly followed. Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in such documents, the same shall be brought to the notice of the Owner's engineer. Manufacturer's interpretation in such cases shall be binding on the Contractor.
- 2.10.08 The Contractor shall comply with all the rules and regulations of the local authorities, all statutory laws including Minimum Wages, Workmen Compensation etc. All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any, in respect of the work executed by the Contractor shall be to his account.
- 2.10.09 All the works such as cleaning, checking, leveling, blue matching, aligning, assembling, temporary erection for alignment, opening, dismantling of certain equipments for checking and cleaning, surface preparation, edge preparation, fabrication of tubes and pipes as per general engineering practice at site, cutting grinding, straightening, chamfering, filling, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, shaping, fitting-up bolting/welding, etc., as may be applicable in such erection and are necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, are to be treated as incidental and the same shall be carried out by the Contractor as part of the work.
- 2.10.10 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract such as, blue matching, welding of stainless steel parts, etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer and as per the Standards.
- 2.10.11 It may sometimes be necessary to remove some of the erected structural members to facilitate erection of bigger/pre-assembled equipment. In such cases, the removal and re-erection of such members, which are essential, and if so agreed by the Engineer, will have to be done by the Contractor.
- 2.10.12 Attachment welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., both for regular measurement and performance testing to be provided on equipment, its auxiliaries or pipelines covered within the scope of this tender, will also be the responsibility of the Contractor and the same will be done as per the instructions of Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be the Contractor's responsibility, even if :
- a) Product groups under which these items are re-leased are not covered in the scope of this tender.
 - b) Items are supplied by an agency other than the Contractor.
- 2.10.13 Preservation of all materials/equipment under custody of the Contractor during storage, pre-assembly & erection, commissioning etc., shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All necessary preservatives and consumables like paints, etc., shall be arranged by the Contractor. Necessary touch up painting, periodic application of preservatives/paints on pressure parts/other equipment even after erection until completion of work shall be carried out by

the Contractor. The Contractor shall fabricate piping, install lub oil systems and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The Contractor shall also service the lub. oil system, carryout the hydraulic test of oil coolers, etc.

- 2.10.14 It is responsibility of the Contractor to do the alignment etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy Engineer, with all the necessary tools & tackle, manpower, etc. The alignment will be complete only when jointly certified so, by the Contractor's Engineer & Owner. Also the Contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.
- 2.10.15 Additional platforms for approaching different equipment as per site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be fabricated and erected by the Contractor. The materials required for these works shall be supplied by the Contractor and he will have to fabricate them to suit the requirement.
- 2.10.16 Equipment and material which are wrongly installed shall be removed and reinstalled to comply with the design requirement at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Owner/ Consultant.
- 2.10.17 Before erection of any equipment on a foundation, the Contractor shall check and undertake if necessary rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc.
- 2.10.18 Assistance for calibrating/testing the power cylinders, valves, gauges, instruments, etc., and setting of actuators coming under various groups shall be provided by Contractor.
- 2.10.19 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide ladders on columns for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this, the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be prefabricated clamping type. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of Owner.
- 2.10.20 Structural materials required for the supporting/operating platforms required for the valves at various levels for the same operation of valves will be arranged by the Contractor.

2.11.00 **Safety**

Safety and overall cleanliness of work site shall be given top priority.

- 2.11.01 The Contractor shall ensure the safety of all workmen, materials and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site. He shall observe safety rules & codes applied by the Owner at site without exception.
- 2.11.02 The Contractor shall notify the Owner of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard. The Owner shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or material may be

handled and the Contractor shall adhere to such instructions. The Owner may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to him is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by the Owner.

- 2.11.03 Storage of petroleum products & explosives for construction work shall be as per rules and regulation laid down in Petroleum Act, Explosive Act and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual. Approvals as necessary from Chief Inspector of Explosives or other statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2.11.04 The Contractor shall be responsible for safe storage of his and his sub-contractor's radioactive sources.
- 2.11.05 All requisite tests & inspection of handling equipment, lifting tools & tackle shall be done by the Contractor and certified copies shall be supplied to the Owner. Defective equipment shall be removed from service. Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.
- 2.11.06 All combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the worksite at least once each day. Use of undercoated canvas paper, corrugated paper, fabricated carton, plastic or other flammable materials shall be restricted to the minimum and promptly removed.
- 2.11.07 The Contractor shall provide adequate number of fire protection equipment of the required types for his stores, office, temporary structures, labour colony etc. Personnel trained for fire-fighting shall be made available by the Contractor at site during the entire period of the Contract.
- 2.11.08 All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment. The Contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installation.
- 2.11.09 All workmen of the Contractor working in construction site shall wear safety helmets, safety boots and safety belts. The Contractor shall take appropriate insurance cover against accidents for his workmen as well as third party.
- 2.11.10 All the worksites shall be provided with adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. by the Contractor for proper working environment during night times.
- 2.11.11 All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818.
- 2.11.12 All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.
- 2.12.00 **Taking Delivery & Storage**
- 2.12.01 The Contractor shall arrange issue of all equipment and materials to be erected under the contract from the stores/open yard at site by signing on standard indent forms. After completion of work, detailed auditing of the

materials so issued shall be submitted to the Owner.

- 2.12.02 The Contractor shall arrange for proper and safe storage of materials till the same are taken over by the Owner as per terms of the contract. Manufacturer's instructions for preservation shall be strictly followed.
- 2.12.03 All empty containers, packing materials, gunny bags, transport frames and also surplus and unused materials reconciliation prior to completion of contract shall be the property of the Owner and returned to the Owner by the Contractor.
- 2.13.00 **Site Welding & Heat Treatment**
- 2.13.01 Welding shall be done in accordance with IS-813, IS-816, IS-9595 & other relevant IS/International standards and as per instructions of Contractor. Only those welders, who are qualified as per IS-817 for ordinary welds and as per IBR/ASME Section-IX for high pressure welds, shall be employed in the job.
- 2.13.02 All welders shall be tested and approved by Engineer before they are actually engaged on the work even though they may possess the requisite certificates. The Owner reserves the right to reject any welder without assigning any reason. The welder identification code as approved by the Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The Contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, re-testing of the welders as demanded by Owner.
- 2.13.03 The Engineer is entitled to stop Contractor's any welder from his work if his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reason or there is a high percentage of the rejection of joints welded by him, which in the opinion of Engineer will adversely affect the quality of welding even though the welder has earlier passed the tests. The welders having passed the tests do not relieve the Contractor from his contractual obligations, to check the performance of the welders.
- 2.13.04 All charges for testing of welders including destructive and non- destructive tests if conducted by Owner or by the inspection authority at site shall have to be borne by the Contractor. The necessary test materials and consumables will have to be arranged by the Contractor and all testing facility made available, as required.
- 2.13.05 All welded joints shall be subject to acceptance by Engineer. Inspection of welds shall be in accordance with IS-822 or equivalent code.
- 2.13.06 Preheating/post heating and stress relieving after welding are part of fabrication and erection work and shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with the instruction of Engineer. Contractor shall arrange to supply heating equipment with automatic recording devices. Also the Contractor shall have to arrange for the labour, heating elements, thermocouples, compensating cables, insulation materials like mineral wools, asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos rope, etc. required for the heat-treatment and stress relieving works. During pre- heat/stress relieving operations, the temperature shall be measured at one or more points as required by attaching thermocouples and recorded on a continuous printing

type recorder. All the record graphs for the heat treatment works carried out shall be got signed by the Engineer prior to the commencement of each cycle and handed over to Engineer on completion. The graphs will be the property of Owner. The Contractor has to provide thermo-chalks temperature recorders, thermocouple attachments, units, graph sheets, etc. required for the job and maintain them in good condition.

- 2.13.07 All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric/electrode drying oven to the required temperature and for the period specified by the Engineer before they are used in erection work. The electrodes used shall be as per IS-814, IS-815, IS-1442, IS-7280 and other codes as applicable, and shall be of approved reputed manufacture. The electrodes shall meet the requirement of the pipe material. No electrode manufactured more than 12 months ago and the type covered under certificate issued after conducting tests more than 6 months ago shall be used. All electrodes shall be preserved at works and at site as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2.13.08 Oxy-acetylene flame or Exothermic chemical heating for stress relieving is not permitted. Heating shall be by means, of electric induction coil or electric resistance coil.
- 2.13.09 It may become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography/MPT/UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuation of the work and making necessary arrangement for carrying out the above work.
- 2.13.10 Gas tungsten arc welding process (TIG) shall be adopted for all root pass welds except for structural works until 4.75 mm thickness is deposited. Subsequent welding after root pass can be carried out by manual metal arc welding with coated electrodes. For pipes of thickness less than 6 mm the entire welding has to be carried out by TIG welding.
- Fillet weld shall be made by shielded metal arc process as per applicable codes.
- However, the Engineer will have the option of changing the method of welding as per site requirement. The method adopted for manual arc welding shall be weaving technique and the width of weaving shall not exceed 1.5 times of the dia. of the electrode.
- In case of deviation from welding process and electrodes, the Contractor shall take approval of the Owner prior to adoption of same.
- 2.13.11 The root pass for butt joints shall be such as to achieve full penetration with complete fusion of root edges.
- 2.13.12 Each pass shall be cleared and freed of slag before the next pass is deposited.
- 2.13.13 On completion of each run, craters, weld irregularities, slag etc. shall be removed by grinding or chipping.
- 2.13.14 Each layer of welding shall have an even and smooth appearance.

- 2.13.15 Welding sequence shall be adjusted in such a way that distortion due to welding shrinkage is minimised. Further any movement, shock or vibration during welding shall be avoided to prevent weld cracks.
- 2.13.16 Proper protection of welders and the work shall be taken during periods of rain. No welding shall be carried out when surface to be welded are wet from any cause.
- 2.13.17 Following will be stages of inspection during welding :
- a) Two pieces to be joined shall be individually checked for the weld edge preparation and profile dimensionally and to the template. Dye penetrant check shall be carried out on edge prepared surfaces at random. The percentage will depend upon on criticality as specified by Engineer.
 - b) Joint fit up will be a stage of inspection. Misalignment after fit up may vary from 0.3 mm to 1.6 mm depending on outside diameter and thickness.
 - c) All joints shall be offered for visual inspection after root run. Subsequent welding should be made only after the approval of root run.
- 2.13.18 All welded joints shall be painted with anti-corrosive paint immediately on completion of radiography and stress-relieving.

3.00.00 **PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DCOUMENT MANAGMENT SERVER (DMS)**

3.01.00 Contractor shall submit as part of its Work Scope detailed documentation as outlined in this section and / or required by the Technical Requirements. The content and format of the documentation to be submitted are subject to Owner's approval.

3.02.00 Contractor shall utilise a computer based system for control and management of project documentation. The system must be capable of producing customized reports and information on demand. This control system should have been successfully applied to similar projects and be familiar to the project control personnel selected. Contractor's detailed project documentation plan shall identify all documentation requirements for the project, the party responsible for production of the document, the basic content of the document and the required timing for issue. This plan shall include, but not be limited to the details of all Drawings to be produced, plant specification / definition documentation, equipment orders and manuals. The documentation identified shall be entered into the computer based control system The database thus created shall be capable of being sorted and

ordered on a variety of selected parameters such as document type, subject description, responsible party, start date and finish date, to enable review and update to be conducted only on those documents which are relevant.

3.03.00 Regular documentation control progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor to record the status of documentation. In the event either Party or Engineer expresses concern with the content of such progress reports, the accuracy of progress reports, status of documentation production and other such matters, the concern will be identified to the Project Manager. Within five days of notification of this concern, the Project Manager will attend a meeting with relevant Owner Representatives and provide details of specific actions to be initiated to satisfactorily overcome the difficulties identified. It will be the Project Manager's responsibility to initiate whatever action is necessary to ensure that the production of documentation is completely in accordance with Project Information Management System (PIMS).

3.04.00 Within 90 days after Effective Date of Contract, the Contractor shall establish an integrated PIMS which will support the needs of Project and management, detail design and engineering, procurement, construction and operation, and maintenance.

PIMS shall utilise software which links various software and database programs to form a composite system. The typical scope of PIMS shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (a) Power plant systems and equipment data, from which Project specific flow diagrams, data sheets and other integrated data are derived. The Power plant systems and equipment data, from which Project specific flow diagrams, data sheets and other integrated data are derived. This data shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - (i) System descriptions and design requirements and design criteria
 - (ii) Equipment and material technical specifications for all engineering disciplines
- (b) Detail engineering data to create flow diagrams, plant arrangements, piping configurations, equipment layout and design, electrical and instrumentation systems, structures, and other systems. The software tool used shall be capable of manipulation and storage of plant layout and design information. The 3D model of the plant shall also contain details of the various components like pipe, structural steel work, etc., and relevant information shall be available on-line from relevant data base. Software shall be multi-user, multi-access nature allowing the designers of Contractor and major Sub-Contractors, if required, to work in interactive real time environment and software shall be capable of interference checking. The software shall allow access to different types of information held in the database. It shall estimate the type and quantity of materials required to build the plant and it shall be possible for such data to be taken off the system at any time.

-
- (c) Construction data to monitor and manage site activities, including material control, scheduling and progress, quality control, start-up and testing, operation, maintenance, training, and all other site functions.
 - (d) Plant design and construction records to provide data for safe and efficient maintenance and operation. Records to include may be maintenance schedule, man power tracking, tools, spare parts, and test equipment inventory, equipment list, drawing, control, technical specifications, and equipment instruction manuals.

3.05.00 The PIMS shall be installed in a distributed processing array system and operated through personal computer work stations at the Contractor's site office. A complete integrated system shall be implemented. This system shall be utilised by Contractor during the Project execution.

ENGINEERING SERVICES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	GENERAL
2.00.00	DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING
3.00.00	CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS
4.00.00	GUIDELINES FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
5.00.00	OPERATING MANUALS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
6.00.00	PLANT HANDBOOK
7.00.00	CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE
8.00.00	TENDER STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE-1	DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

ENGINEERING SERVICES

1.00.00 GENERAL

1.01.00 As part of the overall project management activity, the Contractor shall be responsible for proper engineering and co-ordination of activities during various phases of execution of the contract. The Contractor shall identify a person, designated as Project Manager, with whom the Owner, the Consulting Engineer or the Review Consultant shall interact on matters related to engineering as well as execution of the contract. The Project Manager shall be the single-point contact person on behalf of the Contractor and shall be responsible for all engineering co-ordination. The Owner/Consultant/Review Consultant shall interact with the Project Manager only on all matters of co-ordination between the Owner and the Contractor or on matters involving the Contractor, his manufacturing units and sub-vendors. For the purpose of expediting the Owner or his representative may sometimes interact with the manufacturing units or sub-vendors of the contractors. However such interaction will not, under any circumstance, dilute the responsibility of the Contractor to provide a fully engineered and co-ordinated package under this contract.

1.02.00 On finalization of the contract, a procedure for exchange of engineering information will be mutually agreed and finalized between the Owner and the Contractor.

2.00.00 DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor and his sub-vendors will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractors and the Consultants of the Owner during the period of execution of contract. The Contractor including his sub-vendors shall attend such meetings at their own cost at Owner's or Consultant's office in Kolkata or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

3.00.00 CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS

The Contractor shall agree to cooperate with the Owner's other Contractors and Consulting Engineers and freely exchange with them such technical information as is necessary to obtain the most efficient and economical design and to avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts. The Engineer shall be provided with copies of all correspondences addressed by the Contractor to other Sub- contractors and Consulting Engineers in respect of such exchange of technical information.

- 4.00.00 **GUIDELINES FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**
- 4.01.00 Prior to commencement of the engineering work as part of design submissions, all aspects of design viz., criteria for selection and sizing of all equipment and systems, design margins etc. including that for structural steel and civil work shall be outlined and these shall form the basis for the detailed engineering work.
- 4.02.00 Engineering work shall be performed on modern and proven concepts and internationally accepted good engineering practices but fully compatible with the Indian environments. Owner shall have the right to review and approve the engineering work by themselves and/or through consultant and ask for any clarifications and changes/modifications to the work performed by Contractor.
- 4.03.00 At any stage during the performance of assignment, the Contractor may be required to make certain changes/modification/improvements in design/drawing/other documents which are applicable to 800 MW Unit, which in the opinion of the Owner could result in better improved design, layout, operability, plant availability, maintainability, reliability or economy of the plant and its systems/sub-systems in view of revised and more accurate information/data available at a later date(s) or feedback(s) received during execution / operation of similar units. Such changes / modifications/improvements required could be identified by Owner and/or consultant and mutually discussed. Owner requires the Bidder to incorporate such action in the subject assignment appropriately without any additional cost liability and time implication to the Owner and same shall be within the responsibilities and scope of the Contractor.
- 4.04.00 During the course of review of detailed engineering stages, it may be essential in the opinion of Owner to obtain certain classified data for review purposes only. In case Owner so desires, the Bidder shall submit such data to Owner.
- 4.05.00 During the course of review of detailed engineering, it may be essential in Owner's opinion to obtain data and information on similar equipment and plants engineered by the Bidder. In case Owner so desires the Bidder shall submit such data and information to the Owner.
- 4.06.00 It is not the intent to give details of every single task covered in the total engineering work to be carried out by Contractor, however, all engineering work required for the satisfactory completion of the plant/systems as specified shall be carried out by the Contractor. Broadly, the following are the minimum requirements in respect of scope of major items of work:
- 4.06.01 Preparation, updating and finalisation of scheme drawings, control and interlock diagrams, detailed and fully dimensioned layout drawings (plant layout and equipment layout detailed plan, elevation and cross-sectional drawings at different elevations / floor levels) covering all mechanical, electrical, C&I, civil and structural items, equipment, systems and facilities. Drawings and Schedules prepared by the Contractor from time to time, as detailed designs are developed, shall be submitted for Owner's / Consultant's

approval before the work is taken up. Revisions, corrections, additions to drawings and schedules shall not be considered to change the scope of work.

- 4.06.02 Preparation of detailed technical specifications including data sheets, tender drawings and bill of material for all bought out items, as also finalisation of corresponding sub-contractors.
- 4.06.03 Review of sub-contractor's data, drawings, design calculations, schedules, bill of materials, instruction manuals etc. for all equipment, before forwarding them to Owner/Consultant for approval.
- 4.06.04 Preparation of civil construction drawings for all equipment showing foundation details and full details regarding equipment loads, floor openings, details of embedments etc. required for preparation of civil construction drawings and also as referred at relevant sections of Scope, Terminal Points & Exclusions. These documents shall be preceded by appropriate design calculations, static and dynamic analysis as necessary.
- 4.06.05 Preparation and finalisation of process piping and instrumentation diagrams and schematics, complete in all respects for all systems/packages of the power plant.
- 4.06.06 Preparation of consolidated schedules and bills of materials, including line numbers, tag numbers, source of supply, service conditions, specifications, materials, types and connections details, quantities for items of the plant including dampers, steam traps, strainers, instrumentations, ducting.
- 4.06.07 Sizing of all piping and equipment as per the stipulated design criteria; carrying out of flexibility analysis/dynamic analysis as necessary; hangers & support engineering.
- 4.06.08 Final revision of all documents including preparation and compilation of Instruction Manuals for installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance for all equipment and systems. Refer clause 5.00.00 for the specific requirement in this regard.
- 4.06.09 Certification and submission of final as-built drawings for all areas.
- 4.06.10 Preparation and compilation of all drawings, schedules and instructions which may be required at site, whether separately mentioned or not.
- 4.06.11 All erection and assembly drawings which may be required at site.
- 4.06.12 For all bought out item packages, the Contractor shall provide complete material / component list along with detail specification, drawings, component part no. etc. during detail engineering stage prior to final approval. Such approved drawing/document shall be made available at site in adequate number prior to commencement of work. Moreover, such document/drawing shall be provided in soft form (CD)
- 4.06.13 Preparation of necessary documentation, design calculations etc. required for submission to statutory authorities like IBR, Chief Electric Inspector, Factory Inspector etc.

5.00.00 **OPERATING MANUALS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

5.01.00 The Contractor shall provide at least six (6) months before the time of commissioning and before taking over of the plant and equipment, all necessary maintenance manuals and operating instructions. The instruction manual shall be submitted in the form of one (1) soft copy in CD and 15 hard copies as per distribution schedule (Annexure-1).

5.02.00 The information provided, which shall be contained in loose leaf stiff backed covers, shall include :

- a) A complete inventory of all main items of plant, with identification details.
- b) Service manuals for all plant and equipment giving full descriptions of the main items and auxiliary items such as power packs, hydraulic equipment, actuators, lubricating pumps, etc.
- c) A separate electrical manual covering items such as switchgear, cabling, instrumentation, controls, cabling layouts and wiring diagrams.
- d) A schedule of recommendations for routine maintenance of all electrical and mechanical equipment, recommended inspection point, information on detection, cause and rectifications of troubles & faults.
- e) A lubrication schedule with all necessary drawings diagrams to identify the lubrication points.
- f) Manufacturer's literature.

5.03.00 The instruction manual shall be subject to the approval of Owner.

6.00.00 **PLANT HANDBOOK**

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a preliminary plant handbook preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plant, equipment and systems covering the complete project including single line flow diagrams, within twenty four (24) months from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Intent. The final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted by the Contractor six (6) months before start-up and commissioning activities. The plant handbook shall be submitted as per distribution schedule.

7.00.00 **CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE**

7.01.00 Within fifteen (15) days to one month of issue of Letter of Intent (LOI) by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish a schedule of drawings and design

document to be submitted by him to the Owner/Engineer indicating dates against each document.

The documents shall be divided into two categories : a) for approval and b) for information/further engineering and co-ordination by the Owner.

In preparing this schedule, the Contractor shall allow two (2) weeks from date of receipt for review and comments by the Owner/Engineer for each submission of a document.

This document submission schedule shall require approval by the Owner/Engineer.

7.02.00 All contract documents shall be marked, without fail, with the name of the Owner, the Project, the specification title and number and the unit designation.

All dimensions shall be in metric units.

All notes, markings etc. shall be in English.

7.03.00 Documents/Drawings, submitted during tender stage, shall be revalidated or revised as required and submitted as certified contract document for approval / information of the Owner/Engineer.

7.04.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/drawings would require approval of the Owner/Engineer:

- a) List of sub-vendors (from Owner only)
- b) System scheme and instrumentation diagrams
- c) Design basis justifying selection of equipment & process parameters where not specified in the Contract
- d) Equipment data sheets and general arrangement drawings
- e) Materials of construction
- f) Layout drawings.
- g) Operation logic diagrams.
- h) Typical control circuit.
- i) Drawings of Instrumentation and control.

7.05.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/ drawings would be treated for information/further engineering by the Owner/Engineer. The Contractor shall, however, incorporate all additional information and clarifications in these documents / drawings as and when desired by the Owner/Engineer.

- a) Equipment foundation drawings.
- b) Equipment cross-section drawings, product literature etc. which are of proprietary nature.
- c) Predicted performance curves of equipment.
- d) Various bills of quantity, schedules etc.
- e) Piping fabrication drawings, isometrics etc.
- f) Panel wiring diagrams.
- g) Instruction/Operation manuals.
- h) Service manuals and trouble shooting guide for C & I system including field instruments.
- i) Cable schedule and interconnection chart.
- j) Drive/feederwise control scheme showing all external interfaces.

In essence, the Contractor is solely responsible for corrections and adequacy of design & engineering for documents under this category.

7.06.00

Upon review, the Owner/Engineer shall put his remarks and one of the following action stamps on the drawing/document:

- a) A - Drawing submitted as approved, proceed with fabrication
- b) B - Drawing approved subject to comments noted, proceed with fabrication, considering our comments. Correct as necessary and resubmit for record.
- c) C - See attached memo.
- d) D - Correct your original drawing incorporating our comments and resubmit for approval.
- e) E - Information furnished is noted.
- f) F - Prints not enclosed

For action stamps in category (c) & (d), documents must be resubmitted for review by the Owner/Engineer. For action stamp in category (b), further review by Owner/Engineer would not be necessary provided the Contractor agrees & incorporates the comments made on the document.

Except for action stamp under category (c) & (d), the Contractor can proceed with manufacturing and other sequential activities for those areas of a drawing/document which do not have any review comment by the Owner/Engineer.

The Owner/Engineer may accord approval in category (c) or (d) in more than one submission of a document till he is satisfied that the intent of the specification has been fully complied with. The Contractor shall be responsible for delay in such cases and no extension of time shall ordinarily be allowed on such grounds. Approval of contract documents by the Owner/Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for any errors and fulfillment of contract requirements.

The Contractor's work shall be in strict accordance with the finally approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without written approval of the Owner/Engineer.

- 7.07.00 Except key plan/general yard plan, any layout drawing requiring scrutiny shall not be drawn to a scale less than 1:50.
- 7.08.00 For review by the Consulting Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish soft copies of drawings & documents and three (3) prints of each drawing/document. Two (2) prints of such submission shall also be sent to the Owner. After review, comment/approval will be sent to the Contractor. Upon action under category (a) or (e), the Contractor shall directly distribute the documents to the various offices of the Owner and other agencies in number of copies as specified in the contract document. Such distribution copies shall be marked with the reference and date of the letter by which the Owner/Engineer has accorded his final approval. Penal action shall be taken against the Contractor for any unauthorised revision in the drawings so distributed from the drawings approved by the Owner/Engineer. The contractor shall furnish three (3) CDs of all as built/final drawings for Owner/Consultant site.
- 7.09.00 In case of contradiction between the stipulations above and those stated elsewhere in the specification, the stipulations herein shall prevail.

ANNEXURE-1

DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										Consultant			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/	SE/ Civil	SE/E&M /	DE Constr.		HYD	BTPS				
A	Letter Of Intent or Contract Documents	1	1	1	S	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2			
B	Vendor Drawings															
1.	Preliminary	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	12	1	-	S			
2.	Return preliminary with comments	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	1	-	1			
3.	Final and any revision thereof															
	a. Civil	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	-	2+1T	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	2+1T	1	1	S			
C.	Design Drawings															
1.	Preliminary															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	S			
2.	Released for construction															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	2	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	2	S			
3.	Return marked 'As built'															
	a. Civil	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	S	1			
	b. E&M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	S	1			
4.	As built drawings															
	a. Civil	-	-	1+1T	-	2+1T	5+1T	-	1	1+1T	-	1	S			
	b. E&M	-	-	1	2+1T	2+1T	-	5+1T	1+1T	1+1T	-	1	S			

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										Consultant		Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/	SE/ Civil	SE/E&M /	DE Constr.			HYD	BTPS		
D	Progress Report Monthly														
1.	Equipment vendor	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	1	Nil	
E	Test & Inspection Reports														
1.	Equipment manufacturer														
	a. Civil	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	-	11	1	1	1	S	
s	b. E&M	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	11	1	1	1	S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	S	-	1	1	-	
F	Instruction Manuals/Data Books														
1.	Equipment manufacturer														
	a. Civil	1	1	1+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1	1	S	
	b. E&M	1	1	-	3+1T	1	-	6+1T	2	3+1T	1	1	1	S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	-	10+1T	1	-	15+1T	-	S	1	1	1	Nil	
G	Consultant	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	S	
H	Design Calculations	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	S	
I	Final consulting Engineering Report	1	1	1	10	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	1	Nil	

S – Source, T – Transparency & Soft Copy on CD,

TSGENCO

: Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Limited

Director, Projects, Hyd

: Director/ Projects, TSGENCO, Vidyut Soudha, Hyderabad – 500 082

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
2.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS QUALITY ASSURANCE
3.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS
4.00.00	INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATES

ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE-I	FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
ANNEXURE-II	FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

1.01.00 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of Contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his Sub-contractor's premises or at the Owner's site or at any other place or work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Owner/Authorised representative after discussions before the award of contract. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall generally cover the following :

- a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
- b) Documentation control system.
- c) Qualification data for Bidder's key personnel.
- d) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of Sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.
- e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.
- f) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.
- g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and all site related works.
- h) Control of calibration and testing of measuring and testing equipments.
- i) System for quality audit.
- j) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
- k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Owner.
- l) System for handling storage and delivery.
- m) System for maintenance of records.

- n) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per format enclosed at Annexure-I to this section for Owners approval
- o) Internal standards, if referred in the quality plans shall generally be compatible with National / International standards and shall be mentioned in the quality plans. Alternatively bidder shall furnish extracts of the internal standards detailing out acceptance norm for the product / material.

2.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE

2.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the Contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the Contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Owner/Consultant. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities should be drawn up by the Bidder, separately in the format attached at Annexure-I and will be submitted to Owner/Authorised representative for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award.

Contractor shall furnish list of Manufacturing Quality Plans of major equipments indicating proposed inspection categorisation indicating items that will be offered for Owner's inspection etc and the Field Quality Plans

2.02.00 Manufacturing Quality Plan for all the major equipment will detail out their respective important components, their in-process various tests/inspection & final inspection / tests, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's Quality Control organization. The relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing are to be comprehensively documented by Contractor.

Manufacturing Quality Plan for all major equipments/ items will be approved by owner. In these approved quality plans, Owner / Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test / checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work shall not proceed without consent of Owner / Authorised representative in writing. Inspection/ Test reports are to be submitted to owner as specified in final approved Manufacturing Quality Plans.

2.03.00 Field Quality Plans / Procedures for all field activities shall be submitted to

owner for review / approval. These Quality Plans / procedures will detail out, for all equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's site Quality Control organisation, during various stages of site activities from receipt of materials/ equipment at site.

- 2.04.00 The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Owner's approval without which manufacture shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved quality plans, Owner/Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner/Authorised representative in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and major deviations in the form of Non Conformity Report shall be referred to Owner/Authorised representative for approval and dispositioning.
- 2.05.00 No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-despatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Owner's Engineer/ Authorised representative for "CHP" and "W" points marked in quality plans , and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC). For items which is not under owner's inspection the contractor shall apply for despatch clearance (MDCC) from owner by submitting their internal inspection reports and quality records
- 2.06.00 All materials used or supplied shall be accompanied by valid and approved materials certificates and tests and inspection report. These certificates and reports shall indicate the sheet serial numbers or other such acceptable identification numbers of the material. The material certified shall also have the identification details stamped on it.
- 2.07.00 Castings and forgings used for construction shall be of tested quality. Details of results of chemical analysis, heat treatment record, mechanical property test results shall be furnished.
- 2.08.00 All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section - IX (latest edition) or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Owner.

All brazers, welders etc. employed on any part of the contract at Contractor's/ Sub-Contractor's works or at site shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX (latest edition) or equivalent international standard approved by the Owner. Such qualification tests shall be conducted in presence of Owner / his authorised representative or owner approved Third Party Inspection Agency(TPIA). Previously qualified WPS & PQR shall be acceptable if witnessed by owner's approved TPIA.

For welding of pressure parts and high pressure piping coming under IBR purview, the requirements of IBR shall also be complied with.

-
- 2.09.00 All non-destructive examination (NDT) shall be carried out in accordance with LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE as given below in this section.
- The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of American Society of non- destructive examination). Results of NDT for the list major equipments / items identified for owner's inspection shall be properly recorded and submitted for review and approval. Other items not covered under owner's inspection, contractor shall review and approve the NDT results and such reports shall be submitted to owner in the final documentation of the items / equipments
- 2.10.00 All the sub-vendors proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forgings, semi-finished and finished components/equipment list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be subject to Owner's approval. Quality Plans of the successful vendors shall be discussed, finalised and approved by the Owner/Authorised representative and form part of the Purchase Order between the Contractor and the Vendor.
- 2.11.00 All the purchase specifications for the major bought-out items, list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be furnished to the Owner for comments and subsequent approval before orders are placed.
- Owner reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-vendor's quality management and control activities. The Contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Owner carry out such audit and surveillance.
- Quality audit/approval of the results of tests and inspection will not prejudice the right of the Owner to reject equipment not giving the desired performance after erection and shall not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in earning satisfactory performance of equipment as per specification.
- 2.12.00 Quality requirements for main equipment shall equally apply for spares and replacement items.
- 2.13.00 Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make any job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Owner.
- 2.14.00 For quality assurance of all civil works refer to the specifications for civil works.
- 3.00.00 **QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**
- 3.01.00 The Contractor shall be required to submit two (2) copies and two (2) sets of microfilms / CDs of the following Quality Assurance documents within three (3) weeks after despatch of the equipment:
- a) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification.

- b) The inspection plan with verification, inspection plan check points, verification sketches, if used and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the inspection plan were performed satisfactorily.
- c) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- d) Factory tests results for testing required as per applicable codes and standards referred in the specification.
- e) Welder identification list listing welder's and welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- f) Sketches and drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.
- g) Stress relief time temperature charts.
- h) Inspection reports duly signed by QA personnel of the Owner and Contractor for the agreed inspection hold points. During the course of inspection, the following will also be recorded :
 - i) When some important repair work is involved to make the job acceptable.
 - ii) The repair work remains part of the accepted product quality.
- i) Letter of conformity certifying that the requirement is in compliance with finalised specification requirements.

4.00.00 **INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES**

4.01.00 The Owner's Engineer, or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Owner shall have access inside the workshops, test labs, establishments at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Owner's Engineer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.

4.02.00 The Contractor shall give the Owner's Engineer/ Authorized Inspector twenty one (21) days written notice for "CHP" / "W" points of any material being ready for testing by owner' engineer / Authorized inspector. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector. The Engineer/ Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection. If owner's Engineer / Authorised Inspector fail to attend the inspection, next mutually convenient date for test shall be agreed with Contractor. Contractor shall, in

-
- no case proceed with the test without owner or his authorized inspectors, unless the witnessing is officially waived and advised Contactor to proceed with the test. Contractor shall forthwith forward duly certified completed test report and a product quality certificate in six (6) copies to owner upon completion of such test.
- 4.03.00 The Engineer or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of Inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Engineer/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.
- 4.04.00 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-contractor's works, the Engineer/Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests excluding the test completion date subject to submission of all certified documents related to the test, If the tests are not witnessed by the Engineer/Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Engineer/Inspector. Failure of the owner's Engineer/Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests, or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.
- 4.05.00 In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the owner's Engineer/Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. Contractor and shall give facilities to the owner's Engineer/ Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 4.06.00 To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as per Clause 4.02.00, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating proposed schedule dates of inspection at customer hold point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

- a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).
- b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
- c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers(ASME)
- d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
- g) American Welding Society (AWS).
- h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
- i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
- k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
- l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
- m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).
- n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).
- o) National Electric Code (NEC).
- p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
- q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
- r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
- s) International Electro-Technical Commission Publications.
- t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
- u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).
- v) Applicable British Standards (BS).
- w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).
- x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
- y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS)

-
- z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
 - aa) Indian Electricity Rules.
 - bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
 - cc) Indian Explosives Act.
 - dd) Indian Factories Act.
 - ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
 - ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
 - gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India
 - hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications

ANNEXURE-I
FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

VENDOR'S LOGO , NAME & ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN										DOC NO: XXXXX-CAL-QAP-M-0001	
ITEM :		-										REV NO : 0 1 2 3 4	
CLIENT :		LOCATION :		DATE :									
PROJECT :		REFERENCE PURCHASE ORDER NO. & DT :											
VENDOR :		REFERENCE APPROVED DATA SHEET :											
SUB VENDOR :		REFERENCE APPROVED DRAWING. NO. :											
ABBREVIATIONS :		GENERAL REMARKS											
QAP - QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN,		MAG - MATERIAL,		AGENCY :		1 - PROJECT AUTHORITY		1 THE ITEMS WHICH ARE FALLING UNDER ANY STATUTORY AUTHORITY'S (LIKE I.B.R. ETC.) SCOPE SHALL BE SUBJECTED TO THAT STATUTORY AUTHORITY'S INSPECTION CLEARANCE.					
CR - CRITICAL,		APP - APPROVED,		1 - SUPPLIER									
MA - MAJOR,		DWG - DRAWING,		3 - SUB-SUPPLIER									
MI - MINOR		SUPL - SUPPLIER,		4 - MANUFACTURER									
SPEC - SPECIFICATION,		PROC - PROCEDURE		5 - THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY									
TC - TEST CERTIFICATES													
P - PERFORM													
W - WITNESS													
V - VERIFY													
CHP - CUSTOMER HOLD POINT													
NOTES:		1. EXACT MATERIAL / PROCESS / INSPECTION / TESTS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SPECIFIED 2. EXACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT/ACCEPTANCE STANDARD SHALL BE SPECIFIED 3. IN CASE SPECIFIED ACCEPTANCE STANDARD / NORMS IS OTHER THAN NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS STANDARD / COPY OF THE ACCEPTANCE NORMS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW RECORD 4 FINAL INSPECTION DOSSIER SHALL BE PREPARED BY MANUFACTURER & SHALL BE ENDORSED BY INSPECTION AGENCY											
Prepared by		R0		R1		R2		R0		R1		R2	
Revision		DATE		R0		R1		R2		R0		R1	
DATE		R0		R1		R2		R0		R1		R2	

ANNEXURE-II

FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

PROJECT : FWS NO :
 CONTRACTOR : REV NO. :
 PACKAGE : FIELD WELDING CODE :
 SYSTEM : PAGE NO. :

Sl No.	Drawing No. for Weld Locations & Identification mark	Description of parts to be welded	Material specification	Dimensions	Process of Welding	Type of Weld	Electrode Filler Specification	WPS No.	Minimum Pre-heat Temperature	Heat Treatment Temperature [Holding Time in secs]	NDT Method	NDT Specification Number	Acceptance Norm Ref.	Remarks

The Field Welding Schedule should be submitted for :

- o Pressure Parts
- o Tanks/Vessels
- o Piping
- o Heavy/Important Structural Steel
- o Heat Exchangers
- o Bus Ducts

REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE, LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	TOOLS AND TACKLE
2.00.00	SPARES
	ATTACHMENT
ANNEXURE-I	MANDATORY SPARE LIST

REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE, LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES

1.00.00 TOOLS & TACKLE

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of special tools and tackle as required for the erection, assembly, dismantling & maintenance of the equipment. These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs & fixtures for maintenance and calibration/readjustment, checking & measurement aids etc. A list of such tools & tackle shall be submitted by the Bidder along with the offer. Detailed description of each tools/tackle, its function along with the equipment/part for which it is meant for and the price of each tools/tackle shall also be indicated in the offer. These tools & tackle shall be separately packed and sent to site before the first unit commissioning. The Bidder shall also ensure that these tools are not used for erection purpose.

2.00.00 SPARES

2.01.00 General

The Bidder shall indicate and include in his scope of supply all the necessary start-up, commissioning and recommended spares in addition to mandatory spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Owner reserves the right to buy any or all mandatory and recommended spares. The Contractor shall also state for each item of spares both mandatory and recommended, the normal expected service life.

2.01.01 All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly interchangeable with the parts for which they are intended to replace. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site, e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic bags with dessicator packs as necessary.

2.01.02 Each spare part shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with the description. When more than one spare part is packed in a single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.

2.01.03 All cases, containers or other packages are liable to be opened for examination as may be considered necessary by the Engineer.

2.01.04 All mandatory spares shall be delivered to site within one to three months prior to the scheduled date of the trial operation of the plant. However, they shall not be despatched before the despatch of the associated main equipment.

2.01.05 The Bidder shall also guarantee supply of spare parts, which will be made, based on manufacturer's drawings on special order from the Purchaser for 30 years after commissioning of the plant.

2.02.00 **Recommended Spares**

2.02.01 The Contractor shall provide a list of recommended spares giving unit prices and total prices for 2 years of normal operation of the plant for spares of indigenous origin, and for 5 years of normal operation for spares of non-indigenous origin. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified elsewhere in the specification and should be a separate list.

2.02.02 The price of recommended spares will not be used for the evaluation of bids. The price of these spares shall remain valid for a period as specified elsewhere in the specification from the date of Award of the Contract. Where the recommended spares are the same as mandatory spares, the prices shall be the same. The prices of any recommended spares, which are not common with mandatory spares, shall be subject to review by the Owner, and shall be finalised after mutual discussion.

2.03.00 **Start-up Commissioning Spares**

2.03.01 Start-up commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used until the plant is handed over to the Owner shall come under this category. Said spares, properly marked, shall be supplied together with the main equipment and shall be used by the Contractor, if needed, during erection & commissioning stage. All such spares which remain unused till issuance of Taking Over Certificate by the Owner, along with an equipment-wise quantitative consumption report shall be returned to the Owner during time of handover. The list of commissioning spares to be brought by the Contractor to ensure smooth commissioning of the plant shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.

2.03.02 The Contractor shall submit a complete BBU list inclusive of recommended, mandatory, initial start-up and commissioning spares. Costs of the above spares, which are consumed before the handing-over of the plant, shall be deemed to have been included in the lump sum proposal price of the package, and the Contractor shall have no claim on this account to the Owner.

2.04.00 **Mandatory Spare Parts**

2.04.01 The Owner considers some of the spares are essential for running the equipment irrespective of whether they are included in the list of recommended spares by the Bidder as mentioned above.

Since the components involved can not be foreseen at the bidding stage, only

broad requirements of the Owner in this respect are outlined hereinafter. The bidder shall include his proposal, on the basis of this guideline, an item-wise list of all components and the quantity, unit prices & total price thereof, offered as mandatory spares for each and every equipment. This list shall be separate from the list of recommended spares and shall be used for bid evaluation purposes. Any clarification in this respect may be obtained by the Bidder at the pre-bidding stage.

- 2.04.02 The mandatory spares should be supplied to the Owner at least one month before the trial run. The despatch programme is subject to approval of the Owner/Consultant after award of contract.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS VENTILATION SYSTEM		SPECIFICATION NO.PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			REV. 01	DATE: MARCH 2017

FUNCTIONAL / PERFROMANCE / DEMOSTARTION GUARANTEE

1. TRIAL OPERATION / COMMISSIONING / COD AND HANDING OVER:

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS VENTILATION SYSTEM		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			REV. 01	DATE: MARCH 2017

A) Trial Operation

- i. On completion of erection of any major items along with its auxiliaries, the same shall be thoroughly inspected by the Contractor together with TSGENCO's Engineers for correctness and completeness and acceptability for Pre Commissioning Tests. Though the TSGENCO's Engineers associate themselves with such inspection, the responsibility for declaration for correctness, completeness and acceptability shall rest with the Contractor and the pre-commissioning tests shall be carried out after such declaration. The pre-commissioning tests to be performed at site as well as necessary documentation and formats for the protocols to be signed during and after the tests shall be prepared by the Contractor taking into account relevant Indian / International / Manufacturers' standards as applicable and finalized by the TSGENCO sufficiently in advance through mutual discussions. On conclusion of satisfactory pre-commissioning tests of each individual equipment, the trial operation of each unit (total 4 units) shall start consistent with parameters of the technical specifications.
- ii. The duration of trial operation shall be for 14 days during which period the unit shall run as follows:
 - a. Half to full load or any other load cycle mutually agreed to during which period the unit shall also run on economical load (90% of Full / Available Load) for 48 hours continuously.
 - b. During the above trial operation the standby auxiliary equipment shall also run for a minimum period of more than 72 hours during which period the equipment including standby equipment shall run at its rated capacity for a maximum period of 24 hrs subject to (a) above.
 - c. Full load continuous operation for seventy two (72) hours.
Any interruption caused by the Contractor up to 24 hours will not affect the period of 14 days trial operation indicated above. In case of such interruption occurring for more than 24 hours, the above period shall be extended correspondingly. The unit is deemed to be commissioned on successful completion of the above trial operation. Upon successful completion of trial operation, a protocol shall be signed by the both parties.
- iii. A document shall be prepared on the results of trial operation. This document besides recording of the details of the various observations .during the trial run will also include the date of start and finish of the trial operation and will be signed by the representative of both the parties. The document of the trial operation shall have log sheets and all adjustments, repairs, interruptions etc., shall be recorded therein.
- iv. The readiness of the unit for the trial operation shall be intimated by written notice to TSGENCO. After receipt of such notice and a consent within 15 days from TSGENCO, if the trial operation could not be performed or could not be completed due to any reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Contractor shall be absolved of the responsibility for the delay and the plant shall be deemed to have been taken over by the TSGENCO at the end of 60 days after the Contractor's notifications of readiness of the same. In case TSGENCO does not reply within 15 days from contractors notification of readiness of Trial Operation, the responsibility of insurance of plant and equipment shall pass on to TSGENCO.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS VENTILATION SYSTEM		SPECIFICATION NO.PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			REV. 01	DATE: MARCH 2017

- v. The trial operation shall be carried out in compliance with relevant manufacturers standards and / or relevant Indian / International standards and manufacturers operation directions before starting them.
- vi. Defects which are minor in nature and do not endanger the safe operation of the plant, shall not be considered as reasons for not taking over the plant by the TSGENCO. These defects shall be listed in the above mentioned documents and shall be rectified by the Contractor in accordance with the agreement made in this respect.

2. ACCEPTANCE TEST

Temperature test at the out let of Air washer & UAF. The dry bulb temp shall be measured by measured by sling psychrometer which will have accuracy of +/-0.5% with a least count of 0.5 deg C. This will be carried out for 24 hrs continuously and readings will be taken every two hours. Standby equipment should be changed over during these 24 hours. This test shall be carried out during summer between months April to June. The format for recording the readings is as under.

Measurement and requirement shall be guaranteed for cable spreader, HT switch gear, LT Switch gear, Cable Vault, Cable vault for boiler MCC & ESP building etc. Measurement of temperature shall also be recorded for TG building.

FORMAT FOR RECORDING ROOM CONDITION TEST

Instrument Used & s.l. No:

Reading Set No:

Location:

Date:

<u>TIME / HRS.</u>	<u>OUTSIDE CONDITION</u>	<u>INSIDE CONDITION</u>
	<u>READING</u>	<u>READING</u>
	Dry bulb (Deg C)	Dry bulb (Deg C)

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS VENTILATION SYSTEM		SPECIFICATION NO.PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			REV. 01	DATE: MARCH 2017

INSPECTION, TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 17
		SHEET 1 OF 2	
1.00.00	INSPECTION AND TESTING		
1.01.00	Inspection and Tests during Manufacture.		
1.01.01	The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner.		
1.01.02	The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.		
1.01.03	Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.		
1.01.04	Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.		
	The owner's representative shall have at all reasonable times access to bidder's or his sub-vendor's premises and shall have power to inspect/ examine materials and workmanship or equipment under manufacture.		
	The Bidder shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Further nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere.		
	For electrical equipment, routine tests as per relevant IS spec are to be carried out on all equipment. Type tests are also to be carried out on selected equipment as detailed in the specs of concerned electrical equipment.		
1.01.05	Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer.		
1.01.06	All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works. Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.		
1.01.07	All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material. Equipment or parts coming under any statutory Regulations shall be certified by a Competent Authority under the regulations in the specified format.		

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 17
		SHEET 2 OF 2	
1.01.08	All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.		
1.01.09	All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.		
1.01.10	All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major but welding joints shall be radiographed unless otherwise stipulated. Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the bidder. Bidder's scope shall include to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up for above approval. Owner shall only forward assistance/endorsement of documents /design /drawings /reports/records to be submitted for approval as stipulated/ required by Statutory Authorities till registration of the unit and clearance for commercial operation.		
1.02.00	Performance Tests at Site		
1.02.01	The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.		
1.02.02	The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.		
1.02.03	The Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.		
1.03.00	For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification. All Statutory testing / clearance is in Bidder's scope including payment of all fees, etc. as required		

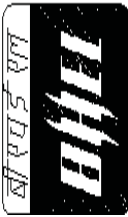
PROJECT :	SYSTEM :
VENDOR :	ITEM :

[illegible]

1. BHEL

Qp No	CQS/Qp/31	Signature	Date		
	Rev		Name		
Page No	1 of 1		Party		Vendor

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED										DOC. NO. PE-DC-K-27-554-A002	
CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE											
PROJECT : KOTHAGUEDEM											
VENDOR :											
SYSTEM : VENTILATION SYSTEM											
ITEM : AIR WASHER UNIT											
MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN											
S.NO.	COMPONENT/ OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY		REMARKS
	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	P	W	V
(1)									-10		(11)
2.0	IN PROCESS INSPECTION										
2.1	Fabrication of Casing & Tank, marking, cutting, forming & pipe fabrication, eliminator, distributor plate	Visual, dimensional	Major	Visual & Measurement	100%	CDC Mfg's drawing	CDC Mfg's drawing	Inspection report	3	-	-
2.2	Welding	DPT of weld	Major	NDT	20%	ASTME 165	No relevant indication	Inspection Report	3	-	2,1
3.0	FINAL INSPECTION										
3.1	Water fill test of TANK	Leakage test	Major	Fill test for 4 hrs.	100%	Appd. Drawing	No leakage	Inspection Report	3	2,1	-
3.2	Assembly of tank & casing Trial assy, Procedure Of A/W UNIT	Visual, final dimension	Major	Visual & Measurement	1 of each type & size	Appd. Drawing/trial assly. Procedure.	Appd. Drawing	Inspection Report	3	2,1	-
3.3	Spray galvanising / painting	Visual, dft/galvanising thk	Major	Visual & Measurement	100%	Appd. Drawing	Appd. Drawing	Inspection Report	3	2,1	-
3.4	Review of QA document					Appd Q Plan	Appd Q Plan		-	-	2,1
Q.P. NO.		SIGNATURE	DATE				DATE				
REV. NO. 0		NAME									
PAGE NO. 2 OF 2		PARTY		CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT			BHEL	VENDOR			
LEGEND:	CR: CRITICAL CHARACTERISTIC			P : PERFORMING			1:BHEL				
	MA: MAJOR CHARACTERISTIC			W: WITNESSING			2: VENDOR				
	MI: MINOR CHARACTERISTIC			V: VERIFYING			3: SUB VENDOR				

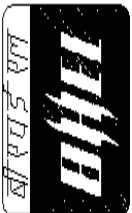
MANUFACTURE'S NAME & ADDRESS			MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN					PROJECT : 4x270 MW MANAUGURU			
			ITEM : CENTRIFUGAL FAN					OP. NO. :			
			SUB-SYSTEM : VENTILATION					REV. :			
								DATE :			
								PAGE 1 OF 4			
			CATEGORY	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED		EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
SL No.	COMPONENT & OPERATION										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1.0	MATERIAL										
1.1	Casing, Impeller Pedestal & Hub - M.S sheets & plates	Visual, Chemicals & Physical	Major	Visual Measurement Physical & Chemical test	Sample / heat	Appr. drg./ Appr. Data sheet	Appr. drg./ Appr. Data sheet	Arrival note & test certificate	3	2.1	Material testing is carried out periodically at random by sub-vender authorised testing lab & test report is kept. Sample are drawn & tested from each lot. Report will be submitted to BHEL for verification
1.2	SHAFT (EN-8)	Visual, Chemicals & Physical UT if DIA > 50mm (in proof machined condition)	Critical Critical	- do - NDT	100% 100%	- do - ASTMA 388	- do - When back wall echo set to 100% of FSH in sound area of material, defects echo shall not exceed 20% of FSH and or back wall echo shall not fall to less than 80% of FSH. Max. no of acceptable defects indication as scanned above shall be 5 in 1 mtr length of	- do - IR	3 3	2.1 2.1	
1.3	BEARING	Visual	-----do-----	Check for make & no	100%	Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.	Arrival note	3		
1.4	PULLEYS - C.I.	Visual & dimension	Major	Visual & Measurement	100%	Appr. drg./ Appr. Data sheet	Manufacturer catalogue / drg	Arrival note	3		
Q.P No :			DESIGNATION			DATE		DATE		DATE	
REV. No / DATE			NAME								
PAGE No			PARTY			BHEL		SUB VENDOR		MANUFACTURE	
1 OF 4											

MANUFACTURE'S NAME & ADDRESS			MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN					PROJECT : 4x270 MW MANAUGURU									
			ITEM : CENTRIFUGAL FAN SUB-SYSTEM : VENTILATION			Q.P. NO. : REV. : DATE : PAGE 2 OF 4			PACKAGE : VENTILATION SYSTEM CONTRACT NO. : MAIN CONTRACTOR : BHEL								
						SUB CONTRACTOR :											
						ACCEPTANCE NORMS			REFERENCE DOCUMENT		EXTENT OF CHECK		TYPE / METHOD OF CHECK		FORMAT OF RECORD		
						AGENCY			P		W		V		REMARKS		
SL No.	COMPONENT & OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
1	2	3	4														
1.5	V-BELT	Visual	Minor	Visual & check for make	10%	-----do-----	Dimension as per P.O.	Arrival note	3								
1.6	Base frame-MS channel & Angle	Visual	Minor	Visual & measurement	100%	Mfg. Drg	Mfg. Drg	Inspection report	3								
1.7	Outlet damper	Visual & dimensional	Major	-----do-----	100%	-----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----	3								
2.0	IN PROGRESS INSPECTION																
2.1	Casing /impeller fabrication	DPT of welding	Major	NDT	20%	ASTME 165	No relevant indication	-----do-----	3	2,1							
2.2	Shaft machining	DPT	----do-----	-----do-----	100%	-----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----	3	2,1							
2.3	Impeller balancing (Static & Dynamic)	Balancing level	Critical	Balancing	100%	VDI-2060 / ISO 1940 Gr. 6.3	VDI-2060 / ISO 1940 Gr. 6.3	Balancing register	3	2,1 20% of each type and size to be witnessed by BHEL							
3.0	ASSEMBLY	Visual & measurement	Major	Measurement	100%	Approved drg	Approved drg	Inspection report	3	2,1 At random by BHEL							
3.1	Overall dimension	Visual & dimensional	Major	Visual	100%	Approved drg	Approved drg	-----do-----	3								
3.2	Final painting																
Q.P No :			DESIGNATION			DATE		DATE			DATE						
REV. No / DATE			NAME														
PAGE No			PARTY			BHEL					ANUFACTURE						

QAP MAY BE CHANGED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING (MUTUALLY AGREED BETWEEN BHEL & SUB VENDOR)

MANUFACTURE'S NAME & ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN					PROJECT : 4x270 MW MANAUGURU			
		ITEM : CENTRIFUGAL FAN	Q.P. NO. :	PACKAGE : VENTILATION SYSTEM	CONTRACT NO. :	MAIN CONTRACTOR : BHEL	SUB CONTRACTOR :	REMARKS		
SUB-SYSTEM : VENTILATION		TYPE / METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			
PAGE 3 OF 4							P W V			
1	COMPONENT & OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4.0	FINAL ACCEPTANCE		4							
4.1	Motors									
4.2	Run test of fan for 4 hours or till stabilisation or temp. rise which ever is earlier	Visual & measurement	Critical	Measurement a) Speed b) Vibration c) Temperature rise d) Power input to motor e) Noise	100%	IS-4894 & VDI-2056 / ISO-10816-1	Approved data sheet. Vibration-acceptable as per VDI-2056 / ISO-10816-1 Temperature Temp. rise; 40 deg C. Maximum above ambient	Run test report	3	2,1
4.3	Performance test of Fan	Measurement	Critical	Measurement a) Flow b) Pressure c) Speed d) Power consumption	One of each type & size	AMCA-210 / IS-4894/ appvd data sheet	Performance IS-4894	PT report	3	2,1
										One of each type & size to be run tested and witnessed by BHEL. Noise & vibration value at shop for reference only
										P.T. will be conducted for D.I.D.W fan as per AMCA-210 providing test duct piece at fan outlet. P.T. for S.I.S.W fan will be conducted providing test duct piece at fan inlet as per IS-4894. However In both the cases testing will be conducted with available test bed motor with drive set upto 55KW rating, may be at reduced / increased RPM depending on availability of drive set.
	Q.P. No :			DESIGNATION		DATE		DATE		DATE
	REV. No / DATE			NAME						
	PAGE No	3 OF 4		PARTY	BHEL		SUB VENDOR		ANUFACTURE	

QAP MAY BE CHANGED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING (MUTUALLY AGREED BETWEEN BHEL & SUB VENDOR)

MANUFACTURE'S NAME & ADDRESS			MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN					PROJECT : 4x270 MW MANAUGURU					
			ITEM : CENTRIFUGAL FAN SUB-SYSTEM : VENTILATION			Q.P. NO. : REV. : DATE : PAGE 4 OF 4			PACKAGE : VENTILATION SYSTEM CONTRACT NO. : MAIN CONTRACTOR : BHEL				
									SUB CONTRACTOR :				
Sl No.	COMPONENT & OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	TYPE / METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
									P	W	V		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
				e) Efficiency f) Noise g) Vibration h) Temp. rise			Noise - 85dBA at 1.0mtr Vibration acceptance zone as per VDI-2056 / ISO-10816-1 Temp rise -40 deg C max above ambient					Results thus obtained will be interpolated / extrapolated to check the fan performance at rated RPM. Based on the above guaranteed power consumption will be arrived. Tolerance will be as per IS-4894 noise & vibration value at shop is for reference only.	
4.4	Painting	Visual / Dft	Major	Visual & Measurement	100%	Appvd. Drg.	Appvd. Drg.	Insp. Report	3	2	1		
5	Review of QA documentation					Appvd. Q.P.	Appvd. Q.P.				2,1		
Q.P No :				DESIGNATION		DATE		DATE		DATE			
REV. No / DATE				NAME									
PAGE No				PARTY		BHEL		SUB VENDOR		MANUFACTURE			
QAP MAY BE CHANGED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING (MUTUALLY AGREED BETWEEN BHEL & SUB VENDOR)													

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER : BHEL		PROJECT: 4x270 MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION :													
SL. NO.		COMPONENT/OPERATION		SHEET 1 OF 2		BIDDER/ VENDOR		TITLE		NUMBER :											
CHARACTERISTICS CHECK		SYSTEM CAT.		TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK		EXTENT OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT		ACCEPTANCE NORM		FORMAT OF RECORD		SECTION		VOLUME III		REMARKS			
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP		MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	3	2 -									
		2.DIMENSIONS		MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	2 -										
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE		MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	3	2 -										
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE		MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUF'R'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	3	2 -										
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.		MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	3	2	1	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3								
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION		MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	3	2	1	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3								
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR																	
		NAME																			
		SIGNATURE																			
		DATE																			
		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL																			

Page 122 of 394

MANUFACTURE'S NAME & ADDRESS				MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT : 4x270 MW MANJIGURU TPS				
				ITEM : FIRE DAMPER				PACKAGE : VENTILATION SYSTEM				
				SUB SYSTEM : VENTILATION SYSTEM				CONTRACT NO.				
								SUB CONTRACTOR :				
SL NO	DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS AND OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE & METHOD OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORDS	AGENCY			REMARK
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
A	RAW MATERIAL											
1	DAMPER-CASING & LOUVER	BEND TEST & CHEMICAL ANALYSIS	MAJOR	LAB TEST	SAMPLE FROM LOT	IS 277-1992	IS 277-1992	TESTING LAB REPORT	V	C	N	LAB TC TO BE SUBMITTED
2	DAMPER SHAFT	CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL & DIMENSION	MAJOR	LAB TEST	SAMPLE FROM LOT	INDEPENDENT LAB TEST TREPORT	MANUFACTURING STD.	TESTING LAB REPORT	V	V	V	
3	BUSH	DIMENSIONAL	MAJOR	VISUAL/DIMENSIONAL	AS PER SAMPLING PLAN	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	INTERNAL INSP. REPORT	P	V	V	NA
4	ACUTATOR	OPRETION CHARACTERSTIC	MAJOR	FUNCTIONAL	100%	APPD. DRG. /DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET		V	V	V	
B	FINISHED DAMPER											
1	VISUAL INSPECTION	SURFACE DEFECT	MINOR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFACTURING STD.	MANUFACTURING STD.	INTERNAL INSP. REPORT	P	V	V	10% OF DAMPER RECORDED
2	DIMENSIONAL CHECK	TAG DETAILS	DO	DO	100%	APPRVD. DRG	APPRVD. DRG	INTERNAL INSP. REPORT	P	V	V	
3	DAMPER OPERATION WITH ACTT. FUNCTIONING	MEASUREMENT	MAJOR	DIMENTIONAL	100%	APPRVD. DRG	APPRVD. DRG	DIMENSIONAL REPORT	P	W	W	SELECTED FROM LOT FOR CROSS CHECK
4	REVIEW OF QA DOCUMENT	FUNCTIONAL/PERFORMANCE	MAJOR	FUNCTIONAL	100%	APPRVD. DRG	APPRVD. DRG	INTERNAL INSP. REPORT	P	W	W	
						APPRD. QAP	APPRD. QAP		V	V	V	CHP

NOTE : NO PAINTING IS REQUIRED AS THE MATERIAL IS OF GI.

NOTE:- TEST REPORT OF FIRE TEST OF 90 MIN. FIRE RATING AS PER UL-555 1995 FORM CBRI-ROORKEE FOR SIMILAR TYPE OF FIRE DAMPER SHALL BE FURNISHED AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION ALONG WITH ONE SAMPLE FROM THE ORDERED LOT

LEGEND		DOC NO.:	
MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR/	D-RECORDS IDENTIFIED "TICK" SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT	CUSTOMER USE	
CONTRACTOR-SIGNATURE	M-MANUFACTURE C-SUB CONTRACTOR N-CUSTOMER (BHEL) P-PERFORMANCE W-WITNESS V-VERIFICATION	REVIEWED BY	

QAP MAY BE CHANGED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING(MUTUALLY AGREED BETWEEN BHEL & VENDOR)



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 2C

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2C

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS

PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS

Revised Painting specification

Paint Reference Scheme	Surface Preparation Grade / Surface Profile	Primer Coat			Intermediate Coat			Finish Coat			Total DFT in microns
		Premier Paint	No. of Coats	DFT in Microns	Intermediate Paint	No. of Coats	DFT in Microns	Finish Paint (See Note)	No. of Coats	DFT in Microns	
Various type of equipment/ valve, etc. (Temp. up to 90°C)	Degreasing and Mech. Cleaning with wire brushing/hand tool (Sa1/St2/St3 as applicable)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate (alkyd Medium)	2	35 per coat				Synthetic enamel (alkyd med.) as per IS:2932	2	35 per coat	140
LP Piping/ structural/ Vessels, etc. (Temp. upto 90°)	- do -	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate (alkyd Medium)	2	35 per coat				Synthetic enamel (alkyd med.) as per IS:2932	2	35 per coat	140
Equipment with (Temp. upto 250°)	- do -	Heat resistant Al – paint	2	20 per coat	- NA	-	-	Heat resistant Al – paint	2	20 per coat	80
Elect. / Control Panels, etc.	Seven tank process	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate (alkyd Medium)	2	35 per coat				Synthetic enamel (alkyd med.) as per IS:2932	2	35 per coat	140

Notes

1. Surface preparation shown above is as per Swedish Standards SIS 05-5900. Degreasing will be as per Standard SSPC-SP1.
2. In case of insulated surfaces, only primer coats shall be applied.
3. Gun metal/SS items with piping and G.I. pipes will not be painted. Further SS/GI piping shall be given necessary colour banding for identification as per colour scheme.

4. All instruments shall be painted as per manufacturer standard practice.
5. All structural steel items shall be painted at site. Piping shall go with primer coating & finish paint shall be applied at site. Equipment shall be finish painted at shop.
6. Method of painting application shall be as per paint manufacturer's recommendation.
7. Paint makes - Asian Paints/Berger Paints/Shalimar Paints / Goodlass Nerolac / Addison Paints / Grand Paints / Bombay Paints / Jenson & Nicholson / CDC Carboline / Jotun / Hemple / Akzonoble.



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C-3

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

**TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION
CORPORATION LIMITED**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

VENTILATION SYSTEM

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)**

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO.
	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION	
	(GENERAL)	VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION :
	REV NO. : 00 DATE :	
	SHEET : 2	

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

- Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- Erection and Commissioning spares.
- Erection & Maintenance tools & tackles.
- Electrical load requirement for Ventilation System.
- All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer /BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
- Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

3.1 Bidder shall confirm total compliance to the electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated. In line with this two signed and stamped copies of the following shall be furnished by the bidder as technical offer:

- A copy of this sheet ”Electrical equipment Specification for VENTILATION SYSTEM” and sheet “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor” with bidder’s signature and company stamp.
- Electrical load requirement

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO.
	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION	
	(GENERAL)	VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION :
	REV NO. : 00 DATE :	
	SHEET : 3	

4.0 List of enclosures :

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
- b) Technical specification for motors.
- c) Datasheets & quality plan for motors.
- d) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)
- e) Cable listing format (Annexure III)

SL.NO.	PARAMETERS	REQUIREMENTS
1	CODE ANS STANDARDS	IS-325, IS-12615, IEC-60034
2	SERVICE CONDITIONS	Hot, Humid and Tropical Atmosphere highly polluted.
3	TYPE AND RATING	General purpose, Constant speed, Squirrel cage, Three/Single phase, Induction type, Continuous duty, motor name-plate rating at 50°C shall have at least 15% margin
4	EFFICIENCY CLASS	IE3 (As per latest BIS notification)
5	RUNNING REQUIREMENT	(a) Motor shall run continuously at rated output over the entire range of 415V $\pm$ 10% voltage and 50Hz $\pm$ 3% to -5% frequency variations. (b) The motor shall be capable of operating satisfactorily at full load for 5 minutes without injurious heating with 75% rated voltage at motor terminals. (c) The motor shall be designed to withstand momentary overload of 60% of full load torque for 15 second without any damage.
6	STARTING CURRENT	(a) Motor shall be designed for direct online starting at full voltage. Breakaway starting current as percentage of full load current for various motor rating shall not exceed 600% subject to IS tolerance of plus 20%. (b) The motor shall be capable of withstanding the stresses imposed if started at 110% rated voltage. (c) Motor shall start with rated load and accelerate to full speed with 80% rated voltage at motor terminals. (d) Two hot starts in succession with motor initially at normal running temperature. (e) The motors shall be designed to withstand 120% of rated speed for 2 minutes without any mechanical damage.
7	LOCKED ROTOR WITHSTAND TIME	(a) Under hot condition at 110% rated voltage shall be more than motor starting time by at least 3 seconds for motors up to 20 seconds starting time and by 5 seconds for motor with more than 20 seconds starting time at minimum permissible voltage of 80% rated voltage. (b) Hot thermal withstand curve shall have a margin of at least 10% over the full load current of the motor to permit relay setting utilising motor rated capacity.
8	ENCLOSURE	All motor enclosures for outdoor, semi-outdoor & indoor application shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55. Motor for outdoor or semi-outdoor service shall be of weather-proof construction with canopy.
9	COOLING	The motor shall be self ventilated type, either totally enclosed fan cooled IC 411(TEFC), totally enclosed tube ventilated IC 511(TETV) or closed air circuit air-cooled IC 611(CACA).
10	WINDING AND INSULATION	(a) All insulated winding shall be of copper. (b) Class F insulation but limited to class B temperature rise. (c) Windings shall be impregnated to make them non-hygroscopic and oil resistant.
11	TROPICAL PROTECTION	(a) All motors shall have fungus protection involving special treatment of insulation and metal against fungus, insects and corrosion. (b) All fittings and hardwares shall be corrosion resistant.

12	SPACE HEATERS	All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.
13	BEARINGS	(a) Motor shall be provided with antifriction bearings, unless sleeve bearings are required by the motor application. Bearings shall be rated for minimum service life of 40,000Hrs. (b) Vertical shaft motors shall be provided with thrust and guide bearings. Thrust bearing of tilting pad type is preferred. (c) Bearings shall be provided with seals to prevent leakage of lubricant or entrance of foreign matters like dirt, water etc. into the bearing area. (d) Grease lubricated bearings shall be pre-lubricated and shall have provisions for in-service positive lubrication with drains to guard against over lubrication. LT motors 15kW and above shall be provided with external greasing arrangement. (e) Bearings shall be insulated as required to prevent shaft current and resultant bearing damage.
14	MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	(a) Motor terminal box shall be detachable type and located in accordance with Indian Standards clearing the motor base- plate/ foundation. (b) Terminal box shall be capable of being turned 360 Deg. in steps of 90 degree for LV motors unless otherwise approved. (c) The terminal box shall be split type with removable cover with access to connections and shall have the same degree of protection as motor. (d) Terminals shall be stud or lead wire type, substantially constructed and thoroughly insulated from the frame (e) The terminals shall be clearly identified by phase markings, with corresponding direction of rotation marked on the non-driving end of the motor. (f) The terminal box shall be capable of withstanding maximum system fault current for a duration of 0.25 sec. (g) Motor terminal box shall be furnished with suitable cable lugs and double compression brass glands to match with cable used. (h) Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691. (i) unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end. (j) Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.
15	MINIMUM PHASE TO PHASE & PHASE TO EARTH CLEARANCE FOR 415V	25 mm
16	GROUNDING	(a) The frame of each motor shall be provided with two separate and distinct grounding pads complete with tapped hole, GI bolts and washer to accommodate Flat ground conductor (as defined in Datasheet A). (b) The cable terminal box shall have a separate grounding pad.
17	RATING PLATE	In addition to the minimum information required by IS, the following information shall be shown on motor rating plate : (a) Temperature rise in Deg.C under rated condition and method of measurement. (b) Degree of protection.

		(c) Bearing identification no. and recommended lubricant.
18	DRAIN PLUG	Motor shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain the water, resulting from the condensation or other causes from all pockets of the motor casing.
19	LIFTING PROVISIONS	Motor weighing 20 Kg. or more shall be provided with eyebolt or other adequate provision of lifting.
20	PAINTING	Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions subject to Customer's approval during detailed engineering.
21	TESTS	All motors shall be subjected to Type tests & routine tests as per IS: 325 and approved quality plan.
22	DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT	DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc. b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes. c) Characteristic curves: (To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet). i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage. ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage. iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage. For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling. iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: VENTILATION SYSTEM
PROJECT: 4 X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	1. 415 V AC /240 V AC supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage. 2. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands, lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: VENTILATION SYSTEM
PROJECT: 4 X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

DATA SHEET A

SL.NO.	PARAMETERS	4X270MW BHADRADRI
1	Design ambient temperature	50 °C
2	Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor	160KW *
3	Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors)	As required
4	Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box	IP 54/ IP 55
5	Type of Cooling	TEFC/CACA/TETV
6	Details of supply system	
a)	Rated voltage (with variation)	415V $\pm$ 10%
b)	Rated frequency (with variation)	50 Hz + 3 % to - 5%
c)	Combined voltage & freq. variation	10% (sum of absolute values)
d)	System fault level at rated voltage	50 kA for 1 sec
e)	Short time rating for terminal boxes	
i)	110 kW and above (Breaker Controlled)	50 KA for 0.25 sec..
ii)	Below 110 Kw (Contactor Controlled)	50 KA protected by HRC fuse
f)	LV System grounding	Solidly
7	Class of insulation	Class 'F', with temp rise limited to class B.
8	Minimum voltage for starting (As percentage of rated voltage)	(a) 85% below 110KW (b) 80% from 110KW to 160KW (c) 85% above 160KW to 1000KW (d) 80% from 1001 KW to 4000KW (e) 75% > 4000KW
9	Power cables data	Shall be given during detailed engg.
10	Earth Conductor Size & Material	415 V motors : Above 90 kW - 50 x 6 Galvanised MS Flat 415 V motors : Above 30 upto 90 kW - 35 x 6 Galvanised MS Flat 415 V motors : Above 2.2 upto 90 kW - 25 x 3 Galvanised MS Flat 415 V motors : Upto 2.2 kW - 8SWG GI/GS Wire
11	Space heater supply	240 V, 1 ϕ , 50 Hz (for motors above 30 Kw)
12	Rating up to which Single phase motor	Acceptable below 0.20 kW
13	Locked rotor current Limit as percentage of FLC	As per IS 12615*
14	Flame-proof motor	
a)	Enclosure suitable (As per IS: 2148)	As per requirement
b)	Classification of Hazardous area (As per IS: 5572 part-I)	As per requirement
15	Makes	BHEL/ Customer approval
16	Paint shade	Shall be given during detailed engg
17	TESTING	All motors shall be subjected to Type tests & routine tests as per IS: 325 and approved quality plan.
18	Energy efficient motors	* Continuous duty LT motors up to 160 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be premium efficiency (IE3) as per IEC: 60034-30/ IS:12615.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
	MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	VOLUME II B
		SECTION
		REV NO.00 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	General	
1	Manufacturer & country of origin	
2	Motor type	
3	Type of starting	
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity	
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment	
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment	
7	Design ambient temperature	
B.	Design and Performance Data	
1	Frame size & type designation	
2	Type of duty	
3	Rated Voltage	
4	Permissible variation for	
5	a Voltage	
6	b Frequency	
7	c) Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)	
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip	
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage	
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled	
12	a) At rated voltage	
13	b) At min starting voltage	
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)	
15	Torque	
	a) Starting	
	b) Maximum	
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method	
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB)	
18	Amplitude of vibration	
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency	
	a) At 100% load	
	c) At 75% load	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION
		REV NO. 00 DATE
		SHEET 2 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
	c) At starting	
C.	Constructional Features	
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment	
2	Applicable Standard	
3	DOP of Enclosure	
4	Method of cooling	
5	Class of insulation	
6	Main terminal box	
	a) Type	
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)	
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)	
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)	
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)	
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)	
	a) Enclosure	
	b) suitability for hazardous area	
	i Zone	O / I / II
	ii Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding	
10	Winding connection	
11	Kind of rotor winding	
12	Kind of bearings	
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE	
14	Paint Shade & type	
15	Net weight of motor	
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)	
D.	Characteristic curves/ drawings (To be enclosed for motors of rating $\geq 55\text{KW}$)	
	a) Torque speed characteristic	
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic	
	c) Current vs time	
	d) Speed vs time	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

QUALITY PLAN				CUSTOMER :		PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :						
SHEET 1 OF 9				BIDDER/ VENDOR		TITLE		NUMBER :						
				SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION :						
COMPONENT/OPERATION				CHARACTERISTIC CHECK		EXTENT OF CHECK		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		TITLE				
SL. NO.	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	SECTION	VOLUME III		
				CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK			REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	P	W	V	REMARKS
1	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL										10			11
1.0														
1.1	SHEET STEEL PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS		1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL		100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WA/VINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
			2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT		SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-	
			3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2	
1.2	HARDWARES		1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL		100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-	
			2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL		SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVANT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING		1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL		100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
			2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST		1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVANT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
			3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT		100%	MANUF'R'S DRG.	MANUF'R'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH		1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL		100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
BHEL				PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR								
				NAME										
				SIGNATURE										
				DATE										
								BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL						

		QUALITY PLAN			CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION :									
					BIDDER/ VENDOR :		QUALITY PLAN		NUMBER :									
					SYSTEM		NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		TITLE									
SHEET 2 OF 9							ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION									
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	W	V	VOLUME III REMARKS						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		10		11						
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED						
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	MFG. DRG. SPEC.	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2							
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	MANUF'R DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2							
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	UT	-DO-	ASTM-A388	MANUF'R SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	1	FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE						
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	MANUF'R DRG. SPEC.	MANUF'R DRG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2							
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-	3	-	2							
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'R DRG./ SPEC.	MANUF'R DRG. / SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2							
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-DO-	INSP. REPORT	-DO-	3	-	2							
BHEL													PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR			
													NAME					
													SIGNATURE					
													DATE					
																	BIDDER'S/VENDOR'S COMPANY SEAL	

BHEL		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN		NUMBER :			
				SYSTEM		NUMBER PED-906-00-Q-007, REV-03		TITLE			
SHEET 3 OF 9		CHARACTERISTIC CHECK		CAT.		REFERENCE DOCUMENT		SECTION		VOLUME III	
COMPONENT/OPERATION		CHECK		TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK		EXTENT OF CHECK		AGENCY		REMARKS	
SL. NO.								P		W	
										V	
1		2		3		4		5		6	
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	INSPT. REPORT	3	-	2
		2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA	TEST	SAMPLE	MANUF'S SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK	3	-	-
		2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG. .	MANUF'S DRG.	-DO-	3	-	2
		3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT. & MECH TESTS	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK	3*	-	2*
		2.ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP	MA	ELECT. & MECH.TEST	SAMPLES	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	SUPPLERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3	-	2
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
		NAME									
		SIGNATURE									
		DATE								BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL	

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	SHEET 4 OF 9		BIDDER/ VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN		TITLE				
			GAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION	VOLUME III			
									P	W	V		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
1.10	BEARINGS	3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	MANF'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
		1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	MANF'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
		1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	3.TEMP.WITH- STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
		1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
BHEL													
PARTICULARS													
NAME													
SIGNATURE													
DATE													
BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL													

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION :		
COMPONENT/OPERATION		SHEET 5 OF 9		BIDDER/ VENDOR SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN		NUMBER :		
SL. NO.	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION	TITLE	
								P	W	
								V		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2.0	IN PROCESS									
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	-
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVANT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR						
		NAME								
		SIGNATURE								
		DATE								
						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

BHEL		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :											
QUALITY PLAN		BIDDER/ VENDOR :		TITLE		NUMBER :											
		SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN		TITLE											
SHEET 7 OF 9		CAT.		TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK		EXTENT OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT		ACCEPTANCE NORM		FORMAT OF RECORD		SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	AGENCY				REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11				
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1						
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-						
		1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-						
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1						
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1						
		1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC/ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1					VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY	
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1						
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-						
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-						
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1						
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG/ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-						
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS, TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-						
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1						
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR											
			NAME														
			SIGNATURE														
			DATE														

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :	
SHEET 8 OF 9		BIDDER/ VENDOR		BIDDER/ VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION :	
COMPONENT/OPERATION		SYSTEM		SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		TITLE	
SL. NO.	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION AGENCY	VOLUME III REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
3.0	TESTS	MA	ELECT. TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHSL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHSL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2 1* 1	* NOTE - 1
	1. TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHSL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2 1* 1	* NOTE - 2
	2. ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHSL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2 1* 1	* NOTE - 2
	3. VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2 1* 1	* NOTE - 2
	4. OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2 1 -	
	5. DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHSL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2 - 1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
	6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2 1* 1	* NOTE - 2
	7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2 1* 1	* NOTE - 2
	8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2 1* 1	* NOTE - 2
	9. EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2 - 1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
	10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHSL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHSL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2 1* 1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY * NOTE - 2
BHSL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR					
		NAME							
		SIGNATURE							
		DATE							
								BIDDER'S/VENDOR'S COMPANY SEAL	

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :	
	QUALITY PLAN		BIDDER/ VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION : TITLE	
	SHEET 9 OF 9		SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION	
	COMPONENT/OPERATION		CAT.		REFERENCE DOCUMENT		AGENCY	
SL. NO.	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	5	6	7	8	9
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10								
11								
NOTES:								
1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED. 2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON. 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED. 4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.								
Legends for Inspection agency								
1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY								
BHEL								
PARTICULARS								
NAME								
SIGNATURE								
DATE								
BIDDER/S VENDORS COMPANY SEAL								

CUSTOMER :				PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :						
QUALITY PLAN				TITLE		NUMBER :						
BIDDER/ : VENDOR				QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION						
SYSTEM				NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01		TITLE						
SHEET 1 OF 2				ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)		VOLUME III						
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION			REMARKS
									AGENCY	P	W	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUF'R'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1		NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR								
		NAME										
		SIGNATURE										

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :	
	SHEET 2 OF 2		BIDDER/ VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION : TITLE :	
	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	SYSTEM CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)
	SL. NO.							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT
NOTES: 1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. 2 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY. 3								
Legends for Inspection agency 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENT'S SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY								
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR			
			NAME					
			SIGNATURE					
			DATE					
BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL								

ANNEXURE III

[illegible]

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
3. The field properties shall be as under:
 - a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
 - b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
 - f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
 - g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

A	NN	A	NNN
Cable	No. of cores	Cable code	Cable size
Voltage	(e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	(See C below)	(e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)
Code (see B below)			

(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V
 (dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:

A = 11KV (Power cables)

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS	B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS	D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS	F = Armoured Non-FRLS
G = unarmoured FRLS	H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS	K = Armoured Non-FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS	M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS	P = Armoured Non-FRLS
Q = unarmoured FRLS	R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
U = OVERALL SCREENED
V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES



**4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(C&I PORTION)**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C-4

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

**SUB-SECTION: C-4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)**



Technical specification for
VENTILATION SYSTEM
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

1

OF

2

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM



Technical specification for
VENTILATION SYSTEM
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

2

OF

2

Table of Contents

Section-C

Sht. No.

1.1	Specific technical requirement	3

Section D

1.1	PLC Configuration	8
1.2	Actuator specification and Datasheet	10
1.3	Drive Control philosophy	21
1.4	UPS Scheme	27
1.5	Instrumentation Datasheet & Check list	29
1.6	LCP & Junction Boxes Specification and Quality plan	66
1.7	PC Specification	93
1.8	Furniture specification	96
1.9	Cable BOQ	98
1.10	KKS Philosophy	100
1.11	List of Deliverables	105



Technical specification for
VENTILATION SYSTEM
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

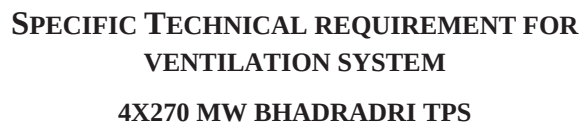
SECTION **C**

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET 1 OF 1

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT



SHEET 1 OF 4

- Page 158 of 394



**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR
VENTILATION SYSTEM
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION : **C**

REV. NO. 00

DATE: 19.03.2015

SHEET 2

OF 4

10. PLC shall have the facility to synchronize its time with BHEL plant master clock system using IRIG-B signals. Necessary Hardware (IRIG-B port) for same at PLC end to be provided by bidder. The cable connecting PLC and plant master clock system shall be in BHEL scope.
11. PLC shall be connected to DCS through serial link with OPC Compliant for monitoring/Control. For details, please refer PLC Configuration Diagram.
12. All furniture (tables, chairs etc.) required for PLC operator HMI shall be in bidder's scope. Chairs shall be capable of being adjusted for height and position of backrest. The chairs shall be mounted on five castors, shall swivel and shall have arm rests'. One table and chair shall be provided for each operator station and separate table for each printer.
13. The requirements given below are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.
14. For instrument and control cable scope of supply, refer 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification.
15. Bidder shall provide at least 20% or minimum two numbers, whichever are higher, spare channels as hot on rail spares in each configured I / O modules. In addition to this 10% or minimum one number, whichever is higher, extra assigned complete spare I / O modules mounted on rails in sub racks as hot on rail spare for each category of installed I / O modules shall also be provided. Spare modules shall be distributed over each controller group. Spare channel and modules shall be fully wired up to termination cabinets.
16. Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
17. Supplied system shall provide critical group alarms for both AC and ventilation system to be hardwired to plant DCS.
18. Provision for input fire signal from fire alarm system to be ensured in the PLC panel for opening/ closing of the motor operated fire dampers.
19. Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.
20. Provision for earthing of the panel to be provided by vendor.



**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR
VENTILATION SYSTEM
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION : **C**

REV. NO. 00

DATE: 19.03.2015

SHEET 3

OF 4

21. Vendor to submit GA drawing of control panel indicating layout of instruments, construction details, wiring diagram, class of protection for enclosure, paint type, paint color, thickness and material of enclosure sheet, control scheme during detailed engineering.
22. Layout & space requirement of panel to be specified during detailed engineering.
23. All bidirectional drives (Motor Operated Valves, MOVs) are integral starter type. Typical Hook Up diagram of all types of drives is attached for use(subject to Customer approval).
24. Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format provided in Electrical portion of the specification. Also, Cable Interconnections details for Complete System shall be in Bidders' scope.
25. 415 V AC/ 240 V AC (3 Phase, 3 Wire) supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point as per 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification. Further distribution to various instruments/Equipment shall be in Bidder's scope. Bidder to include the necessary power distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required for any instrument/equipment has to be derived from the above supply & all the necessary hardware for the same shall be in Bidder's scope.
26. Bidder to provide all control panels, system cabinets, termination & relay cabinets complete with all accessories, wiring and all mounting and erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required. All instruments/drives shall be terminated on Junction Boxes/Panel in Bidder scope of supply. 20% Spare terminals shall be provided on Junction Boxes.
27. Bidder to delegate/depute their person/experts as per owner/consultant requirements.
28. The make of all the items shall be from approved sub-vendor list.
29. The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards eg. ANSI, ASME, IEEE, ISO, IEC, IGCI, AWS, NFPA, AISC, IGS, SAMA, UBC, UL, NESC, NEMA, ISA, DIN, VDE, IS etc.

	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION : C	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE: 19.03.2015
		SHEET 4	OF 4

30. Bidder shall provide the signal exchange, to Plant DCS in BHEL prescribed format to be furnished during detailed engineering.

NOTES:

1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems and instrument sub-vendor shall be subject to approval of BHEL/Customer during detailed engineering stage.
2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.
3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

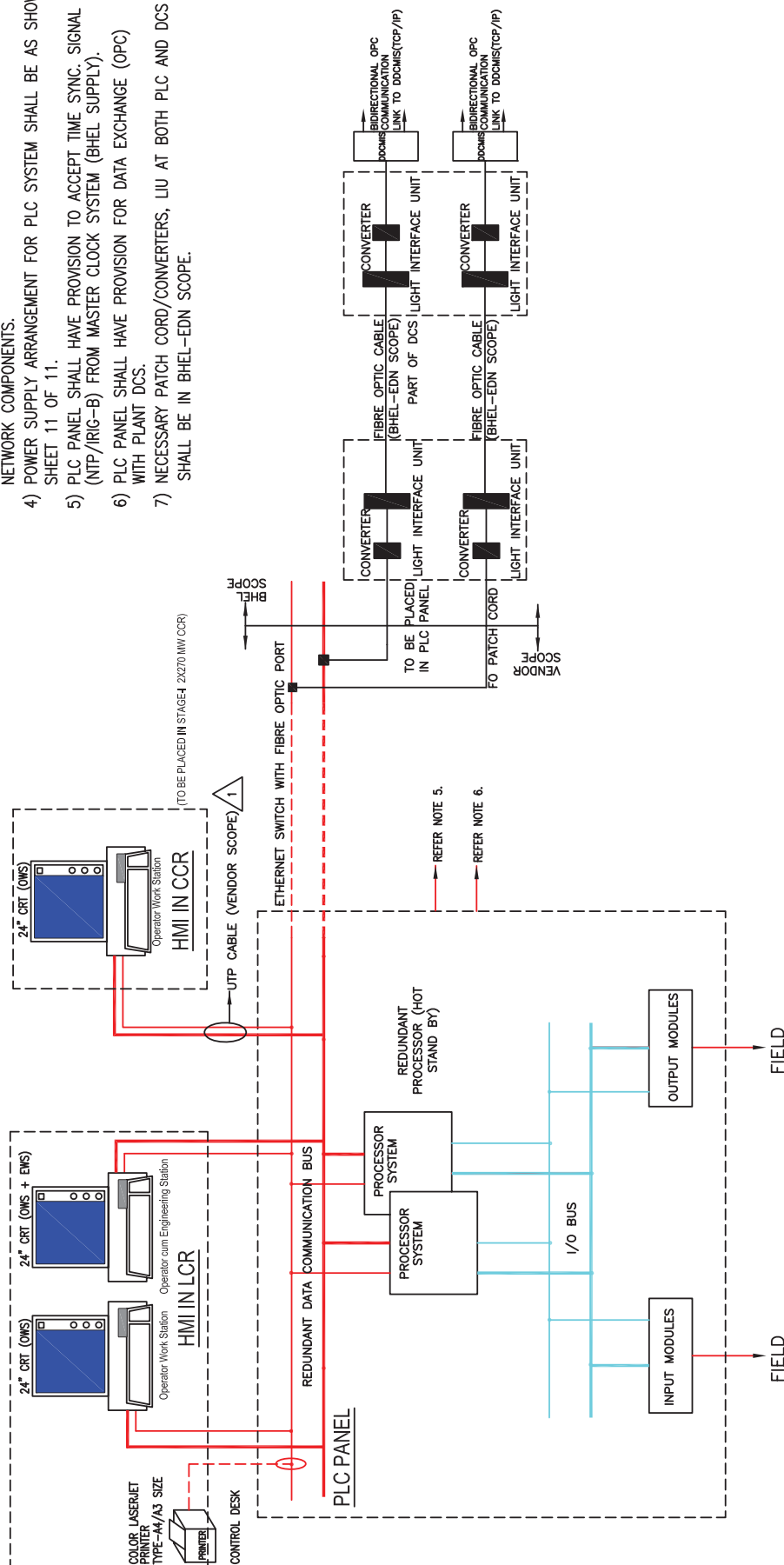
PLC CONFIGURATION

4. Soft link shall be provided for communication between plant DCS and PLC system. Soft link shall be redundant and OPC compliant over fibre optic link.
5. All PLC based system shall be time synchronized with plant Master clock system using IRIG-B signals.
6. PLC based control system shall be powered through dedicated UPS except for PLC/RIO/RPU placed in the TG building. The UPS configuration shall be as per page 11 of 11.
- ~~7. The operating philosophy, interlock & protection for each package shall be provided separately in design memoranda / detailed write up of the respective package.~~
8. Wherever DCS is mentioned, it shall be read as DCS/DDCMIS.

CONTROL PHILOSOPHY FOR MECHANICAL AUXILIARY PACKAGES FOR 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI PROJECT															REV 02
Sl. No.	System / Package	PER UNIT /COMMON	Control System Scope	Control System		Operation from		Type of interface with main plant DCS			Communication		Time Sync Format	HMI REQUIREMENT	Remarks
				Type	Location	Local	Remote (CCR)	Link	Purpose	Cable Type	Redundant (Y/N)	Protocol			
1	AC SYSTEM & VENTILLATION	COMMON	VENDOR	PLC (COMMON FOR AC & Ventilation System)	NEAR AC PLANT ROOM	Y	N	SOFT	MONITORING	FO	Y	OPC	IRIG-B	TOWS+ TEOWS in local control room, 1 OWS in main CCR I.e. in Stage-II (2 X270 MW) CCR	REFER SHEET 5 OF 11

NOTES:

- 1) TABLE TOP OWS/EWS SHALL BE 24" OR AVAILABLE INDUSTRY STANDARD.
- 2) PLC SYSTEM SHALL HAVE REDUNDANCY IN PROCESSOR, POWER SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.
- 3) UPS POWER SUPPLY SHALL BE USED FOR PLC PANEL(S), OWS/EWS AND NETWORK COMPONENTS.
- 4) POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR PLC SYSTEM SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON SHEET 11 OF 11.
- 5) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION TO ACCEPT TIME SYNC. SIGNAL (NTP/IRIG-B) FROM MASTER CLOCK SYSTEM (BHEL SUPPLY).
- 6) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION FOR DATA EXCHANGE (OPC) WITH PLANT DCS.
- 7) NECESSARY PATCH CORD/CONVERTERS, LIU AT BOTH PLC AND DCS END SHALL BE IN BHEL-EDN SCOPE.



LEGEND: -

PLC	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER
DSCS	DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM
UPS	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY
OWS/EWS	OPERATOR WORK STATION/ ENGINEERING WORK STATION
HMI	HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE
NTP	NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL
JPC	OLE PROCESS CONTROL
MCB	MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER
MCB	MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER
CR	LOCAL CONTROL ROOM
CCR	COMMON CONTROL ROOM

	PROJECT:		4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-I900
	TITLE:		PLC CONFIGURATION AC/VENTILATION	DATE	01.07.2015
				REV.NO.	02
				SHT	5 OF 11



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

ACTUATOR SPECIFICATION

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-III

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ELECTRIC MOTOR ACTUATORS**

1.00.00 SCOPE

- 1.01.00 This Section covers the general requirements of Electric Motor Actuators for valves/dampers.
- 1.02.00 All electric motor actuators shall be furnished in accordance with this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification. All the electrical actuators shall be INTEGRAL type only.

2.00.00 STANDARDS

- 2.01.00 All electrical equipment shall conform to the latest applicable IS, ANSI and NEMA Standards, except when stated otherwise herein or in driven equipment specification.
- 2.02.00 Major standards, which shall be followed, are listed below. Other applicable Indian Standards for any component part even if not covered in the listed standards shall also be followed
- i) IS -9334
- ii) IS-325

3.00.00 SERVICE CONDITIONS

- 3.01.00 The actuator shall be suitable for operation in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted at places with coal dust and/or fly ash.
- 3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the general specification.
- 3.03.00 For actuator motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sun rays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature.

4.00.00 RATING

- 4.01.00 For isolating service, the actuator shall be rated for three successive open-close operation of the valve/damper or 15 minutes, whichever is longer.
- 4.02.00 For regulating service, the actuator shall be suitably time-rated for the duty cycle involved with necessary number of starts per hour, but in no case less than 150 starts per hour.

5.00.00 **PERFORMANCE**

The actuator shall meet the following performance requirements:

- 5.01.00 Open and close the valve completely and make leak-tight valve closure without jamming.
- 5.02.00 Attain full speed operation before valve load is encountered and imparts an unseating blow to start the valve in motion (hammer blow effect).
- 5.03.00 Operate the valve stem at standard stem speed and shall function against design differential pressure across the valve seat.
- 5.04.00 The motor reduction gearing shall be sufficient to lock the shaft when the motor is de-energised and prevent drift from torque switch spring pressure.
- 5.05.00 The entire mechanism shall withstand shock resulting from closing with improper setting of limit switches or from lodging of foreign matter under the valve seat.

6.00.00 **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT**

6.01.00 **Construction**

- 6.01.01 The actuator shall essentially comprise the drive motor, torque/ limit switches, gear train, clutch, hand wheel, position indicator/ transmitter, in-built thermostat for over load protection, space heater and internal wiring.
- 6.01.02 The actuator enclosure shall be totally enclosed, dust tight, weather-proof suitable for outdoor use without necessity of any canopy. Degree of protection of enclosure for motor actuator shall be IP-65.
- 6.01.03 All electrical equipment, accessories and wiring shall be provided with tropical finish to prevent fungus growth.
- 6.01.04 The actuator shall be designed for mounting in any position without any lubricant leakage or operating difficulty.

6.02.00 **Motor**

- 6.02.01 The drive motor shall be three phase, squirrel cage, induction machine with minimum class B insulation and IPW-55 enclosure, designed for high torque and reversing service. Canopy shall be provided for outdoor service.
- 6.02.02 The motor shall be designed for full voltage direct on-line start, with starting current limited to 6 times full-load current.
- 6.02.03 The motor shall be capable of starting at 85 percent of rated voltage and running at 80 percent of rated voltage at rated torque and 85 percent rated voltage at 33 percent excess rated torque for a period of 5 minutes each.
- 6.02.04 Motor leads shall be terminated in the limit switch compartment.
- 6.02.05 Motor actuators for valves/dampers shall be with integral starter with 3phase/3wire, 415V AC and operable from remote.

- 6.02.06 Earthing terminals shall be provided on either side of the motor.
- 6.03.00 **Limit Switches**
- Each actuator shall be provided with following limit switches: -
- 6.03.01 2 torque limit switches, one for each direction of travel, self-locking, adjustable torque type.
- 6.03.02 4 end-of-travel limit switches, two for each direction of travel.
- 6.03.03 2 position limit switches, one for each direction of travel, each adjustable at any position from fully open to fully closed positions of the valve/damper.
- 6.03.04 Each limit switch shall have 2 NO + 2 NC potential free contacts. Contact rating shall be 5A at 240V A.C. or 0.5A at 220V D.C.
- 6.04.00 **Hand Wheel**
- Each actuator shall be provided with a hand wheel for emergency manual operation. The hand wheel shall de-energize automatically when the motor is energized.
- 6.05.00 **Position Indicator/Transmitter**
- The actuator shall have:
- 6.05.01 One (1) built-in local position indicator for 0-100% travel.
- 6.05.02 One (1) position transmitter, 4-20 mA current signal as position feedback, for remote indicator.
- 6.06.00 **Space Heater**
- A space heater shall be included in the limit switch compartment suitable for 240V, 1 phase, 50 Hz supply.
- 6.07.00 **Wiring**
- All electrical devices shall be wired up to and terminated in a terminal box. All wiring shall be done with 1100 V grade fire resistance PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of not less than 2.5 Sq.mm cross section. All wiring shall be identified at both ends with ferrules. All the electrical actuators shall have uniform wiring.
- 6.08.00 **Terminal Box**
- The terminal box shall be weather proof, with removable front cover and cable glands for cable connection. The terminal shall be suitable for connection of 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductor.
- 7.00.00 **ACCESSORIES**

As required for the driven equipment, the actuator shall be furnished with starting equipment mounted on the actuator. This shall include:

- 7.01.00 One (1) triple pole MCCB
- 7.02.00 One (1) reversing starter with mechanically interlocked contactors, 3 thermal overload relays, 2 NO + 2 NC auxiliary contacts for each contactor.
- 7.03.00 One (1) remote-local selector switch.
- 7.04.00 CLOSE-STOP-OPEN oil tight push buttons with indication lights.
- 7.05.00 415/240 V control transformer with primary & secondary fuses.

8.00.00 **TEST**

The actuator and all components thereof shall be subject to tests as per relevant Standards. In addition, if any special test is called for in equipment specification, the same shall be performed.

9.00.00 **DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS**

- 9.01.00 Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.02.00 **To be submitted with Bid**

Data sheet for each type of actuator shall be furnished along with internal wiring diagram, suggested control schematic and torque limit switch contact development and manufacturer's catalogues. Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.03.00 **To be submitted for Owner / Purchaser's Approval and Distribution**

All relevant drawings and data pertaining to the equipment like GTP, GA drawing, foundation plan, BOM, control & schematics, QAP, etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder for approval of Owner/Owner's consultant. Also refer clause no. 1.19.02(u) of Section-I of Volume – V-A : Technical Specifications for Electrical Equipment & Accessories.

ANNEXURE-A

DESIGN DATA

1.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

S	upply	Description	Consumer
	L.V. Supply (i)	415V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz Effectively earthed	u Motors above 0.2kW pto less than 175kW.
		Fault level 50 kA symm. for 1 sec.	
	(ii)	240V AC/415V AC	Motors upto 0.2kW.
		240V, 1Ø, 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	o Lighting, Space heat- ing , A.C supply for Contr- l & protective devices.
	D.C. Supply	220V, 2W, unearthed	& D.C. alarm, control protective devices
		Fault level 25* kA. for 1 sec.	

* Indicative only, the actual value will be decided by the Bidder, after substantiating the same by calculation.

2.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply :

V	oltage	:	± 10%
	Frequency	:	+3% to -5%.
	Combined Volt + frequency	:	10% (absolute sum)

During starting of large motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.

D.C. Supply :

Voltage	:	187 to 242



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

Actuator Data Sheet



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE: 14.11.14

SHEET

1

OF

3

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A
(TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)

DATA SHEET-B
(TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

350

GENERAL*	* PROJECT	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	
	OFFER REFERENCE		
	* TAG NO. SERVICE		
	* DUTY	☒ ON / OFF REQUIRED ☒ INCHING (AS REQUIRED)	
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL		
	* VALVE TYPE	☐ GLOBE ☐ GATE ☐ REG. GLOBE ☐ BUTTERFLY	
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME		
	* WORKING PRESSURE		
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF 0-55 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%	
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR	TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL
BEARINGS		DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.	
GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION		METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.	
SIZING		OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 85% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. FOR INCHING(REGULATING) SERVICE 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM	
* REQUIRED		☒ YES ☐ NO	
HANDWHEEL	* ORIENTATION	☐ TOP MOUNTED ☐ SIDE MOUNTED	
	TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.		
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT.	
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	☒ ENCLOSED (BIDDER TO CONFIRM) A: ☒ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24227 R00 B: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24550 R00 C: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24283 R00 D: ☐ DRG. NO. 4-V-MISC-90271 R11	
	COLOUR SHADE	☒ BLUE (RAL 5012) ENAMEL ☐	
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V, 3PH, AC	
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED INTERNALLY	
	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	☐ IP 65 ☒ IP 67 ☐ FLAME PROOF ☐ IP 55, TOTALLY ENCL, SELF VENTILATED.	
	@ INSULATION CLASS	☐ CLASS-B ☒ CLASS-F (TEMP. RISE LIMITED TO CLASS B)	
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	☒ THERMOSTAT (3 Nos., 1 IN EACH PHASE) ☐ -----	

Page no. 17 of 106



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO. 00

DATE: 14.11.14

SHEET 2 OF 3

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A
(TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)

DATA SHEET-B
(TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

350

	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED		
INTEGRAL STARTER	INTEGRAL STARTER	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	☒ CONTACTORS ☐ THYRISTORS		
	TYPE	☒ CONVENTIONAL ☐ SMART (NON-INTRUSIVE)		
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	☒ REQUIRED		
	OPEN / CLOSE PB	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	STOP PB	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	INDICATING LAMPS	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	LOCAL REMOTE S/S	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL	REQUIRED (O/L RELAY OPERATED, CONT./POWER SUPPLY FAILED, S/S IN LOCAL, TORQUE SWITCH OPTD. MID WAY)		
INTERPOSING RELAY (Applicable for integral Starter)	INTERPOSING RELAYS	REQUIRED		
	INTERPOSING RELAY (QUANTITY)	☐ 2 NOs. ☒ 3 NOs.		
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	☒ 20.5 – 24V DC ☐ _____ V DC		
	DRIVING CURRENT	☒ 125mA MAX ☐ _____ mA MAX		
	LOAD RESISTANCE	☒ > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms ☐ > _____ ohms - < _____ ohms		
TORQUE SWITCH	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OPEN / CLOSE	☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos. / ☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos		
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC		
	RATING	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC		
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE		
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE		
LIMIT SWITCH	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	☒ 1 No ☐ 2 Nos.	2 Nos. (ADJ.)	☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos.
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC		
	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC		



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO. 00

DATE: 14.11.14

SHEET 3

OF 3

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A
(TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)

DATA SHEET-B
(TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

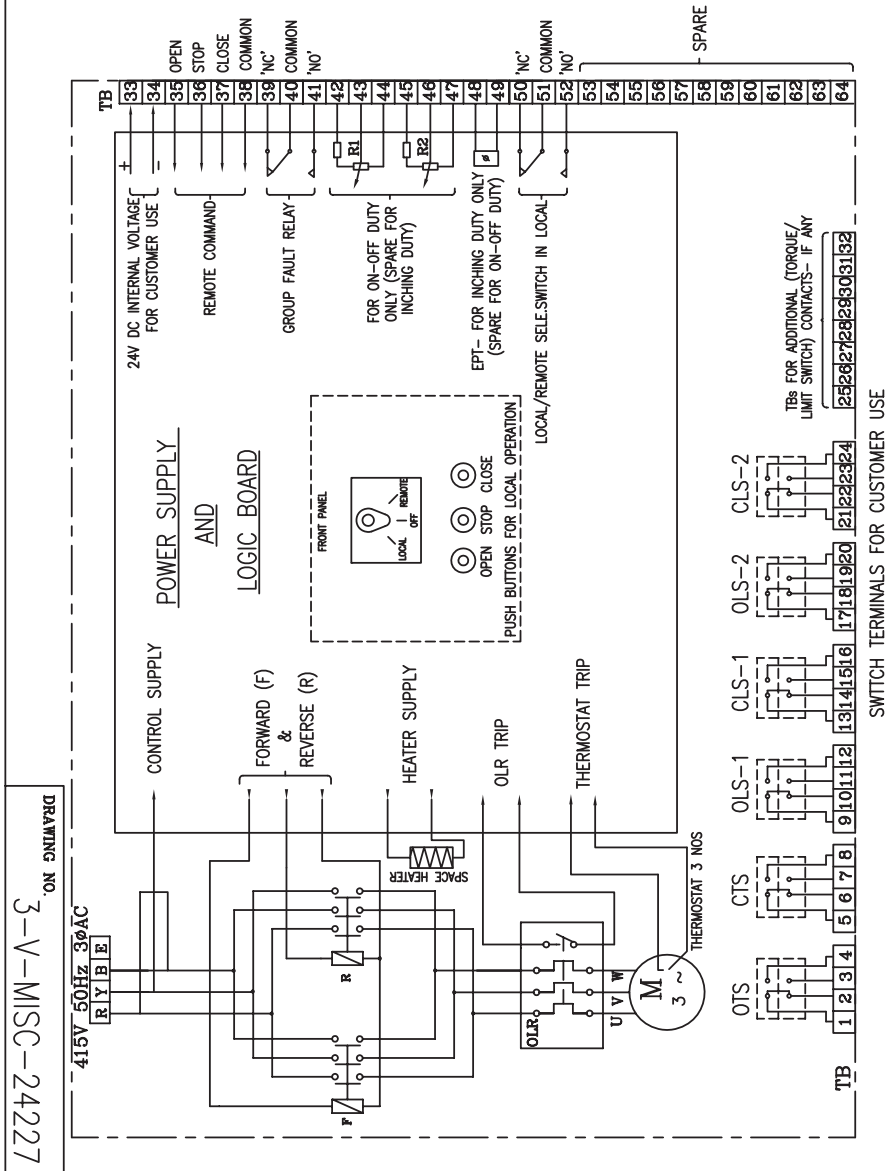
350

POSITION TRANSMITTER	POSITION TRANSMITTER (For inching duty)	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	TYPE	☒ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER ☐ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS		
	SUPPLY	☒ 24V DC ☐		
	OUTPUT	☒ 4-20mA		
	ACCURACY	± 1% FS		
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED		
	@ POWER SUPPLY			
	@ RATING	415v, 3PH, AC FOR RATING > 0.2KW; SINGLE PHASE FOR RATING < 0.2KW		
TERMINAL BOX	MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED		
	ACTUATOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED		
	ENCL CLASS MTR T.B. / ACTUATOR T.B.	@ ☒ IP 67 @ ☐	☒ IP67 ☐	
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED		
	PLUG & SOCKET(9 PIN) (FOR COMMD, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT)	☐ REQUIRED ☒ NOT REQUIRED ☐ 2 NOS. ☐		
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:--DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING		
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND	SIZE: 2C x 2.5 sq. mm		
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1	INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR ON/OFF DUTY VALVES SHALL BE 8PX0.5 SQMM - ONE CABLE GLAND OF OD SIZE 20 MM. INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR INCHING DUTY TYPE VALVES SHALL HAVE TWO NO. CABLES (ONE NO. 8PX0.5 SQMM AND 2ND 2PX0.5 SQMM) - TWO NO. GLANDS OF OD SIZES 20 MM & 15 MM.		
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-2			
WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		_____ Kg.

NOTES:

- SCOPE:** DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.
- CODES & STANDARDS:** DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH:
IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722
- TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.
- CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION. THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
- THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
- THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.

NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @= TO BE FILLED BY ES



NOTE:-

1. ALL TORQUE AND LIMIT SWITCHES (OTS,CTS,OLS1&2, CLS1&2) ARE WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS '1NO+1NC' IS TERMINATED IN TBS 1-24, REMAINING CONTACTS ARE FOR INTERNAL USE.
ANY SPARE CONTACTS WHICH ARE NOT USED INTERNALLY ARE TO BE TERMINATED IN TBS 25-32
2. CTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CW ROTATION (CLOSE)
3. OTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CCW ROTATION (OPEN)
4. OLS-1, OLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION OPEN
5. CLS-1, CLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION CLOSE
6. EPT - ELECTRONIC POSITION TRANSMITTER
- (Contactless , FOR INCHING DUTY)
7. R1-R2-POTENTIOMETER 2 x 100 OHMS (FOR ON-OFF DUTY)
8. FOR COMMANDS & EPT EITHER INTERNALLY GENERATED 24 VDC OR EXTERNAL SUPPLY OF 24VDC CAN BE USED
9. M - MOTOR 3ø 415V 50 Hz AC SUPPLY

CAUTION: The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

REV	DATE	ALTERED
		CHD & APPD

TYPE OF PRODUCT ELECTRICAL VALVE ACTUATORS (AC) WITH INTEGRAL STARTERS OR NAME OF (DRAWN FOR INTERMEDIATE POSITION OF VALVES) CUSTOMER/PROJECT															
		BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD., UNIT: HIGH PRESSURE BOILER PLANT. TRUCHIRAPALLI-620014.				DRN CHD		NAME N.P.ESWAR		SIGN N.P.		DATE 07.10.04		NO.OF VAR	
365-121		SCALE 		WEIGHT (KG).		APFD		K.A		07.10.04		07.10.04		NO. OF THRS	
DEPT		VL		CODE		REFERENCE INFORMATIONS									
TITLE						WIRING DIAGRAM (TERMINAL PLAN)				CARD CODE		DRAWING NO.		REV	
FOR ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER						U 01				3-V-MISC-24227		0			
CAUTION: The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.															
Page no. 20 of 106															

Size A3



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

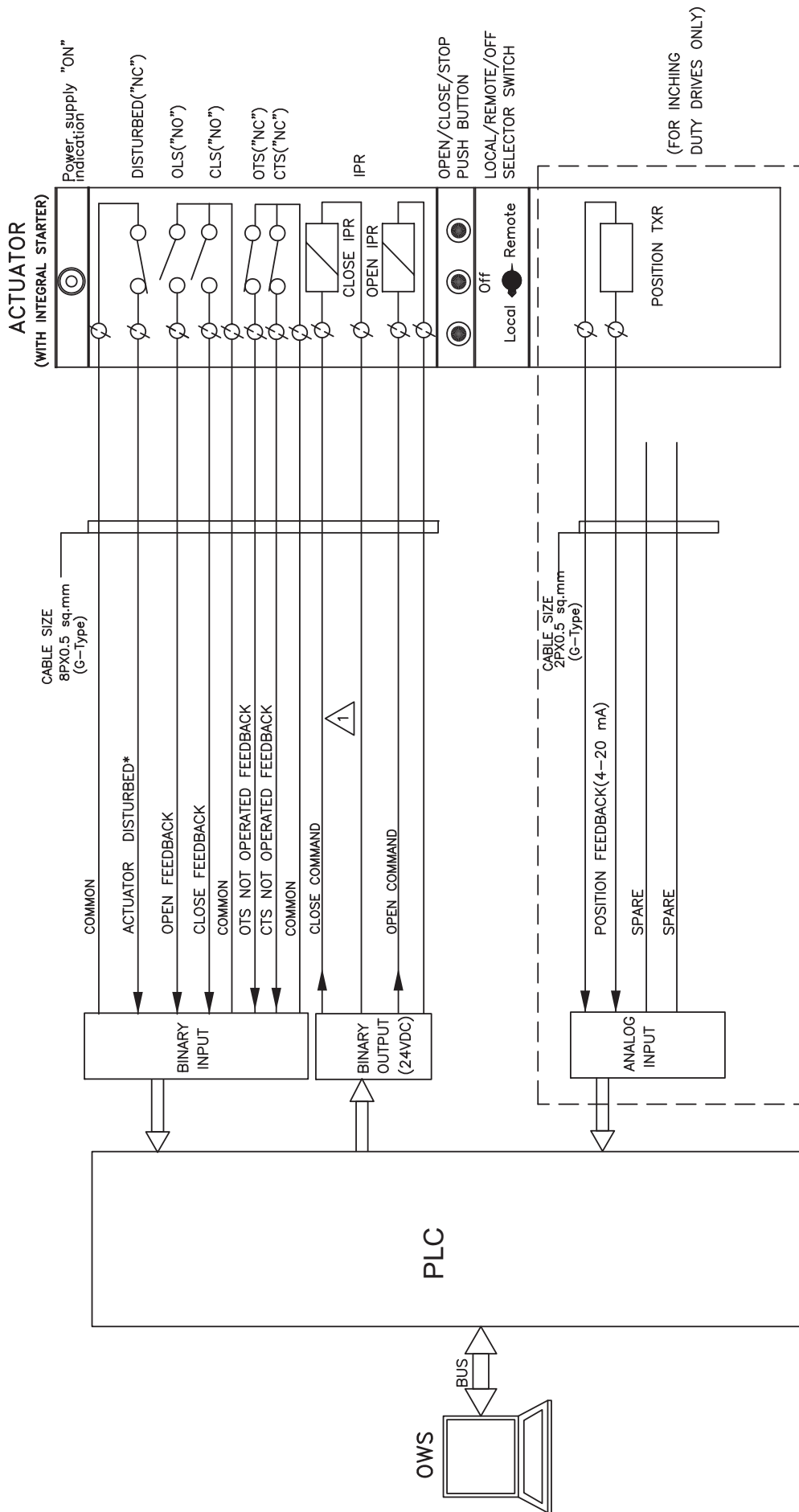
DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

Drive Control Philosophy

PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE(WITH INTEGRAL STARTER)



NOTE:

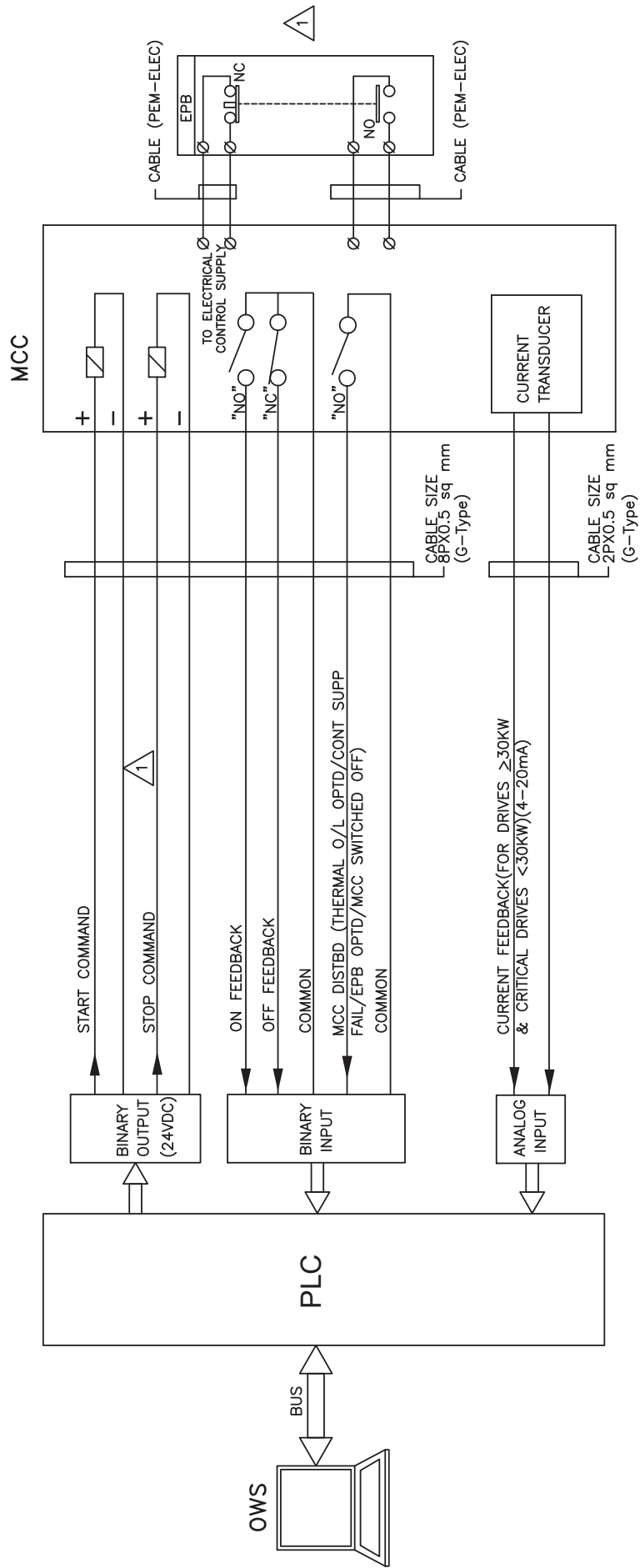
- * DISTURBED= Loss of Power supply (1 Phase/3 Phase)/
- Loss of control supply/ Motor thermostat trip/
- Thermal over load/
- Local/Off/Remote Sel. switch in local or off mode/
- Stop PB optd.



PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-1002
TITLE		DATE	06.02.2015
PLC INTERFACE FOR		REV.NO.	01
BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE		SHT	7

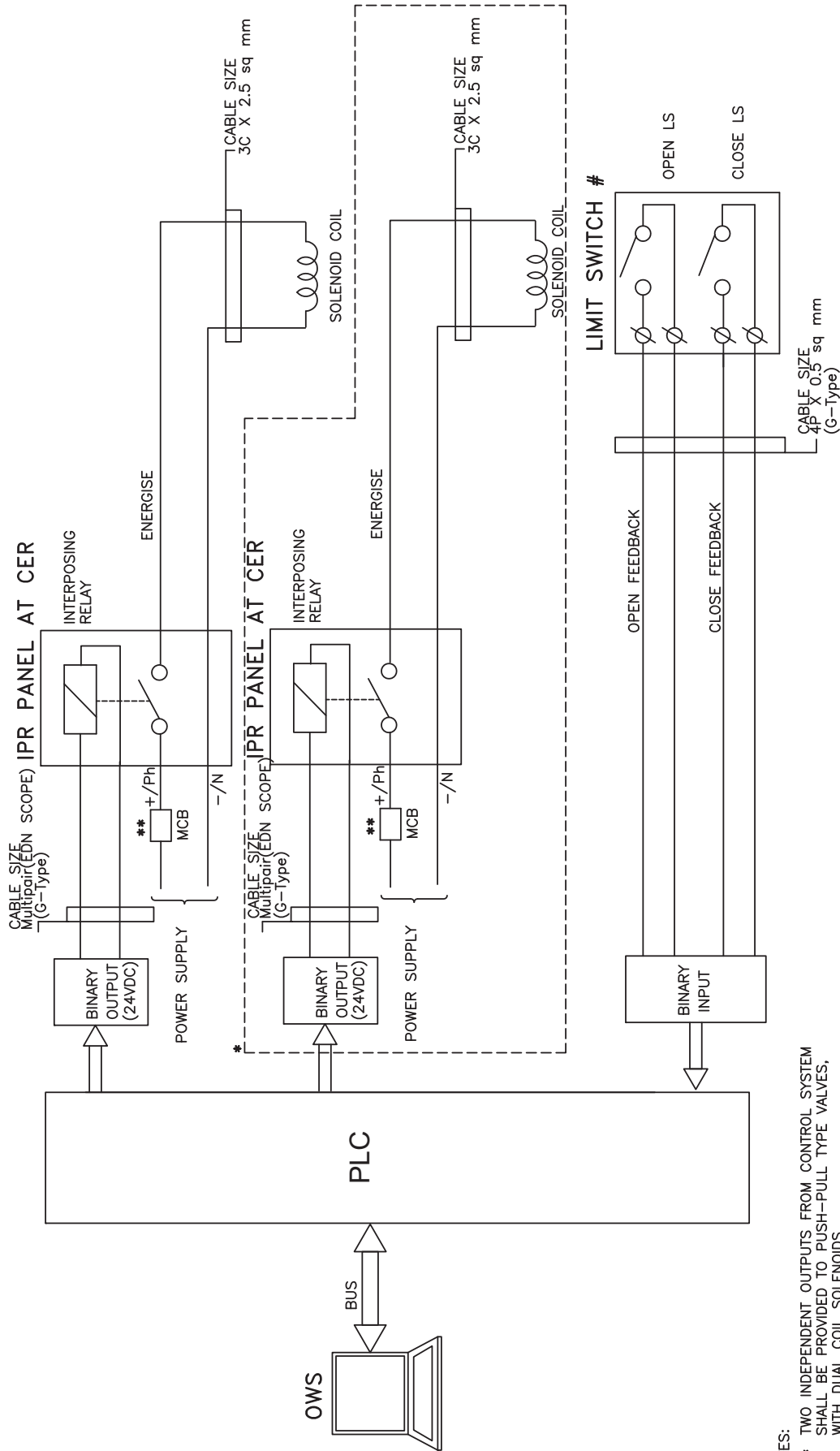
Page 11 of 106

PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE



	PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS			DRG.NO.: PE-DM-411-145-1002
	TITLE			DATE 06.02.2015
	PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE			REV.NO. 01
				SHT 8 OF 23 OF 106

PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (24V DC / 240V AC UPS)



- NOTES:
- * TWO INDEPENDENT OUTPUTS FROM CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PUSH-PULL TYPE VALVES, WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOIDS.
 - ** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID
 - # FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED CONTROL VALVE.



PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE PLC INTERFACE FOR
SOLENOID DRIVE

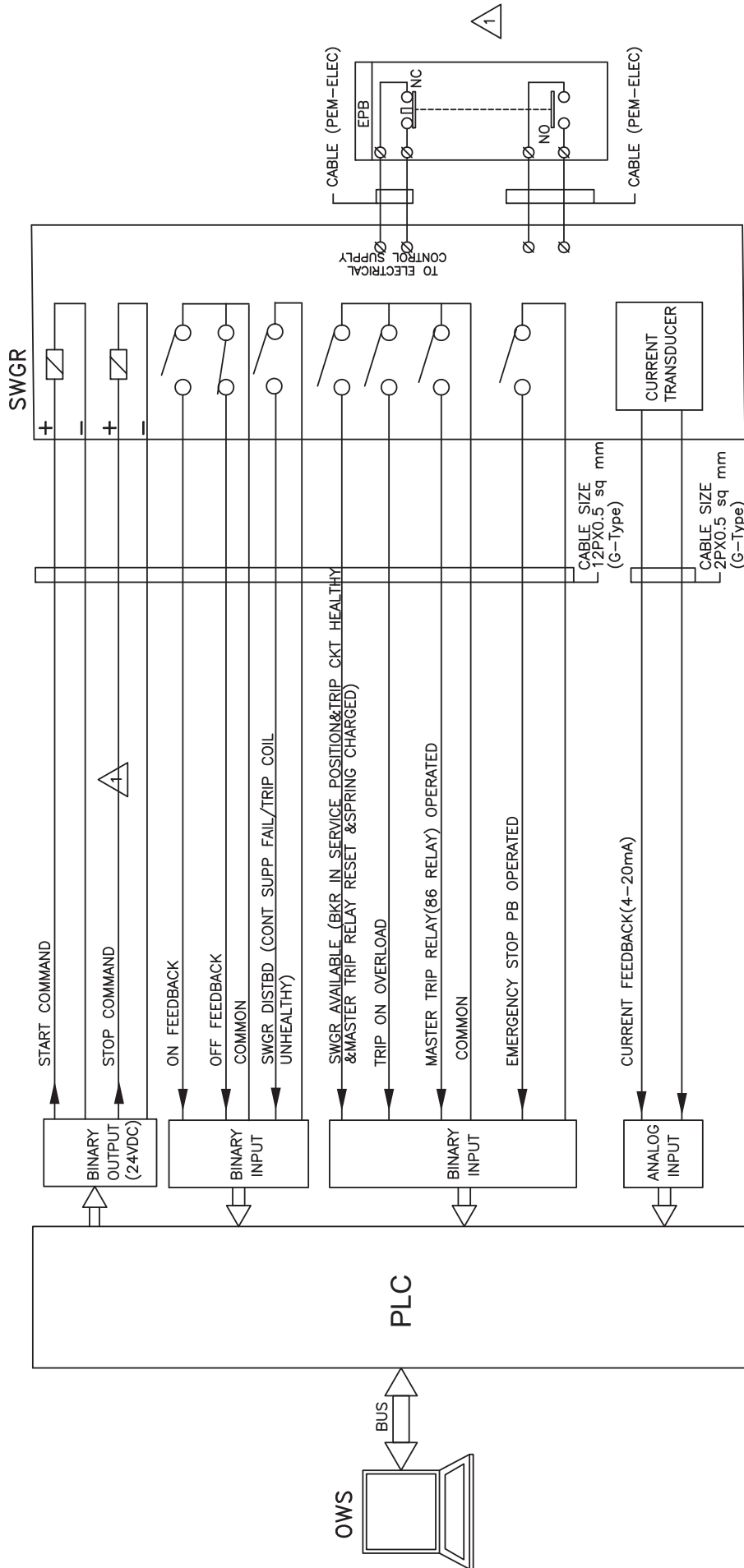
DRG.NO. PE-DM-411-145-1002

DATE 18.11.2014

REV.NO. 00

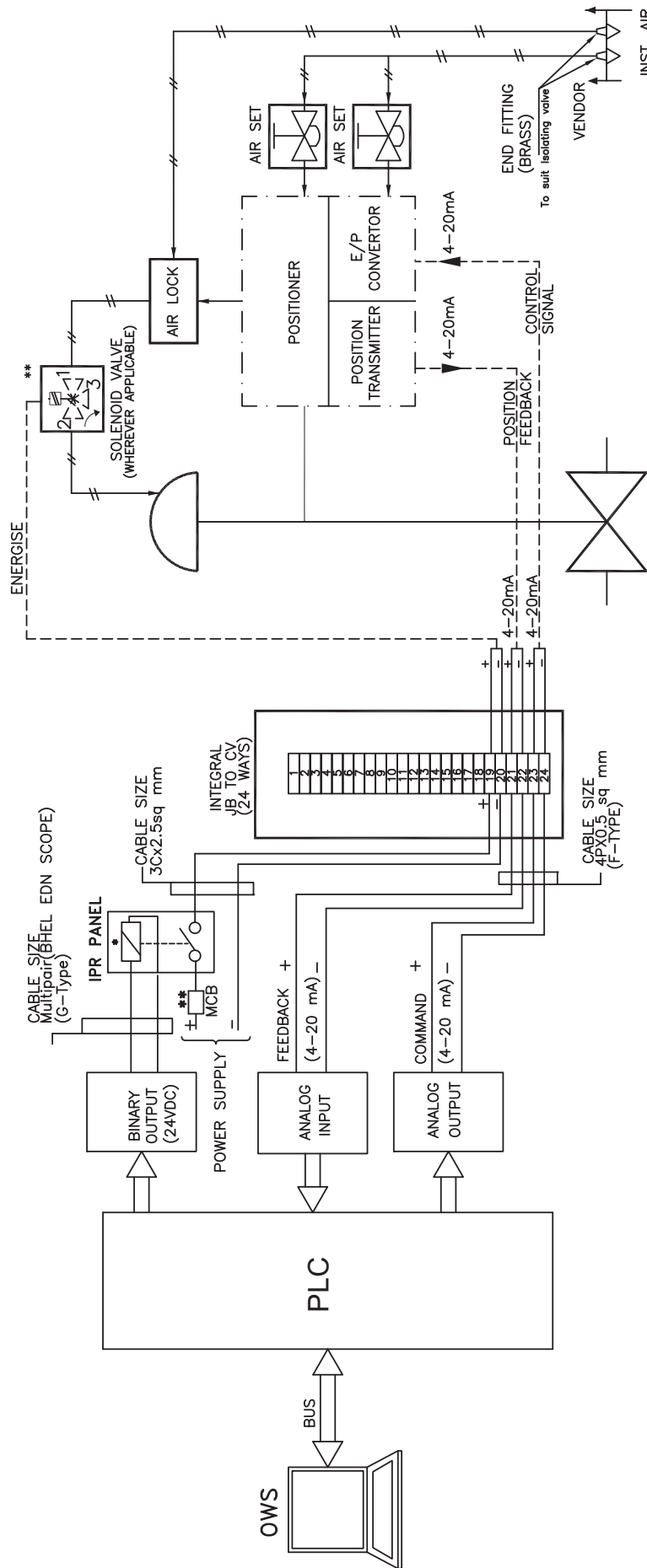
SHT 9 OF 11
page no. 24 of 106

PLC INTERFACE FOR HT/LT UNIDIRECTIONAL DRIVES(BREAKER OPERATED)



	PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		DRG.NO. PE-DM-411-145-1002
	TITLE PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL HT DRIVE		DATE 06.02.2015
			REV.NO. 01
			SHT 19 OF 25 Page No. 11 of 106

PLC INTERFACE FOR ANALOG DRIVE



NOTES:

- * APPLICABLE TO VALVES WHERE PROTECTION OPEN/CLOSE ACTION FOR CONTROL DEMAND OVERRIDING IS REQUIRED.
- ** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID



PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE TYPICAL HOOK-UP DIAGRAM
ANALOG DRIVE(WITH SMART POSITIONER)

DRG.NO. PE-DM-411-145-1002

DATE 18.11.2014

REV.NO. 00

SHT 11 OF 26
Page No. 1106



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

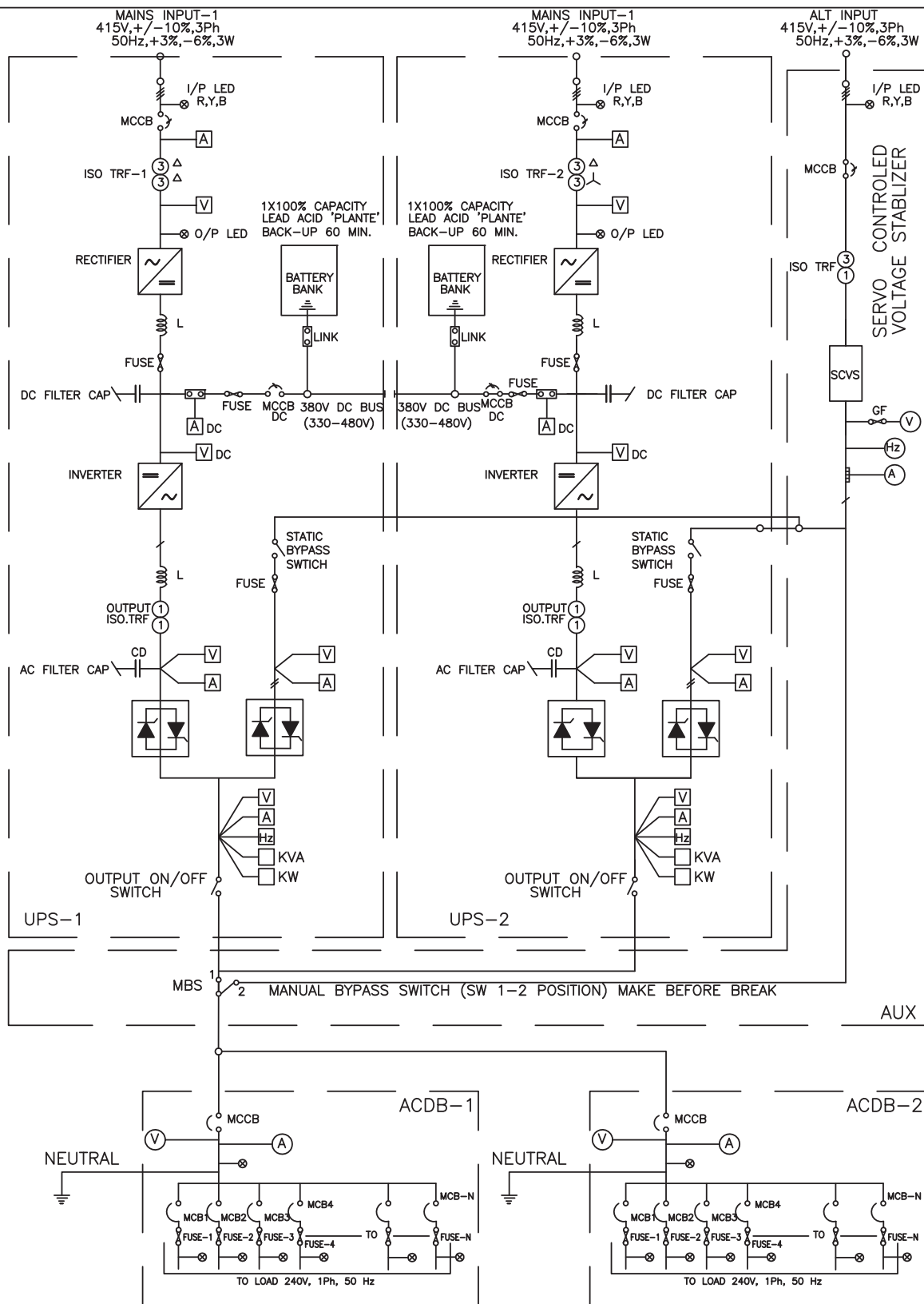
00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

UPS SCHEME



4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE:-

UPS SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

DRG.
No.

PE-DM-411-145-I900

REV.
No.

02

DATE

01.07.2015

SHEET

11

OF

11



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

INSTRUMENTATION DATA SHEET

1.00.00 SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS

1.01.00 PRESSURE TRANSMITTER

1. Working Principle : Smart (HART Compatible)
2. Type : Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire
3. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
4. Measuring Element : Capsule / Diaphragm
5. Element material : SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better
6. Static Pressure : 150 % of maximum span continuously, without affecting the calibration
7. Turn-down ratio : 100: 1
8. Span and Zero : Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
9. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
10. Output Indicator : LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
11. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
12. Body : SS
13. Operating Voltage : 24V DC
14. Load : 600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C.
15. Ambient Temperature : 0 - 50 °C
16. Performance: :
 - i. Accuracy : $\pm 0.075\%$ of Span or better

- ii. Repeatability : $\pm 0.05\%$ of Span or better
17. Sealing/Isolation : Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
18. Accessories :
- a. Universal mounting bracket suitable for 2" pipe mounting
 - b. High tensile carbon steel U-bolts
 - c. Siphon for steam and hot water services
 - d. 1/2" NPT 2-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock
 - e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets
 - f. 1/2" NPT cable gland
 - g. Handheld calibrator
19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

Notes: For primary air/ secondary air/ flue gas applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement. LVDT type is not acceptable.

1.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER / FLOW TRANSMITTER

- 1. Working Principle : Smart (HART Compatible)
- 2. Type : Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire
- 3. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
- 4. Measuring Element : Capsule / Diaphragm

5. Element material : SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better
6. Static Pressure : 150 % of maximum span continuously, without affecting the calibration
7. Turn-down ratio : 100: 1
8. Span and Zero : Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
9. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
10. Output Indicator : LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
11. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
12. Body : SS
13. Operating Voltage : 24V DC
14. Load : 600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C.
15. Ambient Temperature : 0 - 50 °C
16. Performance:
 - i. Accuracy : $\pm 0.075\%$ of Span or better
 - ii. Repeatability : $\pm 0.05\%$ of Span or better
17. Sealing/Isolation : Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
18. Accessories :
 - a. Universal mounting bracket suitable for 2" pipe mounting
 - b. High tensile carbon steel U-bolts

- c. Siphon for steam and hot water services
- d. ½" NPT 5-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock
- e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets
- f. ½" NPT cable gland
- g. Handheld calibrator

19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

1.03.00 Displacer Type Level Transmitters

- 1. Type : Smart (HART Compatible)
- 2. Stages of operation : Continuous
- 3. Material :
- 4. i. Displacer SS-316
- 5. ii. Suspension wire SS-316
- 6. iii. Torque tube housing SS
- 7. iv. Torque tube Inconel
- 8. v. Displacer chamber SS
- 9. vi. Transmitter Housing SS
- 10. Operating Voltage : 24 V DC
- 11. Transmission : Microprocessor based, 2-wire
- 12. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
- 13. Static / overload : Maximum static pressure without

	pressure	permanent deformation or loss of accuracy
14.	Turn-down ratio	: 10 : 1 or better
15.	Zero & Span	: Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
16.	Enclosure Class	: IP-65
17.	Output Indicator	: LCD type (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
18.	Nameplate	: Tag number and Service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
19.	Ambient Temperature	: 0 - 50 °C
20.	Load Impedance	: 600 Ohms at 24 Volts (minimum)
21.	Process Connection	: 2" Flanged
22.	Performance - Accuracy	: ± 0.075 % of span or better
23.	Accessories	: a) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc b) Weights for 5 point calibration of instruments c) Vent and drain plugs d) $\frac{1}{2}$" NPT Glands e) Handheld calibrator
24.	Preferred Features	: a) Test plug connection and cutout terminals physically separated from other electronics b) Electronic Damping facility (adjustable)
25.	Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance	: From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

-
26. Applications : During detail engineering on Owner's approval
- 1.04.00 MASS FLOW METER
- 1.04.01 SENSOR
1. Measuring Principle : Coriolis Mass flow
 2. Primary Element : Flow Tube of 316SS or better
 3. Heating Arrangement : Integral
 4. Temperature Control : For heavy fuel oil application
 5. Process Connection : Flanged of rating as per process requirement
 6. Drain : Self-draining facility
 7. Enclosure : Stainless steel
 8. Accessories : Counter flanges, Mounting nuts, bolts, gaskets etc.
- 1.04.02 TRANSMITTER
1. Measured quantities : Mass Flow rate, Total Mass Flow, Density
 2. Input Signal Processing : Smart (HART compatible)
 3. Display : LCD
 4. Output : 2 nos. isolated output of 4-20mA DC selectable from four measured quantities
 5. Load : < 750 ohms
 6. Power supply : 240V AC, 50 Hz

7. Turn Down : 100:1
8. Accuracy : ± 0.2 % of measured value
9. Housing : IP 65 (Explosion proof)
10. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
11. Accessories :
 - a) Handheld calibrator
 - b) Mounting U-bolts, nuts, bolts, prefab cable etc
 - c) $\frac{1}{2}$ "NPT cable gland
12. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
13. Applications : Fuel Oil service

1.05.00 RADAR TYPE LEVEL MEASUREMENT

1. Type : Smart (HART Compatible)
2. Antenna : Co axial / guided wave radar / Overspill protection
3. Principle : TDR (Time Domain Reflectometry)
4. Communication : Two wire 4-20mA DC with HART
5. Environmental temperature : 0 – 50 °C
6. Enclosure : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
7. Calibration :
 - a) Self calibration with internal reference
 - b) Zero & Span calibration
8. Process Connection : External cage mounting
Flanged /screwed
9. Electronic Housing : Epoxy painted Die-Cast aluminium

		alloy	
10.	Antenna / Flange assembly	:	316 SS or Hest alloy (as required)
11.	Power supply	:	24 V DC
12.	Output Indicator	:	LCD
13.	Accuracy	:	5 mm or 0.1% of probe length
14.	Accessories	:	a) Handheld calibrator
		:	b) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc
		:	c) ½"NPT cable gland
		:	d) SS Nameplate
15.	Adjustment/Calibration/ /Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
16.	Applications	:	Vessels under vacuum or low pressure applications, solid levels
1.06.00	ULTRASONIC LEVEL TRANSMITTER		
1.	Type	:	Microprocessor based, 2-wire, Smart (HART Compatible)
2.	Operating Principle	:	Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse
3.	Output Signal	:	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
4.	Operating frequency	:	10 KHz to 50 KHz (typical)
5.	Display	:	LCD
6.	Temperature Compensation	:	Built in –Programmable
7.	Power supply	:	24 V DC
8.	Enclosure	:	SS, IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)

9. Zero & Span : Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable. It shall be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the sump/ tank
10. Accuracy & Repeatability : 0.15 % of span or better
11. Resolution : 0.1 % of span
12. Operating temp. : Transmitter- 500 C and Sensor - 800 C
13. MOC Sensor : SS-316/Body- PVC and Face – Polyurethane
14. Mounting : 4” Flanged/ 2” NPT for sensor and Transmitter on panel
15. Accessories :
 - a) Handheld calibrator
 - b) Weather canopy for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain
 - c) ½”NPT cable gland
 - d) All mounting hardware (SS-316), Prefab cable
 - e) SS Nameplate
16. Diagnosis : On-line
17. Status Indication : Power On, HI, HI-HI, Lo, LO-LO, Fault
18. Output Contacts : 2 SPDT, 230V, 5A
19. Adjustment/Calibration/ /Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
20. Applications : Coal Bunker, Water Service etc.

1.07.00 ULTRASONIC FLOW TRANSMITTER

1. Type : Ultrasonic – Clamp On
2. Accuracy : +/- 1 % of reading
3. Repeatability : +/- 0.3 % of reading
4. Rangeability : 400 : 1
5. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC with HART
6. Measured Parameter : Volumetric flow, Totalized flow and flow Velocity
7. Display : LCD with internal Key Pad (Flow rate & Totalization)
8. Power Supply : 24 V DC (2 Wire)
9. Enclosure : SS (IP- 68 – Submersible)
10. Mounting : SS Chain or Strap
11. Accessories
 1. Handheld calibrator
 2. ½"NPT cable gland
 3. Transducer cable
 4. All mounting hardware (SS-316)
 5. SS Nameplate
12. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
13. Applications : Plant water service

Note: Multi-path insertion type (minimum 4 path) Ultrasonic Flow meter shall be provided for Raw water/ Cooling Water flow measurements.

~~2.00.00 HART HAND HELD CALIBRATOR~~

~~Hand held calibrators (5 nos. for each type) shall be provided for adjustment/ calibration/maintenance of the HART compatible~~

~~transmitters. The hand held calibrator shall be suitable for all types of transmitters supplied in the package. If one type of hand held type calibrator is not suitable for communicating with all types of transmitters then separate hand held calibrator will be provided.~~

3.00.00 **PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES**

3.01.00 PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Type :
 - i. Piston for high pressure application
 - ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application
2. Sensing element : SS-316.
material All other wetted part SS316
3. Case Material : SS
4. Setter Scale : Black graduation on white linear scale.
Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points
5. Over range : 150 % of maximum pressure
6. Adjustments :
 - a) Internal Set Point
 - b) Differential adjustment
7. End Connection : 1/2" NPT bottom connected
8. Switch configuration : Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC)
9. Switch Type : Snap acting, shock & vibration proof
10. Terminal Block : Suitable for full ring lugs
11. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
12. Performance :
 - a) Repeat accuracy $\pm 1.0\%$
 - b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of $\pm 1.5\%$
13. Ambient temperature : 0 – 50 Deg.C

14. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
15. Accessories : a) Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid applications
c) Siphons for steam and hot water services
d) Retention ring and screws for surface mounting
e) 1/2" NPT 2 Valve SS-316 barstock manifold
f) 1/2" NPT cable gland
16. Applications : During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval

3.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Type : i. Piston for high pressure application
ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application
2. Sensing element : SS-316.
material All other wetted part SS316
3. Case Material : SS
4. Setter Scale : Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points
5. Over range : 150 % of maximum pressure

6. Adjustments	:	a) Internal Set Point
	:	b) Differential adjustment
7. End Connection	:	1/2" NPT bottom/ back connected
8. Switch configuration	:	Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC)
9. Switch Type	:	Snap acting, shock & vibration proof
10. Terminal Block	:	Suitable for full ring lugs
11. Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
12. Performance	:	a) Repeat accuracy $\pm 1.0\%$
	:	b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of $\pm 1.5\%$
13. Ambient temperature	:	0 – 50 Deg.C
14. Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
15. Accessories	:	a) Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary Diaphragm seals for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
	:	b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid applications
	:	c) Siphons for steam and hot water services
	:	d) Retention ring and screws for surface mounting
	:	e) 1/2" NPT 5 Valve SS-316 barstock manifold
	:	f) 1/2" NPT cable gland
16. Applications	:	During Detail Engineering on Owner's

approval

3.03.00 LEVEL SWITCH

3.03.01 FLOAT OPERATED

1. Float material : SS-316
2. Wetted parts : SS-316
3. Float chamber : Stainless steel/Carbon steel,
construction welded
4. Float chamber : Side mounted
mounting
5. Fluid connection : Side – Side
6. Fluid connection size : 1" ANSI RF Flange (rubber line, if
required)
7. Drain : ½ inch NPT with Plug
8. Pressure rating of
chamber : Minimum 1.5 times of design pressure
9. Repeatability : +/- 1.5 mm or better
10. Switch housing : Stainless Steel
11. Switch housing type : IP- 65
12. Type of switch : Snap acting magnetically operated
hermetically sealed
13. Switch configuration : 2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC)
14. Accessories : a) Counter flange, nuts
& bolts, suitable
gasket etc.
b) Steel globe type
drain valve
c) ½"NPT cable gland

d) Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag

15. Application : During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval

3.04.00 FLOW SWITCH

1. Type : Paddle /Piston/Disk
2. Wetted part material : Stainless steel or Hastelloy for acidic application
3. End connection :
 - a) Threaded upto 1" line size with integral Tee
 - b) Flanged for line size > 1 ½"
4. Enclosure material : Stainless Steel
5. Enclosure class : IP 65
6. Switch configuration : 2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC)
7. Repeatability : 2%
8. Cable connection : ½"NPTF
9. Accessories :
 - a) Tee, Counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable gasket etc
 - b) ½"NPT cable gland
 - c) Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag

3.05.00 RF LEVEL SWITCH

1. Type : RADIO FREQUENCY
Sensing probe
2. Material : SS-316
3. Mounting : Threaded
4. Application : 250°C (Max.)
Temperature
Electronic Controller
5. Input Supply Voltage : 240V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50 Hz.
6. Relay Output : 2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A)
7. Ambient Temperature : 50 °C
8. Enclosure Protection : IP-66
9. Enclosure Housing : SS
Normal Level
10. Local LED Indication : Power On
Alarm Level
Probe Healthy
11. Switching Repeatability : $\pm 0.5\%$
Co-axial cable for probe connection to
controller
12. Accessories : SS Tag plate
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT Cable Glands
13. Application : Solid level

3.06.00 CONDUCTIVITY TYPE LEVEL SWITCH

1. Type : Conductivity discrimination
2. Probe MOC : SS-316
3. Mounting : Flanged on external cage
4. Application : 250°C (Max.)
Temperature
5. Test Pressure : Two times rated pressure

6. Input Supply Voltage : 240V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50 Hz.
Four independent channel with
7. Input : selectable switching threshold for water conductivity
8. Relay Output : 2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A)
9. Ambient Temperature : 50 °C
10. Enclosure Protection : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division-1 area)
11. Enclosure Housing : SS
HI,LO, HIGH-HIGH, LOW-LOW
12. Local LED Indication : Power
Fault
13. Accessories :
 - a) Interconnecting cable from probe to electronics
 - b) Mounting accessories
 - c) External cage
 - d) Washer & Gasket
 - e) $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT Cable Glands
 - f) SS Tag Plate
14. Application : During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval

3.07.00 TEMPERATURE SWITCH

1. Type : Bimetallic or gas filled
2. Sensing Element : SS-316
Material
3. Bulb Material : SS-316
4. Capillary : Stainless Steel armored

5. Movement Material : Stainless Steel
6. Case material : Stainless Steel with neoprene gasket and clear glass where applicable cover conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).
- 7.. Scale : Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points
8. Over range Protection : 120 %
9. Instrument connection : Bottom
10. Switch configuration : Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC)
11. Switch type : Snap acting, shock and vibration-proof
12. Adjustability : Internal Set point adjustable over span range
13. Compensation :
 - a) Capillary compensation with invar wire throughout the capillary length
 - b) Case compensation
14. Performance
 - a) Scale Accuracy : ± 1.0 % of full scale
 - b) Repeatability : < 0.5 % of full range
 - c) Response time : Less than 40 seconds with thermowell
15. Capillary length : 5 meters (minimum) for local mounting/15 meters for local panel mounting
16. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
17. Accessories : Mounting accessories, $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT cable gland
18. Applications : During Detail Engineering on Owner's

approval

4.00.00 **LOCAL INSTRUMENTS**

4.01.00 PRESSURE GAUGE AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGE

1. Type : Bourdon/Bellows/Diaphragm
2. Sensing & Socket : SS-316
3. Movement Material : SS-316
4. Case Material : Stainless steel. IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
5. Dial Size : Generally 150 mm
6. Scale : Black lettering on white in 270 O arc.
7. Window : Shatterproof glass
8. Range Selection : Normal process pressure: 50~70 % of range
9. Over-range Protection : 125% of maximum range by internal stop. External stop at zero
For Zero adjustment (Micrometer screw external)
10. Adjustment : For Range adjustment (Micrometer screw internal).
11. Element Connection : Argon welding
12. Process Connection : 1/2" NPT (M) Bottom for local, back for panel mounting
13. Performance : Accuracy of ± 1.0 % of span or better
14. Operating ambient : 0 - 50 °C
15. Safety Feature : Blow out disc /diaphragm at the back
16. Accessories : a) Snubbers for pulsating fluid application.discharge
b) Stainless steel Diaphragm seals

- for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
- c) 3-Way SS316 Gauge cock for pressure gauges
- 5-valve SS316 manifold from
- d) barstock for differential pressure gauge
- e) Siphons for steam and hot water services
17. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate

4.02.00 LEVEL INDICATOR (FLOAT & BOARD TYPE)

1. Type : Float and Board
2. Float Material : SS-316
3. Float Cable : SS-316
4. Indicator Assembly : Epoxy painted Aluminium
5. Guide wire spring assembly : SS-316 (2 Nos.)
6. Guide Wire Anchor : SS-316
- Anodized Aluminium with engraved marking (Minimum graduation 10mm),
7. Scale Board : mounting brackets and suitable hardware required as per tank height
8. Elbow Assembly : Anodized Aluminium
9. Flanges : RF , ANSI 150 , SS (3 Nos.)
10. Accuracy : ± 10 mm or better
11. Accessories : All mounting accessories including counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable

gasket etc. as applicable, SS Tag plate

4.03.00 GAUGE GLASS

1. Type : Reflex /Transparent
2. Material :
Glass : Toughened borosilicate resistant to thermal shock
Body Material : ~~Carbon Steel~~ Stainless Steel
Enclosure : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
3. Integral cocks & valves/Fittings : i. SS 316
Rubber lined corrosion resistant
4. : ii. stainless steel (for DM/RO service)
5. Vessel Connection : ANSI Flanged SS316
6. Accessories : i. Integral cocks
ii. Drain Valves
iii. Companion Flanges, Bolts, nuts, gaskets, SS Tag plate
iv. Illuminating lamps, Mica shield as required
v. Calibrated scale
7. Pressure rating : Twice the maximum working pressure
8. Temperature : 300 °C
For larger lengths (greater than 1200mm), additional gauge glasses
9. Other details : shall be provided with minimum of 50 mm overlap.

- 4.04.00 SLIGHT GLASS
1. Type : Flap-type.
 2. End connection : Screwed / Flanged
 3. Material
 - a) Body : SS- 304
 - b) Cover plate : SS- 304
 - c) Indicator : SS- 316
 4. Sight Glass : Toughened Borosilicate
 5. Gasket : Neoprene
 6. Bolts & Nuts : High tensile steel.
 7. Hydraulic Test Pressure : 1.5 times maximum working pressure
 8. Accessories : Companion Flanges, Bolts, nuts, gaskets as required, SS Tag plate.
- 4.05.00 ROTAMETER
1. Type : ON-LINE for line upto and including 50 mm NB.
: Borosilicate BY-PASS for line size above 50 NB
 2. Metering tube : Toughened Borosilicate
 3. Float : SS-316
 4. End fittings : SS-316
 5. Packing material : Teflon / PTFE
 6. Casing : Stainless Steel
 7. Gland Rings : Stainless Steel
/Followers/ Other :
wetted parts
 8. Orifice Plate : Stainless Steel (for bypass type)
 9. Operating Temperature : 0-50 Deg. c

10. Test Pressure	:	200% of maximum operating pressure
11. Scale	:	250 mm nominal length
12. Graduation	:	Direct reading
13. Process Connection	:	Flanged (RF) to line size as per ANSI standards (150#)
14. Tapping	:	D & D/2
15. Accuracy	:	+/- 2% of full scale reading
16. Reproducibility	:	Within 0.5% of instantaneous reading
17. Accessories	:	SS Tag Plate, orifice plate

5.00.00 **TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS & ACCESSORIES**

5.01.00 RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE DETECTOR

1. Type	:	Platinum (Duplex), Ungrounded
2. Platinum (Duplex), Ungrounded	:	100 ohm at 0 °C
3. Base	:	Wound on ceramic (anti-inductive)
4. Wiring	:	3 Wire
5. Protecting Tube		
a) O.D.	:	6 mm
b) Material	:	SS-316, Seamless
c) Filling	:	Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%).
6. Response time	:	a) 15 sec. (bare). b) 30 sec. (with thermowell)
7. Calibration	:	DIN 43760
8. Accuracy	:	± 0.5%
9. Head		
a) Type	:	IP-65 universal screwed type

- b) Material : Stainless Steel
- c) Terminal blocks : Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver plated
- d) Cable connection : ½" NPT gland and grommet
- e) Others : Terminal head cover with SS chain and suitable gasket.

Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable).

- 10. Accessories :
 - a) Adjustable nipple-union-nipple [1/2" Sch 80 X ½" NPT] with thermowell connection
 - b) Compression fittings/unions
 - c) Flanges etc. (for flanged connections only)
 - d) Thermowell (As specified below)
- 11. Thermowell connection : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
- 12. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate

Note: The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearing of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However, the type of RTD shall be Pt-100.

5.02.00 THERMOCOUPLES

1. Type :
 - a) 16 SWG wire of Chromel AlumeI) (Type-K)
 - b) Duplex
 - c) Ungrounded
2. Protecting Tube
 - a) O.D. : 6 mm
 - b) Material : SS-316, Seamless
 - c) Filling : Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%).
3. Response time :
 - a) < 20 seconds for measurement
 - b) < 10 seconds for control
4. Accuracy : $\pm 1.1^{\circ}\text{C}$ up to 300°C & 0.4% of measured temperature range above 300°C
5. Head
 - a) Type : IP-65 universal screwed type
 - b) Material : Stainless Steel
 - c) Terminal blocks : Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver plated
 - d) Cable connection : $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT gland and grommet
6.
 - e) Others : Terminal head cover with SS chain and suitable gasket.

Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable).

7. Accessories :
 - a) Adjustable nipple-union-nipple [1/2" Sch 80 X 1/2" NPT] with thermowell connection
 - b) Compression fittings/unions
 - c) Flanges etc. (for flanged connections only)
 - d) Thermowell (As specified below)
8. Thermowell connection : 1/2" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
9. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate

5.03.00 TEMPERATURE GAUGE

1. Type : Expansion type (Liquid filled system)
2. Sensing Element : Bourdon – SS-316
3. Material : SS-316
4. Bulb and Capillary : SS-316
5. Capillary Tubing : Inner sheath - solid drawn Material
Outer sheath - PVC tube
6. Movement Materials : Stainless Steel / Direct Bourdon tip connection to pointer spindle
7. Case Material : Stainless Steel stove enameled, black finish, threaded bezel ring, clear glass

- cover conforming to IP 65.
7. Dial size : 150 mm
 8. Scale : Black lettering on white background in 270 Deg.C arc
 9. Over range protection : 125 percent of FSD
 10. Capillary Glanding : 1/2" NPT(M) x compression fitting (SS) to suit capillary
 11. Instrument Connection : Bottom connection for local mounting, back connection for panel mounting
 12. Process Connection : 1/2" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
 13. Extension Neck Length : 50 mm
 14. Compensation : a) Capillary compensation
 15. : b) Case compensation
 16. Performance : a) Accuracy : + /- 1.0 percent of full scale Deflection
 - : b) Repeatability : Less than 0.5 percent of full range
 - : c) Response time: 15 seconds (max.).
 17. Capillary length : 3.0 meters (local) / 15.0 metres (local panel)
 18. Other features : Shatter proof glass
 19. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
 20. Accessories : SS316 Thermowell

5.04.00 THERMOWELL

1. Material : SS-316
2. Manufacture : Drilled from bar stock, Hex Head, Tapered design (As per ASME PTC 19.3)

3. Process connection : M33x2
4. Certification : Not applicable
5. Bore concentricity : +5% of wall thickness
6. Identification mark : Tag number punched on head
7. Surface treatment : Polish after machining
8. Element connection : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
9. Head : Hex
10. Length of the hex head : 31.75 mm (min.)
11. Accessories : SS Plug and chain for test thermo wells
SS Nameplate, Flange with companion
flange & all required accessories for
flanged connections.

Note: Wake frequency calculations shall be furnished for all thermowells for approval.

Thermowells shall be designed such that the resonant frequency is above the exciting frequencies generated by vortex shedding in the process fluid.

5.05.00 METAL TEMPERATURE THERMOCOUPLE

1. Measuring medium : Metal temperature
2. Type : Chromel Alumel (Type-K)
Duplex, Ungrounded
3. Insulation : Mineral Insulation Magnesium Oxide
4. Wire gauge : 16 AWG
5. Protective sheath : SS
6. Protective sheath :
diameter : 8 mm O.D.
7. Characteristics : Special limits of error as in ANSI
thermocouple MC 96.01
8. Accessories : ½" BSP SS sliding end connector, weld
pad, clamps of heat resistant steel

1. Type : Hydrometer Type
2. Mounting : On line
3. Accuracy : +/- 2% of range
4. Scale : Black letter on white scale
5. End connection : PVC flange

9.06.00 DENSITY/ CONCENTRATION METER

1. Wetted Part : Stainless Steel
2. Enclosure : Stainless Steel (IP-65)
3. Power Supply : 24 V DC
4. Output signal : 4-20 mA DC (isolated) into 600 ohms
5. Accuracy : ± 0.001 g/cc
6. Indication : LCD display
7. Temp. Compensation : Integral
8. Accessories : Mounting hardware, integral amplifier (if required), cable glands, tag plate etc.

10.00.00 SOLENOID VALVES

1. Operating Principle : Electromagnetic (noiseless)
2. Coil voltage rating : 240 V AC /24 V DC (as required)
3. Ways : 2/3/4 way
4. Port size : 1/4" NPT all ports
5. Body : SS bar stock
- Trim : SS-316
6. Duty : Suitable for continuous energization
7. Sealing : Airtight and leak proof
8. Ambient Temperature : 0 - 50 ° C

-
9.	Fluid Temperature	:	0-150 ° C (approx.)
10.	Coil Enclosure	:	Stainless Steel
11.	Insulation	:	Class-H
12.	Coil Casing	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division-1 area)
13.	Mounting	:	On pipe or on panel
14.	Cable Connection	:	½" NPT
15.	Accessories	:	Cable glands, SS Tag plate



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

Instrumentation Check List



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	1.1 MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	1.2 RANGE						
	1.3 END CONN						
	1.4 NO. OF CONTACT						
2	CALIBRATION			P	V	V	
	2.1 REPEATABILITY						
	2.2 SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
	2.3 DIFFERENTIAL						
3	OVER PR & LEAK TEST			P	V	V	
4	ELECT. INSULATION/HV TEST	ONE		P	V	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR MATERIALS OF	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	5.1 SENSOR						
	5.2 MOVEMENT						
	5.3 PROCESS CONNECTION						
	5.4 HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
7	REVIEW OF TC OF MICROSWITCH	FOR LOT		V	V	V	

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TRANSMITTER

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECKS FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	VISUAL.						
	MODEL/TAG No						
2	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	REPEATABILITY			P	W	V	
5	HYSTERESIS			P	W	V	
6	EFFECT OF TEMP VARIATION ON ACCURACY			P	W	V	
7	SPAN / ZERO ADJUSTMENT	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
8	EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION			P	W	V	
9	EFFECT OF LOADING (500 OHM METERS)			P	W	V	
10	HIGH PRESSURE TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
11	BURN-IN TEST	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
12	DEGREE OF PROTECTION			P	W	V	
13	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- When material corelation are not available manufacturer's compliance to be provided.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	SENSOR TYPE						
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS.						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION			P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
3	OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST	P	W	V			
4	OPERATION OF PRESSURE. RELIEF DEVICE	ONE	P	W	V		
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR	FOR LOT	V	V	V		
	MATERIALS OF SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST	V	V	V		
7	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	V	V	V		

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR ANNUNCIATORS

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE/ MODEL						
	DIMENSIONS OF HARDWARE						
	MODULARITY						
	SEQUENCE						
	FACIA DETAILS						
2	FUNCTIONAL TEST	100%		P	W	V	
3	IMMUNE TO STEP VARIATIONS IN THE POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
4	DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR ENCLOSURE	TYPE TEST		P	W	V	
5	I/R CHECK	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	RESPONSE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

LCP & JUNCTION BOXES SPECIFICATION

- 1.00.00 **GENERAL REQUIREMENT**
- 1.01.00 **ENCLOSURES FOR INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT**
- 1.01.01 All panels, cabinets, distribution boxes, junction boxes, terminal boxes and all other field mounted equipment / enclosures shall have suitable environmental protection as detailed in Section-I of this volume of the specification.
- 1.02.00 **SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING**
- 1.02.01 All sheet metal panel/ desk exterior steel surfaces shall be sand blasted, ground smooth and painted as specified below.
- 1.02.02 Suitable filler shall be applied to all pits, blemishes and voids in the surface. The filler shall be sanded so that surfaces are level and flat; corners are smooth and even. Exposed raw metal edges shall be ground burr-free. The entire surface shall be blast clean to remove rust and scale and all other residue due to the fabrication operation. Oil, grease and salts etc. shall be removed from the panels by one or more solvent cleaning methods prior to blasting.
- 1.02.03 Two spray coats of inhibitive epoxy primer surfacer shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces, each coat of primer surfacer shall be of dry film thickness of 1.5 mil. A minimum of two spray coats of final finish color (Catalyzed epoxy or polyurethane) shall be applied to all surface of dry film thickness 2.0 Mil. The finish colors for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to the following shades:
- Exterior – Opaline green shade 275 of IS: 5 or equivalent international code..
 - Interior - Brilliant White.
- 1.02.04 Paint films, which show sags, cheeks, blisters, teardrops, fat edges or other painting imperfections, shall not be acceptable.
- 1.03.00 **WIRING**
- 1.03.01 All spare contacts of relays, switches and push buttons shall be wired up to the terminal blocks. All intercommunications between sections of panels/desks shall be furnished.
- 1.03.02 Each wire shall be identified at both ends with wire designation as per approved wiring diagram. Heat shrinkable type ferrules with indelible computerized ink print shall be used with cross- identification.
- 1.03.03 All wire termination shall be made with insulated sleeve and crimping type lugs. Wire shall not be spliced or tapped between terminals. Open-ended terminal lugs will not be accepted. Wires shall not be looped around the terminal screws or studs.

- 1.03.04 Internal wiring should be terminated uniformly on one side of the terminal block leaving the other side available for termination of outgoing cables. Internal wiring shall be grouped so that all outgoing wiring to each particular remote location is terminated on adjacent terminal blocks. Interior wiring and jumperings shall be arranged so that external connections can be made from internal side of terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two (2) wires per terminal.
- 1.03.05 Wiring shall be arranged to ensure free access to all instrument or devices for maintenance. No wire shall be routed across the face or rear of any device in a manner, which will impede the opening of covers or obstruct access to leads, terminals or devices
- 1.03.06 Wires shall be dressed and run in trays or troughs with clamp-on type covers. Wirings may be neatly bunched in groups by non-metallic cleats or bands. Each group shall be adequately supported along its run to prevent sagging or strain on termination.
- 1.03.07 Shield wires shall be terminated on separate terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two wires per terminal. Signal circuit shields shall be grounded at the power supply end only or as recommended by manufacturer.
- 1.03.08 All low level signal cables shall be separately bundled to from control cable and maintained at 300 mm minimum spacing from control bundles.
- 1.03.09 Panel internal wiring shall follow distinct color-coding to segregate different voltage levels viz. 24V DC, 48V, 110V AC, 240V AC, 220V DC etc.
- 1.03.10 Thermocouple lead wires, analyzer measuring lead wires, or any other lead wires carrying measuring signal of the order of low milli volt or micro volt shall be electrically and physically isolated from other AC and DC wiring. Shielded wires used in such cases for panel internal wiring shall be continuous and ungrounded with the shield terminated individually and separately in panel terminal block.
- 1.03.11 Wiring to door mounted devices shall be provided with multi-strand wires of (49 strands minimum) adequate loop lengths of hinge-wire so that multiple door openings will not cause fatigue failure of the conductor.
- 1.03.12 Internal wiring in factory pre-wired electronic systems cabinets may be installed according to the Contractor's standard wire size, insulation, and method of termination on internal equipment. Insulation for all wiring, including circuit board wiring, back panel wiring, power supply wiring and interconnecting cables between devices shall pass the vertical flame test per IPCEAS-1981. Identification of conductors may be done by insulation color-coding identified on drawings or by printed wiring lists.

- 1.04.00 TERMINAL BLOCKS
- 1.04.01 All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/ post mounted type, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 Deg C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, instrument enclosures racks etc. shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room termination/ marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by Bidder shall be subject to Owner.
- 1.04.02 All terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning level, marking etc. For RTDs ring - tong type lugs shall be used at Junction Boxes.
- 1.04.03 The characteristics of the terminal blocks shall be as follows.
- i) High contact force, independent of conductor cross-section and large contact surface area.
 - ii) Integrated self-loosening protection to avoid shifting of contact surface that may allow contamination of connection point.
 - iii) Inspection and maintenance free (resistant to thermal aging and vibration)
 - iv) Low and constant voltage drop
- 1.04.04 The insulation of the terminal blocks shall be of suitable thermoplastic material.
- 1.04.05 The spacing between Terminal blocks channels in panels and cubicles shall be adequate for routing the cable troughs and to allow adequate free workspace for termination and removal of wires. The terminal blocks shall be arranged with atleast 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and junction box walls.
- 1.04.06 Signals of different voltage levels shall be clearly segregated by providing separate rows to each type of signal and by using terminal blocks of different color for each type of signal and by providing barrier strips between them.
- 1.04.07 Terminal blocks shall be provided with white marking strips / self-adhesive marker cards and where permitted by the safety codes and standards, shall be without covers. Power terminals and high voltage (above 48 volts) terminals shall have protection covers. All terminals shall be provided with permanent terminal identification numbers on both sides.
- 1.04.08 At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided on each terminal block for circuit modifications and for termination of all conductors in a multi-conductor control cable.

- 1.04.09 The bottom of the terminal block shall be at least 200 mm above the cable gland for bottom entry type panels.
- 1.04.10 For extending 24 V DC supply to panels, the size of the terminals shall be decided based on voltage drop and not based on current.
- 1.04.11 Other requirements of the terminal blocks are as follows:
- i) The last terminal in a rail-mounted assembly shall be closed with an end plate and end bracket.
 - ii) For visual and electrical separation of terminal groups, partition plates shall be provided, which can be push fitted after forming an assembly.
 - iii) Design shall permit testing of incoming and outgoing signals by using suitable test plug and socket without disconnecting the cable connections.
 - iv) It shall be possible to use jumper plugs through the above test plug socket to connect adjacent terminals. Adequate number of short circuit jumper plugs shall be provided for the purpose.
 - v) Where more than one connection to a terminal block is required, two tier terminals shall be used.
- 1.05.00 **GROUNDING**
- 1.05.01 Separate Protective and Electronic system ground as required shall be provided.
- 1.05.02 All panels, desks, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus (Frame ground), bolted to the panel structure at bottom on both sides and effectively ground the entire structure. The bolts shall face inside of panels.
- 1.05.03 For electronic system cabinets the electronic system ground bus (Electronic ground) shall be similar but insulated from the cabinet and shall be separately connected to the system ground. The same ground may be used to earth the shield of shielded signal cables, otherwise a separate ground bus shall be provided for connecting the signal cable shields. Cable shields shall be grounded at the panel end only and shall never be left open. The electronic ground between panels of a shipping section shall be firmly looped.
- 2.00.00 **CONTROL DESKS & PANELS**
- 2.01.00 **GENERAL**
- 2.01.01 All control desk, panels etc. shall be furnished fully wired with necessary provision for convenience outlets, internal lighting, utility receptacles, grounding, ventilation, space heating, anti-vibration pads, internal piping &

- accessories as required for completeness of the system.
- 2.01.02 The design shall conform to the EN ISO 11064 (Ergonomical design of Control Room), Part 1, 2 and 3.
- 2.01.03 The exact dimensions, material, construction details, grounding, general arrangement etc. shall be as per actual requirement and shall be finalized during detail engineering and subjected to Owner's approval.
- 2.01.04 Incoming power supply feeders shall be duplicated. Alarm shall be provided for failure of a power supply feed.
- 2.01.05 For Control desk/ panel mounted instruments/ devices etc. which are to be powered from UPS, all required conversion of interface equipments/ accessories to make such devices compatible with UPS supply shall be provided. All necessary hardware like input switches/ fuse unit for each feeder as well as switch fuse unit for each instrument/ device on the power supply line shall be provided. From UPS redundant feeders shall be provided with suitably rated MCB and provision of fast auto changeover of UPS feeders.
- 2.01.06 Crating of the panels and desks shall be suitable for protection against shock, vibration, inappropriate handling and inclement weather conditions during transportation and warehousing. Mounted equipment shall have adequate protection against damage during handling, transit and storage. Suitable desiccant shall be used inside the packing case.
- 2.01.07 Nameplate
- a) Nameplate shall be provided for instrument or device mounted on the panel.
 - b) Nameplates for panels shall be provided both in front and rear.
- 2.02.00 CONTROL DESK
- 2.02.01 Control desk shall be free standing, floor mounting, table top type with doors at back and shall be constructed of 3 mm thick (minimum) CRCA steel or Aluminium extrusion. Aluminium structure shall be anodized or powder coated paint finish. The top surface of control desk shall be 30 mm (minimum) thick with the top 12 mm (minimum) of acrylic solid surface and the remaining 18 mm of laminated medium density fibre (MDF) board.
- 2.02.02 Monitors with retractable keyboard shall be provided on the desk. Desk shall be arranged in arc-like shape without any sharp edges. Edges shall be extruded PVC or rounded post-formed laminate.
- 2.02.03 Desks shall be of modular, scalable and industrially ruggedized design and shall have connections for PA system handsets & telephone sets.
- 2.02.04 Desks shall have concealed cable trays for wire dressing. Both Horizontal & Side Managers (2 separate horizontal cable routing wire baskets for power & data cables) shall be provided.

Each User station will be provided with 2 separate power distribution units (1 for Main line & 1 for UPS line). Each power distribution unit will have 6 points of 5/13 Amp sockets, Mains MCB On/Off Switch & Indicator.

Adequate heat management provision for Exhaust of heat from within the Console Desk Assembly shall be provided. There will be multiple fans provided in the Main Control Desk. Each Fan will be of 230 VAC 250 CFM Ball Bearing based. Ventilation louvers will be provided on both Front & Rear Modesty with special Air Filters. Adequate space for CPU & Other equipments placed with in the desk.

2.02.05 Design shall include Earthing bolts.

2.02.06 Back installed items shall be suitably concealed from front view.

2.02.07 All operator workstations for SG, TG, Auxiliaries & Off-site Plants shall be mounted on this Control Desk. The cabling / wiring between OWS & CPUs, power supply cables etc. shall be aesthetically routed and concealed from view.

2.02.08 HARDWIRED DEVICES ON CONTROL DESK (DRAW OUT SECTION)

Release and Lamp Test push buttons shall be provided for a set of push buttons (decided during detail engineering stage). Depending on the type of control/ function, required number of push buttons/ indicating LEDs & their color, push button stations shall be selected. The size of push button stations shall be 24 x 48 mm or 25 x 50 mm and shall have service inscription details at the front. Emergency push buttons (with cover) shall be mounted on top of Control Desk.

2.03.00 BACK UP PANEL

2.03.01 Construction shall be from CRCA steel of thickness not less than 3mm.

2.03.02 Upright back-up panel shall be provided where hardwired devices shall be mounted on a mosaic grid type console. The mosaic grid tiles shall be of 24 mm x 48 mm (or 25 mm x 50 mm) size, made of heat & flame retardant, self extinguishing and non-hygroscopic material with flat matt finish without glare and non reflecting type.

2.03.03 DDCMIS Back-up Panel (referred as Unit Control Panel-UCP) shall also mount annunciation fascia (minimum 500 nos.) and the flame monitoring cameras along with other hardwired devices as decided during detail engineering stage by Owner. Color coding shall also subject to Owner's approval.

2.03.04 Colored Mimic for different Off-site plant control systems (as enumerated elsewhere in this specification) and hardwired annunciation system shall also

be mounted on the back up panels.

2.04.00 PANELS/CABINETS

2.04.01 All DDCMIS system modules, power supply components and other Local Control panels (PLC/Relay based) shall be housed in cabinets as specified below.

2.04.02 The cabinet mounted equipments shall be fully assembled, installed in mounting racks, wired and fully tested as per specification requirements and Owner approved drawings prior to shipment to the project site.

2.04.03 The Bidder shall ensure that the cabinets are complete & ready for installation before dispatch from manufacturing works. The installation work at project site for these cabinets shall only involve connections through multi-pair cables from marshalling cabinets (wherever provided) to system cabinets and inter-cabinet/cabinet to Control Desk/ Back up Panel.

2.04.04 All electronic cards, network components, power supply modules etc. located shall be suitably housed in cabinets and shall be neatly arranged in sub-racks. Network components shall be visible in door closed condition (e.g. Glass doors etc.) as approved by Owner.

2.04.05 Bidder shall design the cabinet internal arrangement, floor cutout and cable gland plate such that all the cables entering or leaving the cabinet can be properly glanded in the gland plate.

2.04.06 The packaging density of panels shall be such that the temperature rise within the panels shall never exceed 10°C above ambient even under worst operating conditions. Cooling Fans shall be provided wherever required and this shall be of industrial grade.

2.04.07 TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

1. Material of Construction : Cold Rolled Coal Annealed (CRCA) steel sheet
2. Thickness of Sheet : a) 2.0 mm for faces supporting instruments / terminals
: b) 1.6 mm for other sides and top
3. Construction : Welded throughout as per approved National Standards
4. Post welding operation : a) Grounding of all welds to smoothness
: b) Rounding of corners

- : c) Cleaning of weld spatters
- 5. Panel height : 2300 mm (approx)
- 6. Corners : 7 mm inner radius
- 7. Dimensional Tolerances :
 - a) In height & length - 3 mm
 - b) In height between adjacent sections - 2 mm
 - c) Total for a group - 6 mm
- 8. Doors : Double, recessed, turned back edges, full height front & rear
 - i) Thickness of Sheet : 2 mm
 - ii) Hinges : Stainless steel
 - iii) Door latches : Three point type
 - iv) Door gaskets : Neoprene rubber on fixed frame to result dust proof/weatherproof enclosure
 - v) Opening of the doors : Outward
 - vi) Louvers : With removable wire mesh to ensure dust and vermin proof
- 9. Gland plates : Removable in sections
4 mm thick (bottom)
- 10. Cable entry : Bottom
- 11. Hardware :
 - a) Anti vibration pad- 15 mm
 - b) Predrilled base channel ISMC – 100 or equivalent for all sides
 - c) Stainless steel buff- finished 2 mm thick kick plate for all sides
 - d) Stainless steel scratch strips along desk edges fixed with pan-head recessed screws
 - e) Rubber strips to ensure air

- tightness between kick plate and finished floor
- f) Lifting hook / Eye bolt
- g) Drawing pocket
- h) Door switch, lamps, thermostat, heaters and industrial grade cooling fans,, illumination fixtures
12. Name Plate : Both at front and back surface of the panel
13. Fixing of name plate : Stainless steel pan head screws
14. Name plate material : Laminated phenolic (3 layers)
15. Lettering : Black with white engraved
16. Mounting of terminal blocks : Vertical angle support bracket tack welded on sheet steel plate, screwed on internal wall of enclosure

2.05.00 FURNITURE

All the furnitures in the Central / Local control Room (s), Engineers' rooms, Instrument laboratory , SWAS Room & any other rooms with C&I equipments located in different plant buildings under Bidder's scope shall be included in Bidder's scope of supply. Bidder shall provide following industrial grade furniture items as a minimum from reputed manufacturers/suppliers meeting International Standards. The furniture shall be modular and latest with ease of operational features. The furniture shall be modern, aesthetically designed, modular, flexible, space saving and future safe.

2.05.01 WORK STATION FURNITURE

Modular work station furniture, suitable for mounting servers & historians, programmer stations, PC based systems, printers (A4/A3 color laserjet) etc. shall be provided.

2.05.02 PC RACK

PC Racks shall be provided to mount CPUs of workstations/PCs of OWS/LVS etc. in control room. For each PC / workstation / monitor at least one chair shall be included.

2.05.03 CHAIRS

Industry standard revolving chairs with wheels and with provision for adjustment of height (hydraulically/gas lift) shall be provided for the operators, unit-in-charge & other personnel in control room area. These shall be designed for sitting for long duration such that these are comfortable for the back.

2.05.04 TABLES

Industry standard computer tables shall be provided & shall be as approved by Owner during detailed Engineering. Glass top teak wood horse shoe shaped table with vertical file mounting arrangement (two layers to house approx. 40 Nos of files and lockable drawers at both ends) for Engineering Room shall be provided.

2.05.05 ALMIRAHs

Steel Almirahs shall be provided for keeping documents in the documentation room. Glass doors for each rack shall be provided such that the documents are visible from outside. Size of the rack shall be sufficient to easily fit technical manuals. The exact details shall be approved by Owner during detailed Engineering.

2.05.06 KEYPAD

One keypad per unit shall be provided for the storing of keys of relevant areas of the unit in the control room.

2.05.07 LOCKERS

Suitable lockers shall be provided in the room adjacent to the control room for storing of personal articles of control room personnel. Also, lockers of bigger size shall be provided in documentation Room for storing of personal documents. Details shall be finalized and approved by Employer during detailed engineering.

3.00.00 LVS PANEL

3.01.00 An arc shaped Large Video Screen (LVS) panel shall be supplied for mounting large video screens in number of tiers in various Control rooms as specified elsewhere in this specification.

Bidder shall provide and fix ACP cladding around the LVS screen including covering the LVS back side and LVS stand. The cladding will be from floor finish to 600 mm above LVS screen like a self-standing partition with necessary openings for system requirement. ACP paneling shall be with 304 grade & approx. 0.5 mm mirror finish SS strip.

3.02.00 The profile, dimensions and the general arrangement shall be finalized & approved by Owner during detailed engineering. Recommendations, if any, for the control room lighting in order to ensure continuous proper viewing of the LVS screen by the operator & shift incharge (without any fatigue) shall be

- clearly brought out by the Contractor in his offer, alongwith all relevant details/basis.
- 3.03.00 Any other requirement for proper LVS mounting & functioning & viewing shall also be specifically brought out by the Contractor in his offer, along with all relevant details.
- 4.00.00 **LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR) & LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE (LIE)**
- 4.01.00 GENERAL
- 4.01.01 Devices (Transmitters/ Switches) located in the field shall be suitably grouped together to the extent possible and installed in the LIE (Closed Rack) and LIR (Open Rack) in Boiler/TG Building and Off-site plant areas.
- 4.01.02 Racks and enclosure shall be factory prefabricated & painted and shall complete with internal piping, tubing, manifold, isolation valves, blowdown valves, integral junction box, illumination etc.
- 4.01.03 No more than six instruments shall be grouped in a single rack / enclosure.
- 4.01.04 Racks shall be installed above the tapping points for air, flue gas and coal air mixture application whereas for applications such as for water and steam, racks to be installed below the source point.
- 4.01.05 Attention shall be paid in the layout to avoid air traps in liquid piping and water accumulation in air /gas piping.
- 4.01.06 Racks used for furnace, flue gas and air application shall be provided with intermittent & continuous air purging
- 4.01.07 Welding of impulse lines shall comply with the provisions of the latest applicable ANSI Code for Pressure Piping.
- 4.01.08 Earth stud shall be furnished at rack for safety grounding.
- 4.02.00 LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE (LIE)
- 4.02.01 Enclosure shall be free standing type. Racks shall be adequately reinforced to ensure true surfaces and to provide support. Major load - bearing posts shall be suitably supported by gusset plates or moment members.
- 4.02.02 Enclosure outer shall be constructed from at least 3 mm thick steel plate and epoxy painted to shade gray. Base frame shall be made of ISMC 100 and black colour finish.
- 4.02.03 2" NB galvanized pipes shall be laid horizontally and supported at two end channels to mount transmitters at accessible height. Center posts or any

member, which would reduce access, shall be avoided.

- 4.02.04 Double leaf interlocking front opening doors with three point locking shall be provided and shall be arranged for maximum possible access to the interior. Key shall be of identical for all enclosures.
- 4.02.05 Doors shall have concealed quick removal type pinned stainless steel hinges and locking handles. Gaskets shall be used between all mating sections to achieve dust and weather proof enclosure rated for IP-65 including the internal junction box. All enclosures shall have access doors on front side.
- 4.02.06 Removable type bulkhead plates of thickness not less than 6 mm shall be mounted at the racks with suitable high temperature gasket. Impulse lines within the enclosures shall be properly clamped.
- 4.02.07 All internal wirings between the instruments and junction box shall run through flexible conduits. No exposed wirings within transmitter racks both open and closed type, is admissible.
- 4.02.08 Racks shall have a common blowdown drain header, which will connect individual instrument blowdown line after suitable pressure breaking through regulating globe type blowdown valves. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. Header (2" NB ASTM A 106, Sch-80 Gr. C) shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header..
- 4.02.09 Each rack shall be provided with one receptacle, light fixtures with wire guard and one lighting switch each at instrument & Junction box compartments with wire guard. Lighting switches may be door actuated & mounted inside the panel. Outlet box, switch box and device covers shall be of galvanized stamped steel. Light switches and receptacles shall be installed inside the enclosure on the wall near the latch side of the enclosure door. Light fixtures shall be installed on the ceilings of the enclosures.
- 4.02.10 Power supplies for miscellaneous devices shall be provided with MCB located within the enclosures. MCB shall be mounted in fuse blocks. Nameplates shall be furnished above the MCB blocks, identifying the devices being served.
- 4.02.11 Vibration dampeners shall be installed for supporting each enclosure. The loading at each corner of the enclosure shall be determined by actual test weighting when construction is complete to determine the correct length of each dampener for proper loading of the dampener in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations
- 4.03.00 LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR)
- 4.03.01 Rack shall be free standing type constructed from 6 mm thick steel channel frame provided with a canopy to protect the instrument from dripping water or

falling objects and shall be epoxy painted. Canopy shall be of CRCA steel sheet of at least 3 mm thickness.

4.03.02 Rack Major load-bearing posts shall be suitably supported by gusset plates or moment members. Suitable fenders grill shall be welded to the end-posts of the rack to outline a boundary beyond which no mounted equipment shall project to protect instrument from accidental contact during personnel movement. Center posts or any member, which would reduce access, shall be avoided.

4.03.03 2" NB galvanized pipes laid horizontally and supported at two end channels shall be employed at working accessible height for mounting of instruments.

4.03.04 All internal wirings between the instruments and junction box shall run through flexible conduits. No exposed wirings are admissible.

4.03.05 Racks shall have a common blowdown drain header, which will connect individual instrument blowdown line after suitable pressure breaking through regulating globe type blowdown valves. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. Header (2" NB ASTM A 106, Sch-80 Gr. C) shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header..

Each rack shall be provided with one receptacle, one light fixture with wire guard and one lighting switch. Outlet box, switch box and device covers shall be galvanized stamped steel. Light fixtures shall be installed on the canopy of the rack

4.03.06 Power supplies for miscellaneous devices shall be provided with MCB located within the enclosures. MCB shall be mounted in fuse blocks. Nameplates shall be furnished above the MCB blocks, identifying the devices being served.

4.04.00 JUNCTION BOX

1. Type of Enclosure	:	Dust tight & weatherproof conforming to IP 65
2. Material	:	3 mm sheet steel / fiberglass reinforced polyester(UV stabilized)
3. Type of Cover	:	Solid unhinged with retention chain / Screwed at all four corners
4. Paint	:	i) Exterior : Opaline green shade 275 of IS: 5 ii) Interior - Brilliant Glossy White.

- Surface / Two (2) inch Pipe stanchion
5. Mounting : (At a dry compartment at one side of the enclosure / rack with front opening type door)
6. Cable Entry : 3 mm (min) Bottom / side Gland plate
7. Gasket : Neoprene
8. Grounding : Brass earth lug with green screw head
External-2 nos , Internal-1no. (M6)
9. Number of Drain Holes : Two at bottom capped
10. Identification : Label for JB and Tags for cable
11. Accessories : Rail mounted cage clamp type screwless terminals (suitable for conductor size up to 2.5sq.mm of suitable voltage grade) with markers and 20% spare terminals
- b) Cable gland (Brass) & raceways
- c) Ferrules & lugs (Brass)
- d) Aluminum back panel
- e) Canopy at top
- f) Mounting brackets
- g) bolts and nuts made of brass etc.

	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A	
			VOLUME	
			SECTION	
			REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013
			SHEET 1	OF 3
TAG No. Qty.....			Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0	
Data Sheet A & B				
DATA SHEET-A FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	
GENERAL	MANUFACTURER			
	CONSTRUCTION		☒ FOLDED ☐ WELDED	
	ENCLOSURE SHEET THICKNESS (As per Section 8.13, Volume V of contract specification)	FRONT	☐ 2.0 mm	
		OTHER	☐ 2.0 mm	
		DOOR	☐ 1.6 mm	
		HEIGHT	☐ 2365 mm for stand alone panels. ☐ Other	
	OTHER	☐ Load bearing sheet front shall have 3mm thickness		
TECHNICAL	INPUT POWER SUPPLY * (As per Electrical specification) (ANY OTHER POWER REQUIREMENT TO BE DERIVED FROM THIS SUPPLY ONLY)		☐ 240V 50 Hz AC ☐ 220V DC ☒ 415V 3 PHASE 3W ☐ 400V 3 PHASE 4W	
	NO. OF FEEDERS (As per Electrical specification)		☐ ONE ☐ TWO	
	STARTER WITH MCC		☐ REQUIRED ☒ NOT REQUIRED	
	IPR POSITION		☒ MCC ☐ RELAY PANEL	
	CONTACT RATING OF RELAY		☒ 5 Amp, 230 V AC ☒ 0.25 Amp, 220V DC	
	CONTROL SUPPLY		☐ 110V AC ☐ 220V AC ☐ 220V DC ☐ Other. (As per requirement)	
	ALARM ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW (EXCLUDING SPARES)		____ NOS. (AS REQUIRED)	
	TEMP SCANNER (IF REQUIRED –NO. OF CHANNELS TO BE SPECIFIED UNDER SEC-C)		☐ REQUIRED ☒ NOT REQUIRED	
	PAINT TYPE (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ EPOXY ENAMEL ☐ EPOXY POWDER COATED	
	MIMIC (TYPE OF MIMIC- MATERIAL, THICKNESS TO BE SPECIFIED DURING DETAILED ENGG.)		☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	PANEL COLOUR (EXTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ LIGHT GREY ☐ OPALINE GREEN	
	FINISH (EXTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ MATT ☐ GLOSSY ☐ SEMI GLOSSY	
	PANEL COLOUR (INTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ WHITE ☐ CREAM ☐ OFF WHITE	
	FINISH (INTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ MATT ☐ GLOSSY ☐ SEMI GLOSSY	
	CLASS OF PROTECTION		☒ IP-55 (FOR INDOOR SERVICE) ☒ IP-67 (FOR OUTDOOR SERVICE) ☐ ANY OTHER	
	CONTROL HARDWARE		☒ RELAY BASED	
	FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT		☐ FOUNDATION BOLTS ☐ ANCHOR FASTENERS	
	WEIGHT OF PANEL (Kg.)		(Vendor to specify)	

	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS			SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A	
				VOLUME	
				SECTION	
				REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013
				SHEET 2	OF 3
TAG No. Qty.....			Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0		
Data Sheet A & B					
DATA SHEET-A FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)				DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	
	PANEL TYPE	☐ PRESSURISED ☐ UNPRESSURISED As per Requirement			
	CABLE GLAND	☒ DOUBLE COMPRESSION			
	AMMETER (TYPE OF INPUT) *	☐ 1 Amp CT ☐ 4-20 mA			
	SCOPE OF SUPERVISION FOR ERECTION & COMMISSIONING	☐ APPLICABLE ☒ NA			
	* TO BE CO-ORDINATED WITH PEM ELECTRICAL				
NAME DESIGNATION SIGNATURE DATE	PREPARED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY	COMPANY SEAL NAME: SIGNATURE: DATE:	
	AANCHAL CHOUDHARY	SACHIN SRIVASTAVA	MA MANSOORI		
	SR.ENGR	DY.MNGR	D. GM		
	16.09.2013	16.09.2013	16.09.2013		

	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A	
			VOLUME	
			SECTION	
			REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013
			SHEET 3	OF 3
TAG No. Qty.....			Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0	
Data Sheet C				
DATA SHEET-C FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)				
GENERAL	MANUFACTURER			
	CONSTRUCTION		☐ FOLDED ☐ WELDED (As per requirement EDN)	
	ENCLOSURE SHEET THICKNESS	FRONT		
		OTHER		
		DOOR		
		HEIGHT		
		OTHER		
TECHNICAL	INPUT POWER SUPPLY			
	NO. OF FEEDERS			
	CONTACT RATING OF RELAY			
	TEMP SCANNER			
	CONTROL SUPPLY			
	ALARM ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW (EXCLUDING SPARES)			
	PAINT TYPE			
	PANEL COLOUR (EXTERNAL)			
	FINISH (EXTERNAL)			
	TYPE OF MIMIC MATERIAL OF MIMIC THICKNESS OF MIMIC			
	PANEL COLOUR (INTERNAL)			
	FINISH (INTERNAL)			
	CLASS OF PROTECTION			
	CONTROL HARDWARE			
	FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT			
	WEIGHT OF PANEL (Kg.)			

	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS			SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A	
				VOLUME	
				SECTION	
				REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013
TAG No. Qty.....			SHEET 3 OF 3		
Data Sheet C					
DATA SHEET-C FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)					
	PANEL TYPE				
	CABLE GLAND				
	AMMETER (TYPE OF INPUT)				
	SCOPE OF SUPERVISION				
NAME SIGNATURE DATE	PREPARED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY		COMPANY SEAL NAME: SIGNATURE: DATE:
	AANCHAL CHOUDHARY	SACHIN SRIVASTYAVA	MA MANSOORI		
	16.09.2013	16.09.2013	16.09.2013		



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

LCP Quality Plan

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056			
												VOLUME IIB			
												SECTION D			
												REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008			
												SHEET 1		OF 7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^s			Remarks			
									P	W	V				
1.0	INCOMING Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Test Certificate	3	---	2				
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---				
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---				
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	No Waviness	Log Book	2	---	---				
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL Spec.	BHEL Spec.	Log Book	2	---	---				
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	---	1			
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---				
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---				
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Std.	Factory Std.	Log Book	2	---	---				
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---	1			
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---				
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---				
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics															
P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test. 1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor															

बीएसएल BHEL PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056					
									VOLUME		IIB			
									SECTION		D			
									REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008	
									SHEET		2		OF	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^s			Remarks		
									P	W	V			
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measurement Visual	100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---			
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	3	---	2			
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat Indicating meters etc.	1. Verification at make and Type	CR	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. and BOM	BHEL Spec. and BOM	Log Book	2	---	---			
		2. Verification of Test Certificates	CR	Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs.	100%	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---			
		3. Operation / Functional check	CR	Electrical	Sample+ 100%@	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	+ for relay & contactors only		
		4. I.R.	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	@ for all components except relays & contactors.		
		5. H.V.	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---			
		6. Calibration	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	1			
		7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---			
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics														
P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.														
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor														

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL													STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056			
PEM :: C&I													VOLUME IIB			
													SECTION D			
													REV. NO. 01			
													DATE: 22-02-2008			
SHEET 3 OF 7																
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^s			Remarks				
									P	W	V					
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make 2. Surface defects 3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	--	--					
			MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	--	--					
			MA	Electrical	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	--	--					
6.0	IN PROCESS Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions 2. Surface defects after bending	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs. Factory Standard	Approved Mfr. drgs. Factory Standard	Log Book	2	--	--					
			MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	--	--					
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes 2. Deburring	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	--	--					
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	--	--					
8.0	ASSEMBLY Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions 2. Alignment 3. Welding Quality 4. Surface defects	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	--	2					
			MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	--	2					
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	--	2					
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	--	2					

LEGEND:	* CR	- Critical characteristics		\$	P	- Agency Performing the Test.	1	- BHEL
	MA	- Major characteristics		W		- Agency Witnessing the Test.	2	- Vendor
	MI	- Minor characteristics		V		- Agency Verifying the Test.	3	- Sub-vendor

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics
 \$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.
 1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056					
										VOLUME		IIB			
										SECTION		D			
										REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008	
										SHEET		4		OF 7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^s			Remarks			
									P	W	V				
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1				

LEGEND: * CR
MA
MI

- Critical characteristics
- Major characteristics
- Minor characteristics

\$
P
W
V

- Agency Performing the Test.
- Agency Witnessing the Test.
- Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.
 1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056				
												VOLUME IIB				
												SECTION D				
												REV. NO. 01				
												DATE: 22-02-2008				
SHEET 5					OF 7											
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^s			Remarks				
									P	W	V					
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout 2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs) 3. Ferrule numbers 4. Colour of wiring 5. Size of Conductor	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	--					
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	--					
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	--					
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	1					
			MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	1					
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components 2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	--	--					
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	--	--					
12.	FINAL Final Inspection	1. Workmanship 2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components 3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.				
			MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
			MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1					

LEGEND: * CR
MA
MI

- Critical characteristics
- Major characteristics
- Minor characteristics

\$
P
W
V

- Agency Performing the Test.
- Agency Witnessing the Test.
- Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.
 1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL			STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056									
			VOLUME		IIB							
			SECTION		D							
			REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008					
			SHEET		6		OF		7			
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^s			Remarks
									P	W	V	
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg.	BHEL approved drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	-----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	-----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P W V
 - Agency Performing the Test.
 - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I <th colspan="10">STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL</th> <th colspan="4">STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056</th>		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056			
												VOLUME IIB			
												SECTION D			
												REV. NO. 01			
												DATE: 22-02-2008			
										SHEET 7 OF 7					
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks			
									P	W	V				
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	Type Test Certificate	3	---	1				
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	Test Report	2	1	1				
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1				
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1				
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec/drg. & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec/drg & relevant standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1				

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

PC SPECIFICATION



Technical specification for
Computer
For
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

SPECIFICATION FOR PC

a. CPU

1. Processor : Intel core i5 or better, 32 bit
2. RAM : 4 GB min. and expandable to 16 GB
3. Hard Drive : 500 GB or more
4. Removable bulk storage : DVD (R/RW)
5. Graphic accelerator : 8MB (minm.)
6. Graphic Memory : dedicated 1GB or better
7. Operating System : Windows 7 or better
8. Audio controller : 16 bit
9. Communication Port : 2 serial, one parallel, 8 USB, Dual 100Mbps Ethernet
10. Expansion Slot : 3
11. Cache : 512 KB Level 2
12. Video Card : PCI

b. MONITOR

1. Type : LCD COLOUR MONITOR
2. Screen Diagonal : 24" (approx.) flat
3. Display : XGA or better
4. Resolution : 1024 by 768 or better
5. Degree of Protection : IP-30
6. External Controls : Brightness, contrast, Horizontal/Vertical, amplification & Shift
7. Version : To suit Industrial application



Technical specification for
Computer
For
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

c. KEY BOARD & MOUSE

1. Type : Flat spill proof membrane or positive depression type ASCII
2. Life Expectancy : 50 million cycles per key
3. Version : To suit Industrial application
4. Mouse : Optical mouse

d. SOFTWARE

Diagnostic Software, Anti Virus, Microsoft office, Acrobat Adobe Software and other application software.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

FURNITURE SPECIFICATION



Technical specification for
FURNITURE
For
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

SPECIFICATION FOR FURNITURE

- a) 4 Nos. cushioned revolving, independently adjustable seat and back chairs.
- b) Glass top Teak wood / MDF table for mounting Operator Station monitors.
- c) Printer tables.
- d) Glass top Teak wood / MDT table for System Engineering Room / Engineering stations with drawer at end.
- e) Glass top teak wood / MDF table with vertical file mounting arrangement (two layer to house approx. 40 Nos of files and lockable drawers at both end) for System Engineering Room / Engineers.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

CABLE BOQ

CABLE SIZES FOR 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS PROJECT JOB NO. 411 (PER UNIT)	
Sl no.	Cable Type
	G-TYPE
1	2P X 0.5 sqmm
2	4P X 0.5 sqmm
3	8P X 0.5 sqmm
4	12P X 0.5 sqmm
	F-TYPE
1	4P X 0.5 sqmm
2	8P X 0.5 sqmm
3	12P X 0.5 sqmm
4	24P X 0.5 sqmm
	CONTROL CABLE
1	3C X 2.5 sqmm
2	5C X 2.5 sqmm
3	12C X 1.5 sqmm



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

KKS PHILOSOPHY

	DOCUMENT TITLE
	KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY 4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

For identifying (tagging) an instrument / equipment in Power plant KKS numbering scheme is used. The purpose is to assign a unique number to every equipment in the power plant. For C&I equipment unique number are to be provided up to the signal level so that a unique number Input / Output exist in DCS for every signal.

Normally KKS number is a 10 digit alpha-numeric code and is typically split into the following:

X	X	X	A A Y		Y B B	B			

First three digits indicate the Sub-System. The Code for the major system are given as per **Annexure-1**.

Fourth and Fifth digits are the **Numerical Keys at System Code Level** and used to distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes.

Sixth and Seventh digits are the **Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code**. The code of various Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-2**

Eight, Nine and tenth digits are the **Numerical Keys at Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code** and used to distinguish between various instruments in the same sub-group. Numerical keys at System / Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-3**.

	DOCUMENT TITLE KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY
	4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

ANNEXURE-1

List of System / Sub-System Codes used in Power Plant:

- 1) Compressed air system : QEA, QEC
- 2) Ventilation System : SAA TO SAZ
- 3) Fire Detection & Protection System + Fire Water pumps : SGM, SGN, SGO, SGP
- 4) Sewage Treatment : SJA TO SJZ
- 5) Pre-treatment Plant : GBI, GBM, GBV
- 6) RO DM Plant : GCI, GCM, GBV
- 7) AC SYSTEM : QKA,QKB,...QKZ

ANNEXURE-2

Standard Equipment Codes:

AA	Valves including drives, also hand operated
AB	Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors
AC	Heat Exchanger
AE	Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment
AF	Continuous conveyors, Feeders
AG	Generator Units
AH	Heating and Cooling Units
AK	Pressing and Packaging equipment
AM	Mixer, Stirrer
AN	Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units
AP	Pump Units
AT	Purification, Drying, Filter
AV	Combustion Equipment e.g. grates

Standard Apparatus Codes:

BB	Vessels and Tank
BF	Foundation
BG	Boiler Heating Surfaces
BN	Injector, Ejector
BP	Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice)
BQ	Holders, Carrying Equipment, Support
BR	Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator
BS	Sound Absorber
BU	Insulations, Sheatings



DOCUMENT TITLE

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:

CD	Density
CE	Electrical Quantities
CF	Flow, throughput
CG	Distance, Length, Position
CK	Time
CL	Level
CM	Humidity
CQ	Analysis (SWAS)
CS	Speed, Velocity, Frequency
CT	Temperature
CY	Vibration, Expansion

ANNEXURE-3**Numerical Keys****A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level**

- i) Use 10, 20, 30, ... To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:
 - a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)
 - b) BFP – A/B/C
 - c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B
- ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.
- iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.

B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:

There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.

- i) Valves and Dampers --- Equipment Code – AA

N1N2 N3

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

Motorised (<i>on/off duty</i>)	-	0	01 to 50
Motorised (<i>inching duty</i>)	-	0	51 to 99
Pneumatic (Control)	-	1	01 to 50
Motorised (<i>thyrestor Control</i>)	-	1	51 to 99
Sol. Operated	-	2	01 to 99
(Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)			
Hydraulic	-	3	01 to 99
NRV (Without actuation)	-	4	01 to 99
Manual	-	5	01 to 99
Manual	-	6	01 to 99
Relief & Safety Valves	-	7	01 to 99
Reserve	-	8	01 to 99
Reserve	-	9	01 to 99

Field Transmitters & Analog Signals	-	0	01 to 99
Field Switches & Binary Signals	-	1	00 to 99
PG Test Point	-	4	00 to 99
Gauges	-	5	00 to 99
Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR	-	2	00 to 99
(Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)			

In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, ... Where system code is same.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

LIST OF DELIVERABLES

LIST OF DELIVERABLES OF PEM - C&I DEPARTMENT FOR MAUX PACKAGES						
4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS						
DOCUMENT NUMBER PE-GL-411-145-1100						
Sl.No.	DRAWING NO.	DRAWING/DOCUMENT TITLE	CATEGORY	CUSTOMER	FROM	USER
INSTRUMENTATION						
1	PE-V9-411-XXX-1901	INSTRUMENT DATA SHEETS	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
2	PE-V9-411-XXX-1902	INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
3	PE-V9-411-XXX-1903	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION/ HOOK UP DIAGRAMS	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
4	PE-V9-411-XXX-1904	FIELD JB TERMINATIONS /GROUPING DOCUMENT	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
5	PE-V9-411-XXX-1905	QUALITY PLANS (CV,FE, Tx and Analyser)	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
PLC PANEL						
1	PE-V9-411-XXX-1906	PLC CONFIGURATION DRAWING	A	A	VENDOR	C&I
2	PE-V9-411-XXX-1907	PLC PANEL GA (INTERNAL & EXTERNAL) DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
3	PE-V9-411-XXX-1908	CONTROL SCHEMES (BLOCK LOGIC)	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
4	PE-V9-411-XXX-1909	PLC INPUT / OUTPUT SIGNAL LIST	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
5	PE-V9-411-XXX-1910	UPS BATTERY CHARGER/ BATTERY DATASHEET & SLD	I	\$\$	VENDOR	C&I
6	PE-V9-411-XXX-1911	UPS SIZING CALCULATIONS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
7	PE-V9-411-XXX-1912	BATTERY SIZING CALCULATIONS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
8	PE-V9-411-XXX-1913	CONTROL DESK LAYOUT / GA DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
9	PE-V9-411-XXX-1914	PLC-OWS/PRINTER FURNITURE BOM	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
10	PE-V9-411-XXX-1915	PLC CONTROL ROOM LAYOUT DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
11	PE-V9-411-XXX-1916	PLC CATALOGUE	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
12	PE-V9-411-XXX-1917	PLC QUALITY PLAN & FAT PROCEDURE	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
13	PE-V9-411-XXX-1918	LIST OF SIGNAL EXCHANGE WITH DDCMIS (BOTH HARDWIRED & SERIAL INTERFACE IN BHEL FORMAT)	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
14	PE-V9-411-XXX-1919	PROCESS GRAPHIC MANUSCRIPTS PLC	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
15	PE-V9-411-XXX-1920	PROCESS GRAPHIC MANUSCRIPTS FOR DDCMIS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
16	PE-V9-411-XXX-1921	CABLE SCHEDULE (IN BHEL EXCEL FORMAT) & CABLE INTERCONNECTION DETAILS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
17	PE-V9-411-XXX-1923	PANEL & ELECTRONIC EARTHING REQUIREMENT	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
18	PE-V9-411-XXX-1924	PANEL HEAT DISSIPATION DATA	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
19	PE-V9-411-XXX-1925	MANDATORY SPARES BILL OF MATERIAL	A	A	VENDOR	C&I
20	PE-V9-411-XXX-1926	PLC O & M MANUAL	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
21	PE-V9-411-XXX-1927	PLC EARTHING SCHEME	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
Notes:		411 - Project No				
		XXX -SI No of MAX Package				
		\$\$ -Approval by BHEL if Vendor BBU Item Approval by Customer if Customer BBU Item				



SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT ANNEXURE

SPEC NO.:

VOLUME II - B

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 24.03.2017

SHEET

1 OF 1

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SENSOR REDUNDANCY

Following redundancy criteria shall be met:

1. Two out of three measurements philosophy shall be adopted for all CLCS (Closed Loop Control System) and Protection for reliability of operation. The control system shall select the median value for the normal control purpose. In case of deviation of one transmitter output from the other two, the same shall be automatically isolated and average output of the remaining transmitters shall be fed to the control and measurement system and the control loop in this case shall be maintained on auto, with an alarm on the operator's work station as well as on the engineer's station. In case of failure of the two remaining transmitters in circuit, deviation of one transmitter output is more than the pre-set limit compared to the other transmitter, there shall be automatic bump less transfer to manual and Changeovers shall have suitable alarms in the operator's work station as well as engineer's station.
2. For signal compensations, separate signals from separate transmitters other than used for measurement & control shall be used.
3. For OLCS (Open Loop Control System) all sensors used for the protection shall be triple redundant All sensors for permissive and interlock shall be dual redundant.

GENERAL POINTS:

1. The Instrumentation furnished in the PID is a minimum requirement however any instrument required for completeness of the system shall be provided by bidder without any cost implication. The requirement shall be decided during detailed engineering.
2. Solenoid Valves shall be mounted in Pneumatic Junction Boxes only and Pneumatic Junction box shall be in the scope of bidder. (Typical photo of Pneumatic Junction Box is attached for ready reference)
3. LIE/LIR shall be provided for mounting of the instrument and LIE/LIR shall be in the scope of bidder.



SOV JB



**4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C-5

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-5

LIST OF ANNEXURES- I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII & VIII

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		Sub Section: C5	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 1 OF 9	

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 2 OF 9

SL No	ITEM	VENDOR
1	AIR WASHER & UAF*	HYDERABAD POLLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		DRAFT AIR
		BLUE STAR
		VOLTAS
		STERLING WILSON
		ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM
		C DOCTOR
		TAP
		PACK PLAST
		INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS AND PRODUCTS
2	CENTRIFUGAL FAN	FLAKT
		KRUGER
		DRAFT AIR
		HYDERABAD POLLUTION CONTROL
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		PATEL AIR
		NICOTRA
		SK SYSTEM
		MARATHON
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA
		COMEFRI
3	FRESH AIR/ SUPPLY/ EXHAUST/ RE UNIT FANS / PROPELLAR	HYDERABAD POLLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		KRUGER
		NICOTRA
		MARATHON
		FLAKT
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA (SITAL)
		PATEL AIR
		KHAITAN
4	PUMPS	BEST & CROMPTON
		JYOTI
		SAM TURBO
		KBL



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 3 OF 9

		KSB
		M&P
		VOLTAS
		BEACON-WEIR
		WORTHINGTON
		FLOWMORE
		SULZER PUMPS INDIA LTD.
		BHARAT PUMPS & COMPRESSORS LTD
		FLOWSERVE INDIA CONTROL PVT LTD
		V-FLOW PUMPS & SYSTEMS CO
		KISHORE PUMPS
5	LV MOTORS (FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
6	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
7	AIR FILTER	PUROLATOR
		FMI
		ANFILCO
		TENACITY
		JOHN FOWLER
		SPECTRUM
		AIR TECH
		PUROMATIC
8	INSULTATION MATERIAL	BEARDSHEL
		K-FLEX
		PARAMONT



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 4 OF 9

		ARMAFLEX
		SUPREME
		LLOYDS
		UP TWIGA
		AEROCELL
9	FIRE DAMPER	TSC
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
11	BUTTERFLY VALVES	AUDCO
		FOURESS ENGG
		INTER VALVE
		BDK
		WEIR BDK
		TYCO
		CRANE PROCESS
		KEYSTONE
		FLUIDLINE
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD
		R AND D MULTIPLES (METAL CAST) PVT LTD
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO
		PENTAIR VALVES AND CONTROLS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED
		UPADHAYA VALVES MANUFACTURERS PRIVATE LIMITED
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG. WORKS
12	NON RETURN VALVE	LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		FLUIDLINE
		HI-TECH
		CRESCENT VALVES
		A V VALVES
		BANKIM
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS
13	STEEL GATE/GLOBE/NR VALVES(WATER SYSTEM)	CRESCENT VALVES
		BDK
		AUDCO



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 5 OF 9

		FOURESS ENGG
		KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.
		SANT VALVES
		BOMBAY METAL & ALLOYS
		BANKIM
		LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		AV VALVES
		VENUS PUMPS
14	STEEL GATE/GLOBE/NR VALVES(WATER SYSTEM)	FLUIDLINE
		HI –TECH
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
15	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	SURYA ROSHNI
		TISCO
		DADU PIPES
		INDUS TUBES
		WELSPUN
		TATA
		BST
		JINDAL
		SAIL
		PSL
		LALIT PROFILE
		SAMSHI PIPE INDUSTRIES
		S MUKUT PIPES
		MANN INDUSTRIES
		SURENDRA ENGINEERING
		PRATIBHA PIPES AND STRUCTURES PVT LTD
		JCO GAS PIPES
		NUKAT TANK AND VESSELS
		GOODLUCK TUBES
		ADVANCE STEEL TUBES
		BIHAR TUBES
		HITECH PIPES
		RATNAMANI
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS
16	GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING	TISCO



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 6 OF 9

		INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO
		RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LIMITED
		ESSAR
		ISPAT INDUSTRIES
		JSW
		LLOYDS
		BHUSHAN STEELS
		TATA
		SAIL
		JINDAL
17	GRILL/DIFFUSER/VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	AIR FLOW
		TSC
		AIR MASTER
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
18	HUMID STAT	JHONSON CONTROL
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
19	PRESSURE/ DIFF. PRESSURE GAUGE	GENERAL INSTRUMENT CONSORTIUM
		BELLS CONTROLS LTD
		H. GURU IND
		WAAREE INSTRUMENTS
		H. GURU INST
		Forbes Marshall
		Manometer India
		A. N Instrument
		Gauges Bourdon
		GLUCK INDIA
		WIKI.
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
		BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.
20	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H. GURU IND
		H. GURU INST
		FORBES MARSHALL
		DETIVE INST & ELECTRONICS
		PYRO ELECTRIC
		TOSHNIWAL
		BROSS
		WAREE INSTRUMENTS
		A. N Instrument



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 7 OF 9

		GOA INSTRUMENTS
		WIKA
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		H. GURU IND
		BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.
		GOA THERMOSTATIC
		Gauges Bourdon
		BUDENBERG GAUGE
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
21	LEVEL INDICATOR	GENERAL INSTRUMENT CONSORTIUM
		CHEMTROL
		SBEM
		AUTOMAT MUMBAI
		SIGMA
		TOSHNIWAL
		TECHNOMATIC
		TELACO
		LEVCON
		D K INSTRUMENTS
		PUNE TECHTROL
		FLOW STAR
		BLISS ANAND
22	PRESSURE/ DP/ VACUUM/ TEMPERATURE SWITCH	BELLS CONTROLS LTD
		DANFOSS
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		DRESSER
		SOR INC
		VASU
		SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
		INDFOSS
		TRAFAG
		GIC
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		KASTURBA UDYOG
		BARKSDALE GMBH
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
		MITTAL REFRIGERATION
23	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SBEM
		BLISS ANAND
		HI-TECH
		RAMAN INST
		SIGMA



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 8 OF 9

		SOR INC
		WAREE INST
		LEVCON
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		V AUTOMAT
		CHEMTROL
		SIEMENS
		FLOW STAR
		TRAC
		FLOW TECH
		NIVO CONTROLS
		PUNE TECHTROL
		SAPCON INSTRUMENT
		BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.
		GIC
24	LEVEL SWITCH- CAPACITANCE TYPE	SBEM
		BLISS ANAND
		HI-TECH
		RAMAN INST
		SIGMA
		SOR INC
		WAREE INST
		LEVCON
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		V AUTOMAT
		CHEMTROL
		SIEMENS
		FLOW STAR
		TRAC
		FLOW TECH
		NIVO CONTROLS
		PUNE TECHTROL
		SAPCON INSTRUMENT
		BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.
		GIC
25	Y / POT STRAINER	MULTITEX
		GREAVES COTTON
		JAYPEE
		SANT VALVES
		OTOKLIN
		GRAND PRIX
		GUJARAT OTOLIFT

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			SECTION : I	
	LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS		Sub Section: C5	
			REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
			SHEET 9 OF 9	

26	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	DS ENGG
		SAROJINI ENTERPRISE
		BHATIA ENGINEERING
		FILTRATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD
		SUNGOV ENGINEERING
		INDUSTRIAL CONTROL & APPLIANCE
		PYROTECH ELECTRONICS PVT. LTD.
		POSITRONICS PVT. LTD.
		CONTROL & SWITCHGEAR
		SIEMENS
		L&T
		GE POWER
		RITTAL
		HOFFMAN

NOTES:

1. *Designed by Hyderabad Pollution Control / SK SYSTEM/ ADVANCE VENTILATION / DRAFT AIR/BLUE STAR/ VOLTAS/ STERLING WILSON/ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM/ C DOCTOR/ TAP/ Pack Plast/ Industrial projects and products & fabricated by their approved fabricator.
2. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL. BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.
3. THE INSPECTION CATEGORY WILL BE INTIMATED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT BY BHEL/CUSTOMER. HOWEVER THE SAME WILL BE ADHERED BY THE BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.
4. PLEASE ALSO REFER RESPECTIVE SUB-SECTION C-3, C-4 FOR ELECTRICAL AND C&I RELATED EQUIPMENT LIST OF MAKE.

	4x270MW BHADRADRI VENTILATION SYSTEM MANDATORY SPARE LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C5	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

SECTION-I SUB SECTION –C5

ANNEXURE-II MANDATORY SPARE LIST

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM MANDATORY SPARE LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 1 OF 3	

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM

S.No.	Items	Quantity	Remarks
1.0	VENTILATION SYSTEM		
1.1	Centrifugal fans		
1.1.1	Set of bearings for Air washer fans	1Set for each Type of Fan	
1.1.2	Set of bearings for U.A.F. fans	1Set for each Type of Fan	
1.2	Centrifugal pumps		
1.2.1	Set of bearings for Air washer pumps	1Set for each Type and rating of Pump	
1.2.2	Set of bearings for U.A.F. pumps	1Set for each Type and rating of Pump	
1.2.3	Mechanical seal / gland packing as applicable, shaft sleeve & casing wearing rings and lantern rings for shaft and impeller	1Set for each Type and rating of Pump	
1.2.4	Complete Impeller Assembly	1Set for each application and ratings of Pumps	
1.2.5	Key for impeller	1No. for each application and ratings of Pumps	
1.2.6	Pump shaft	1No. for each application and ratings of Pumps	
1.2.7	Coupling	1No. for each application and ratings of Pumps	
1.3	Spray Nozzles		
1.3.1	Spray nozzles for air washer unit	5%	
1.3.2	Spray nozzles for U.A.F. unit	5%	
1.4	SS Filters		
1.4.1	SS Filters for Air washer	10%	
1.4.2	SS Filter for Unitary air filtration unit	10%	
1.5	Basket for POT Strainer		
1.5.1	Strainer Basket for Air Washer	1No. for each type and size	
1.5.2	Strainer Basket for Unitary Air Filtration unit	1No. for each type and size	
1.6	Valves		
1.6.1	Gate valve for Air washer	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher	
1.6.2	NR Valve for Air Washer	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher	
1.6.3	Gate valve for Unitary Air Filtration Unit	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher	
1.6.4	NR valve for Unitary Air Filtration Unit	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher	
1.6.5	Gate Valve for Make-up Drain of Air washer	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher	

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILAION SYSTEM MANDATORY SPARE LIST		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001
			REV 01 DATE: MARCH 2017
			SHEET 2 OF 3
1.6.6	Gate valve for UAF	20% or Minimum 2Nos. Whichever is higher	
1.6.7	Other LP Piping valves & traps - Complete assembly	5% or min. 1 no. (whichever is more) for each size, type & rating for total population	
1.7	Wall mounted supply/ Exhaust fan		
1.7.1	Fan-motor Bearing	1 set for each rating of fan	
1.7.2	Vibration Isolators	1 set for each fan	
1.8	Electrical Spares for Motors		
1.8.1	Motor bearing set for Air washer fan motor	1 set for each type of fan motor	
1.8.2	Motor bearing set for UAF fan motor	1 set for each type of fan motor	
1.8.3	Motor bearing set for axial flow supply fan motor	1 set for each rating of fan motor	
1.8.4	Motor bearing set for axial flow exhaust fan motor	1 set for each rating of fan motor	
1.9	Mandatory Spares for Temperature Elements and Thermowells		
1.9.1	Thermocouple / RTD elements (10% of each type and length of elements , or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.)	2 Lot	
1.9.2	Thermowells for each type of temperature sensors (10% or a minimum of one for each type, whichever is more.)	2 Lot	
1.10	Mandatory Spares for Electronic Transmitters (for pressure, DP, Flow, level, Temperature) and Electrical Transducers.		
1.10.1	Transmitters and Electrical Transducers (10% of total number of offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more)	2 Lot	
1.11	Mandatory spares for local gauges/switch (for Pressure, DP, Temperature, Flow, level , etc.)		
1.11.1	Local gauges/ Switch (for Pressure, DP, Temperature, Flow, level, etc.) (10% of total number of instruments offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.)	2 Lot	
NOTE			
1.	Unless stated otherwise, a "set" or "Lot" means items required for complete replacement in one equipment of each type / size/ range.		

	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILAION SYSTEM MANDATORY SPARE LIST		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
SHEET 3 OF 3				

2.	Wherever quantity has been specified as percentage (%), it shall mean percentage (%) of the population of the item required for one unit of 270 MW in the station (project), unless specified otherwise.
3.	In case of Bought Out items, itemized spares list may be vendor specific and may differ from the list of spares mentioned above. In such cases, The quoted price shall be considered for applicable items only without any change in the contract price.

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C-5	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

SECTION-I

SUB SECTION C5

ANNEXURE-III

PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME

(AS PER SECTION C2C)

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES AND LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION: I	
		SUB-SECTION : C5	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 1 OF 2	

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-C5

ANNEXURE-IV

LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES AND LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES
AND
LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION : C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 2 OF 2

LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES

SL NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
1	Measuring tape	SET	1
2	Tachometer	SET	1
3	Double ended spanner	SET	1
4	Ring spanners	SET	1
5	Gasket punch	NO.	1
6	Center punch	NO.	1
7	Hammer with wooden handles	NO.	1
8	Scissors for sheet metal cutting	NO.	1
9	Torch light (suitable for 2 cells)	NO.	1
10	Multimeter	NO.	1
11	Anemometer	NO.	1
12	Compound pressure gauge	NO.	1
13	Slide wrench 8"	NO.	1
14	Slide wrench 10"	NO.	1
15	Slide wrench 6"	NO.	1
16	Box spanner set	NO.	1
17	Screw driver set	NO.	1
18	Align key set	NO	1
19	MS tool box	NO	1

NOTE:-

Above is the minimum list. Any other Tools and tackles required for the system shall also be provided by the vendor as per system / customer requirement.

LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES

SL NO	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT/ ITEM	Qty	UNIT
1	FAN BELTS	1	SET
2	PRESSURE GAUGE	1	NO
3	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	1	NO
4	FILTER	1	SET

NOTE:-

Above is the minimum list. Any other commissioning spare required for the system shall also be provided by the vendor as per system / customer requirement.

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE		SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			SECTION : I	
			SUB-SECTION : C5	
			REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
			SHEET 1 OF 6	

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-C5

ANNEXURE-V

DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE

DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										CONSULTANT			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/ KTPS	SE/ Civil KTPS	SE/E&M / KTPS	DE Constr. KTPS	Kolkata	HYD	KTPS				
A	Letter Of Intent or Contract Documents	1	1	1	S	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2			
B	Vendor Drawings															
1.	Preliminary	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	12	1	-	S			
2.	Return preliminary with comments	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	1	-	1			
3.	Final and any revision thereof															
	a. Civil	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	-	2+1T	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	2+1T	1	1	S			
C.	Design Drawings															
1.	Preliminary															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	S			
2.	Released for construction															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	2	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	2	S			
3.	Return marked 'As built'															
	a. Civil	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	S	1			
	b. E&M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	S	1			
4.	As built drawings															
	a. Civil	-	-	1+1T	-	2+1T	5+1T	-	1	1+1T	-	1	S			
	b. E&M	-	-	1	2+1T	2+1T	-	5+1T	1+1T	1+1T	-	1	S			

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										CONSULTANT				Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/ KTPS	SE/ Civil KTPS	SE/E&M / KTPS	DE Constr. KTPS	Kolkata	HYD	KTPS					
D	Progress Report Monthly																
1.	Equipment vendor	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1			S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	S	1	1			Nil		
E	Test & Inspection Reports																
1.	Equipment manufacturer																
	a. Civil	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	11	1	1			S		
s	b. E&M	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	11	1	1			S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	S	-	1			-		
F	Instruction Manuals/Data Books																
1.	Equipment manufacturer																
	a. Civil	1	1	1+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1			S		
	b. E&M	1	1	-	3+1T	1	-	6+1T	2	3+1T	1	1			S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	-	10+1T	1	-	15+1T	-	S	1	1			Nil		
G	M/s DCPL, Kolkata Criteria	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1			S		
H	Design Calculations	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1			S		
I	Final consulting Engineering Report	1	1	1	10	1	1	2	1	S	1	1			Nil		

S – Source, T – Transparency & Soft Copy on CD,

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.

EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

Director, Technical, Hyd	:	Director/ Technical, TSGENCO, Vidyut Soudha, Hyderabad – 500 082
CE/ Civil, Hyd	:	Chief Engineer/Civil, Thermal Projects, TSGENCO, Vidyut Soudha, Hyderabad – 500 082
CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	:	Chief Engineer/TPC, TSGENCO, Vidyut Soudha, Hyderabad – 500 082
CE/ O&M/ KTPS	:	Chief Engineer(O&M), KTPS, Kothagudem, Telangana
SE/Civil, KTPS	:	Superintending Engineer (Civil), KTPS, Kothagudem, Telangana
SE/E&M, KTPS	:	Superintending Engineer (E&M), KTPS, Kothagudem, Telangana
DE/Constr./ KTPS	:	Divisional Engineer/Construction, KTPS, Kothagudem, Telangana
M/s DCPL, Kolkata	:	M/s DCPL, Kolkata.
M/s DCPL, Hyd	:	M/s DCPL, Hyderabad.
M/s DCPL, KTPS	:	M/s DCPL, KTPS, Kothagudem, Telangana

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS
(e-PCT-TS-K-02-2014-15-Vol. IIA-6 Annx.docx)

V.IIA/S-6 Anx-1: 3

	4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION		SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			SECTION : I	
			SUB-SECTION : C5	
			REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
			SHEET 1 OF 5	

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-C5

ANNEXURE-VI

MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION



**4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE
OF SUBMISSION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 2 OF 5

Sr. No.	BHEL Drawing No	Drawing Title	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)	MDL categorization
1*	PE-V0-411-554-A001	INSPECTION CATEGORISATION PLAN	4	B
2*	PE-V0-411-554-A002	QUALITY PLAN OF AIR WASHER & UAF	5	MC
3*	PE-V0-411-554-A003	QUALITY PLAN OF CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	6	MC
4*	PE-V0-411-554-A004	QUALITY PLAN OF CENTRIFUGAL FANS	7	MC
5*	PE-V0-411-554-A005	QUALITY PLAN OF AXIAL FLOW FANS & RE UNITS	7	MC
6*	PE-V0-411-554-A006	QUALITY PLAN OF MOTOR	8	MC
7	PE-V0-411-554-A101	VENTILATION FAN SCHEDULE.	8	D
8*	PE-V0-411-554-A201	DATA SHEET & GA FOR AIR WASHER ALONGWITH FAN AND PUMP WITH FOUNDATION DETAILS.	5	MC
9*	PE-V0-411-554-A202	DATA SHEET & GA FOR UAF ALONGWITH FAN AND PUMP FOUNDATION DETAILS.	4	MC
10*	PE-V0-411-554-A203	DATA SHEET & GA FOR ROOF EXTRACTOR, AXIAL EXHAUST AND SUPPLY AIR FANS WITH FIXING ARRANGEMENT.	7	MC
11	PE-V0-411-554-A204	DATA SHEET & GA FOR VALVES AND STRAINER.	8	MC
12	PE-V0-411-554-A205	DATA SHEET FOR INSULATION.	3	MC
13	PE-V0-411-554-A206	DATA SHEET & GA FIRE DAMPER.	4	MC
14	PE-V0-411-554-A207	DATA SHEET FOR INSTRUMENTS (PRESSURE GAUGE, TEMP GAUGE, LEVEL GAUGE, PRESSURE SWITCH, LEVEL SWITCH).	9	MC
15	PE-V0-411-554-A208	DATA SHEET OF PIPE.	2	MC
16	PE-V0-411-554-A209	DATA SHEET OF GI AND MS SHEET.	2	MC
17	PE-V0-411-554-A210	DATA SHEET & GA FOR PRE AND FINE FILTERS.	8	MC
18	PE-V0-411-554-A211	DATA SHEET FOR MOTORS (A/W Fan, A/W pumps, UAF Fan, UAF Pump, RE units, Supply and Exhaust axial fans)	9	MC
19	PE-V0-411-554-A401	TYPICAL Details DUCT FABRICATION DRAWING / SUPPORT / ERECTION. INSULATION OF DUCTING / PIPING & EQUIPMENTS PIPE ERECTION	2	D
20*	PE-V0-411-554-A403	GA OF PROPELLER FAN.	3	MC



**4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE
OF SUBMISSION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C5

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 3 OF 5

Sr. No.	BHEL Drawing No	Drawing Title	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)	MDL categorization
21	PE-V0-411-554-A601	SCHEME FOR AIR DISTRIBUTION IN TG BUILDING AND ESP BUILDING.	2	B
22*	PE-V0-411-554-A602	PID FOR AIRWASHER AND UAF UNIT.	2	B
23*	PE-V0-411-554-A603	AIR WASHER LAYOUT OUTSIDE "A ROW" SIDE ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - TG BUILDING	5	D
24*	PE-V0-411-554-A604	AIR WASHER LAYOUT FOR "B-C BAY" SIDE ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - TG BUILDING	5	D
25*	PE-V0-411-554-A605	UAF LAYOUT ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - ESP BUILDING.	6	D
26*	PE-V0-411-554-A606	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FOR TG BUILDING - 'A' ROW SIDE (UNIT I & II).	5	D
27*	PE-V0-411-554-A607	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FOR TG BUILDING - 'BC BAY' SIDE (UNIT I & II).	5	D
28*	PE-V0-411-554-A608	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FOR ESP BUILDINGS. (UNIT I & II).	6	D
29*	PE-V0-411-554-A609	LOCATION OF ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT IN TG BUILDING ALONGWITH FIXING DETAILS.	3	D
30	PE-V0-411-554-A610	VENT. ARRANGEMENT FOR BATTERY ROOM.	7	D
31	PE-V0-411-554-A611	VENT. ARRANGEMENT FOR VARIOUS AUXILIARY BUILDING.	9	D
32	PE-V0-411-554-A701	ELECTRICAL FEEDER LIST.	3	D
33	PE-V0-411-554-A702	VENTILATION CABLE SCHEDULE	9	D
34	PE-V0-411-554-A901	P.G. TEST PROCEDURE.	8	D
35	PE-V0-411-554-A902	O & M MANUAL.	9	D

MDL categorisation: Basic (B), Detailed (D) & Manufacturing clearance (MC) categories

Notes:

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in auto-cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
3. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.

	4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C5	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 4 OF 5	
4. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:- a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement. b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labelled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form. c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names. d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc. e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under revision a, b, c... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under r-0, 1, 2, 3 etc. f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication. g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS no., technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity. h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL'S title block and shall bear BHEL'S drawing no. i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL'S/ customer's/ consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time. j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule: k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule (week). l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days. m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.			

	4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS		SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			SECTION : I	
	VENTILATION SYSTEM CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS		SUB-SECTION : C5	
			REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-C5

ANNEXURE-VII

CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS



**4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-554-A001

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS

SL. NO.	Constituent	Unit	Value
1.	pH	-	7.73
2.	Color and Odor	-	-
3.	Oil and grease	mg/l	-
4.	BOD	-	-
5.	COD	-	-
6.	Suspended solids	mg/l	≤10
7.	Turbidity	NTU	16
8.	Calcium as Ca	mg/l	60
9.	Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	34
10.	Sodium as Na	mg/l	-
11.	Potassium	mg/l	-
12.	Total Hardness as CaCO ₃	mg/l	94
12.	Chloride as Cl	mg/l	30
13.	Sulphate as SO ₄	mg/l	58
14.	Sulphide	mg/l	-
15.	Total Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	mg/l	140
16.	P-Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	mg/l	-
17.	Nitrates as NO ₃	mg/l	-
18.	Nitrite	mg/l	-
19.	Silica as SiO ₂	mg/l	5.2
21.	Iron as Fe	mg/l	0.007
23.	Total dissolved solids	mg/l	218
24.	Conductivity at 25 degree C	Micro Siemens /cm	328
25.	Dissolved Oxygen as O ₂	mg/l	-
26.	Carbon dioxide free	mg/l	-

1. TEST REPORT BY ENVIRONMENT SUB-DIVISION (TSPGCL)

2. SAMPLE NAME:- GODAVARI RIVER WATER

2. LOCATION :- AT MANUGURU

3. SAMPLING DATE:- 09.10.2014

4. REPORTING DATE:- 10.10.2014

	4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM PID AND OTHER DRAWINGS	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C5	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017

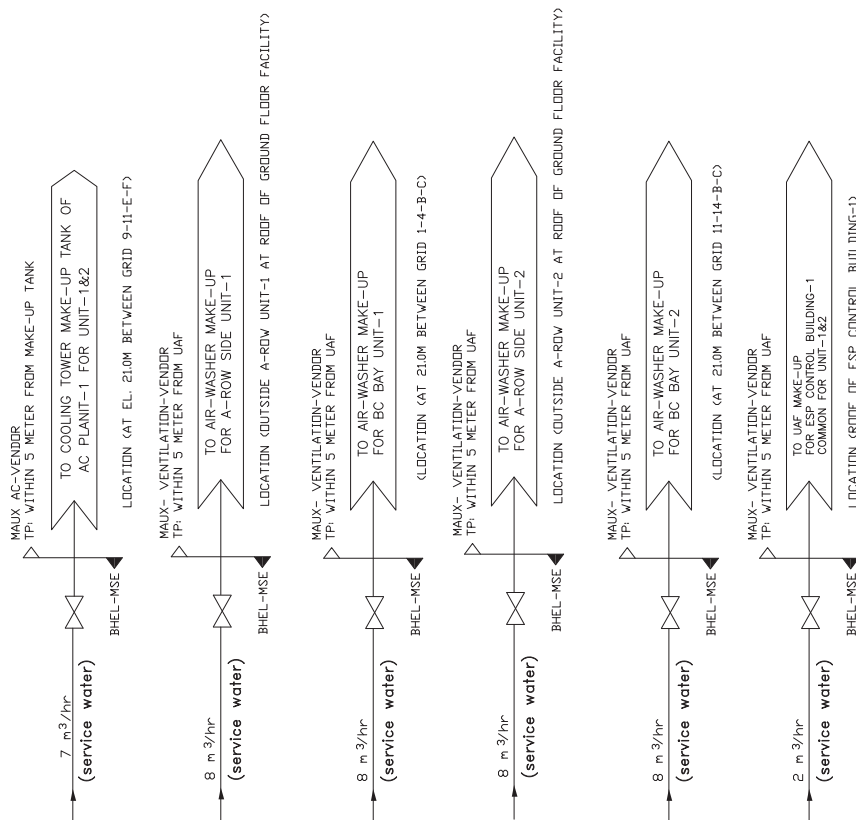
SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-C5

ANNEXURE-VIII

PID & DRAWING

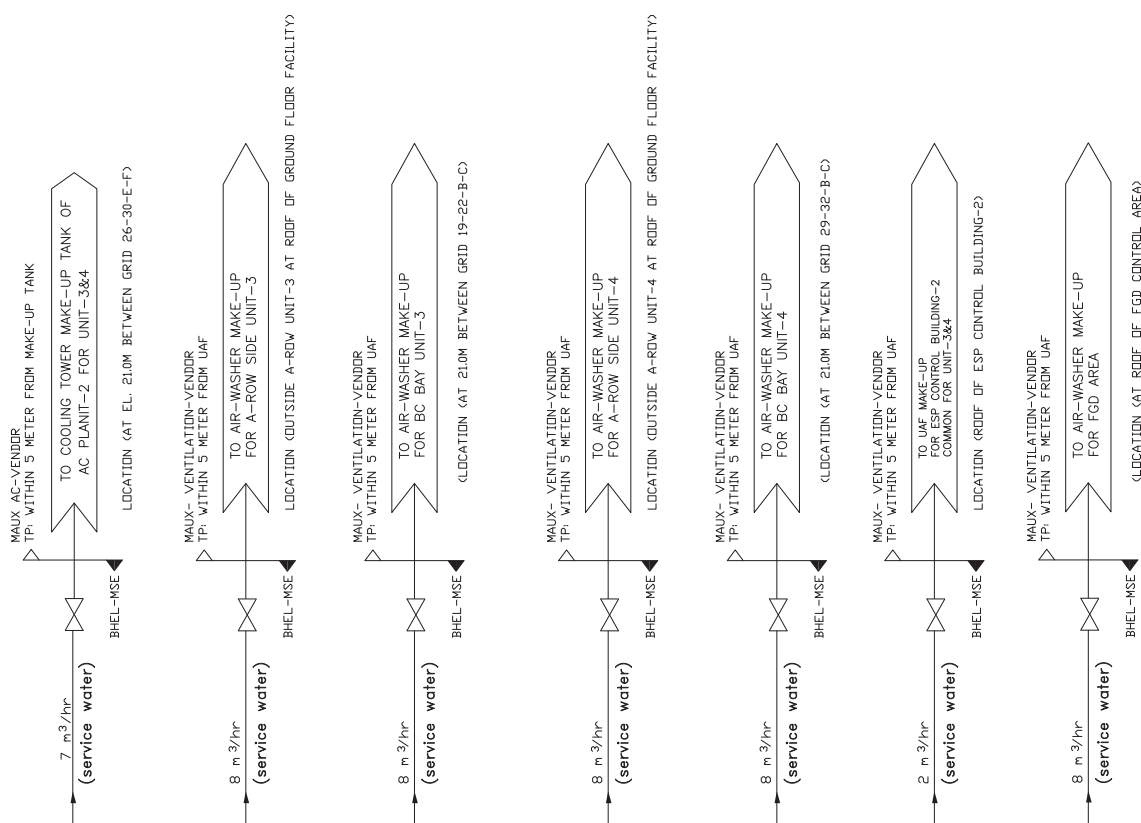
4X270 MW BHADRADI TPS FOR UNIT-1&2



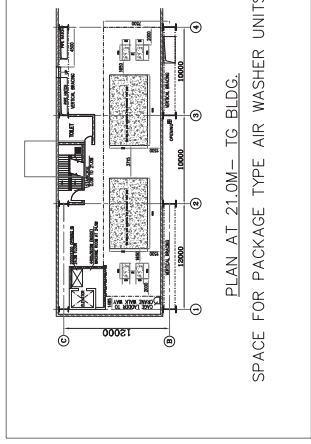
NOTE: -

1. HVAC MAKE-UP WATER PIPING INCLUDING FITTINGS SHALL BE TERMINATED WITHIN THE RANGE OF 5 METER DISTANCE FROM MAKE-UP WATER TANK / AIR-WASHER BY BHEL. FURTHER PIPING SHALL BE DONE BY VENDOR AS MARKED IN THIS DRG.

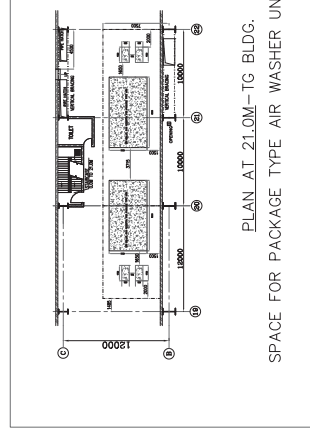
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS FOR UNIT-3&4



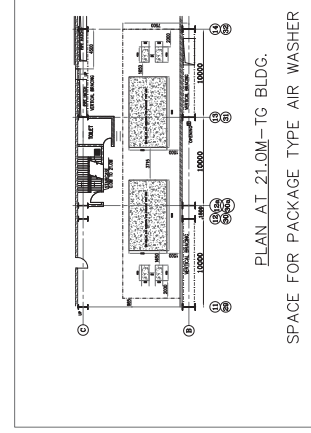
PROJECT TITLE	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS			
TITLE	MAKE UP WATER SCHEME FOR HVAC SYSTEM			
DRG. NO. PE-DG-411-554-A003 REV 01				
SCALE	N/Ts	DATE	DRAWN	☒ CHECKED ☐ APPROVED



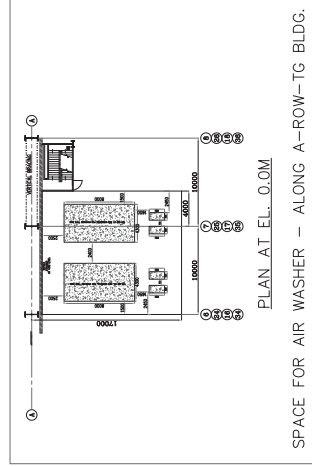
PLAN AT 21.0M- TG BLDG.
SPACE FOR PACKAGE TYPE AIR WASHER UNITS



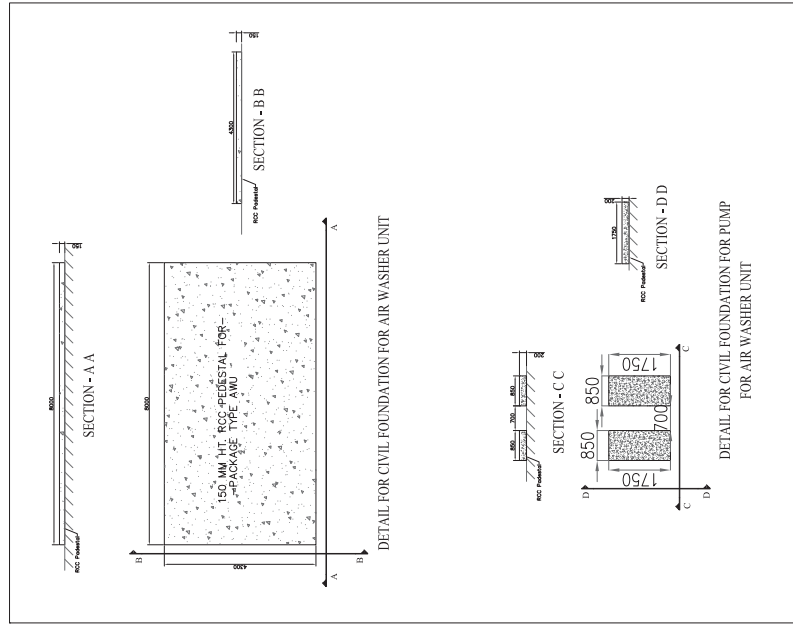
PLAN AT 21.0M- TG BLDG.
SPACE FOR PACKAGE TYPE AIR WASHER UNITS



PLAN AT 21.0M- TG BLDG.
SPACE FOR PACKAGE TYPE AIR WASHER UNITS

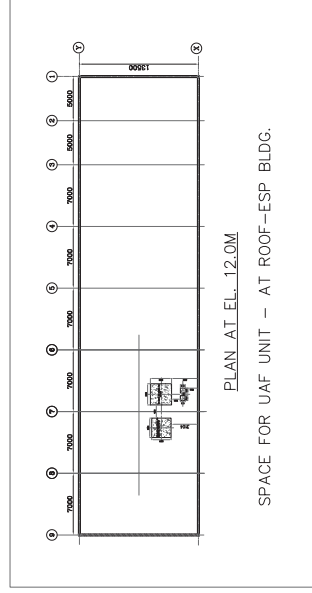


PLAN AT EL. 0.0M
SPACE FOR AIR WASHER - ALONG A-ROW- TG BLDG.

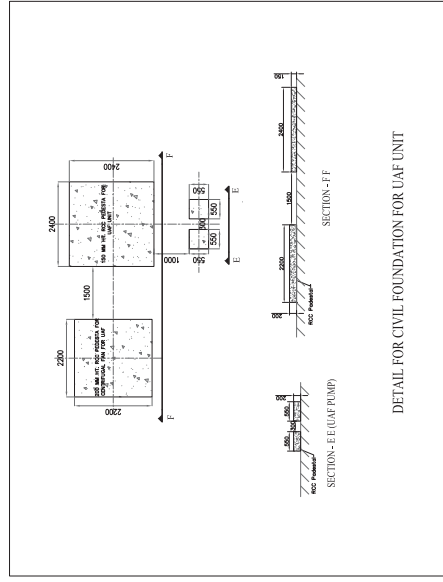


DETAIL FOR CIVIL FOUNDATION FOR AIR WASHER UNIT

DETAIL FOR CIVIL FOUNDATION FOR PUMP
FOR AIR WASHER UNIT



PLAN AT EL. 12.0M
SPACE FOR UAF UNIT - AT ROOF-ESP BLDG.



DETAIL FOR CIVIL FOUNDATION FOR UAF UNIT

- NOTE:-
- 1.) Flat, platform type RCC / PCC foundation shall be provided for installing Air washer / UAF and UAF fan / pumps etc.
 - 2.) Vendor shall fix the equipment using proper anchor fastener to secure the equipment and obtain parameter related to vibration and noise.

FOR TENDER ONLY

CLIENT
CUSTOMER'S CONSULTANT
DESIGN NAME
STATUS - CONTRACT
DESCRIPTION

TELANGANA STATE POWER
GENERATION CO. LTD.

4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPP

BEHAR BEAUTY ELECTRICAP LTD
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
THE FOUNDATION FOR VENTILATION EQUIPMENT (AIR -
WASHER, PUMP, UAF ETC)

REV DATE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

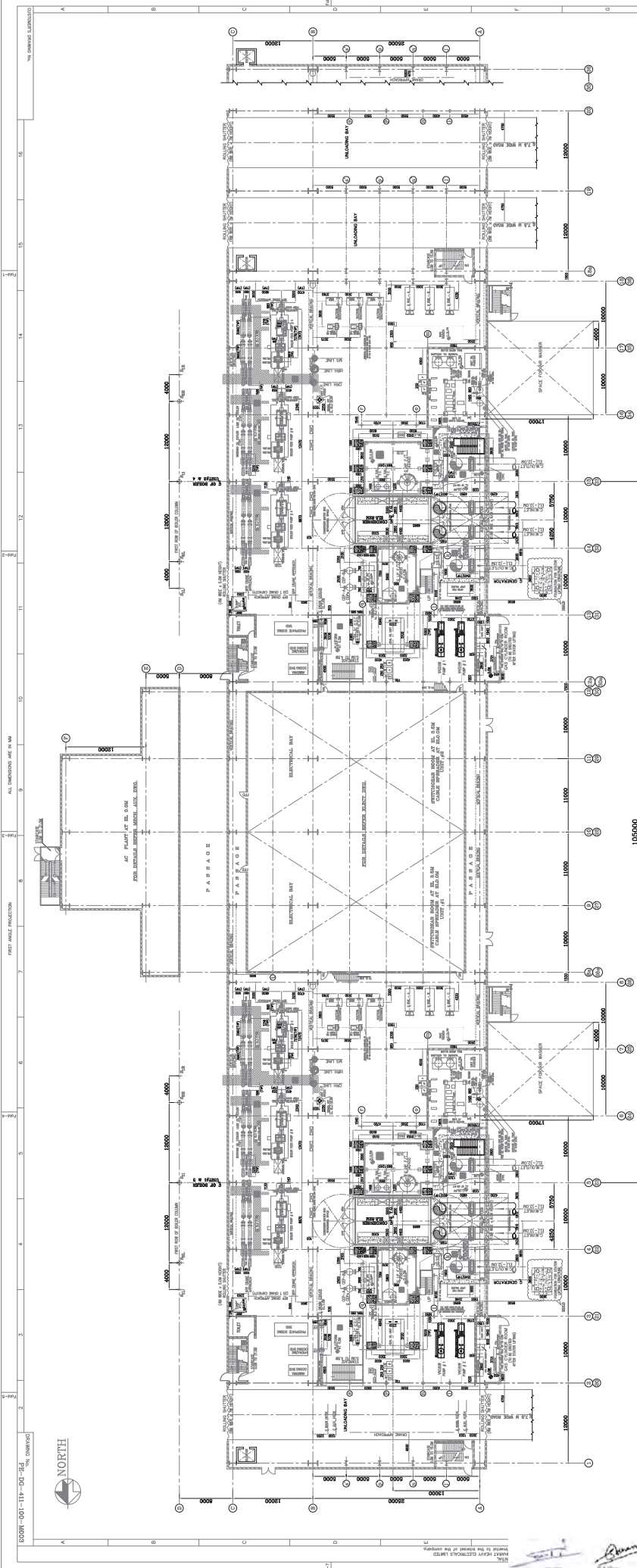
97

98

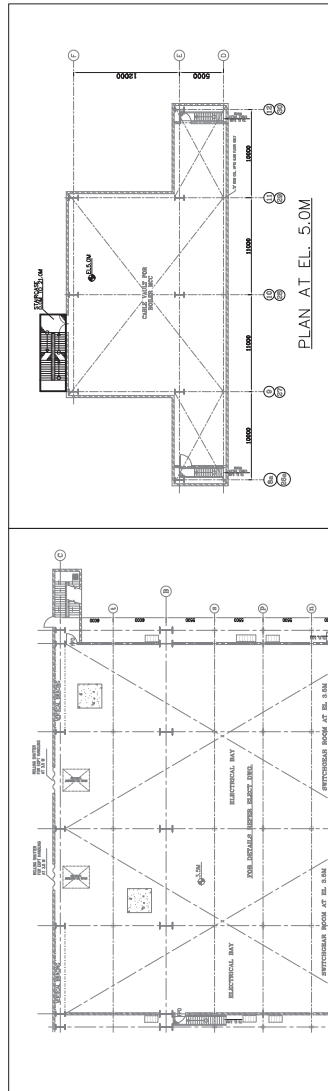
99

100

Page 296 of 394



PLAN AT EL. 0.0M



PLAN AT EL. 3.5M

PLAN AT EL. 5.0M

LEGENDS:-

- CHECKERED PLATE FLOORING
- REMOVABLE CHECKERED PLATE
- GRADED FLOORING
- REMOVABLE GRATING
- CONCRETE BLOCK
- OUT OUTS
- HAND RAILING
- PARAPET WALL
- GLASS PARTITION
- BRICK WALL

NOTES:-

- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM & ELEVATIONS IN METERS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.
- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERRED TO FINISH HOUSE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION 0.0M.
- FOR TO COIL & FLOOR FINISHING REFER CHA. DRWG. SEPARATELY.
- ALL CHA. DETAIL SUCH AS DOORS/WALLS/COLUMNS/OPENINGS/TOILETS/STAIRCASES ETC. ARE INDICATED ONLY & FOR EXACT DETAILS REFER CHA./ARCHITECTURE DRAWINGS.

*DETAILS OF PANELS/JUNCTION BOXES (HOLD)

- A - CHINA - STAINLESS STEEL FOR CH. BOX, W/TH 100MM (100MMX100MM)
- B - CHINA - STAINLESS STEEL FOR CH. BOX, W/TH 100MM (100MMX100MM)
- C - CHINA - STAINLESS STEEL FOR CH. BOX, W/TH 100MM (100MMX100MM)
- D - CHINA - STAINLESS STEEL FOR CH. BOX, W/TH 100MM (100MMX100MM)
- E - CHINA - STAINLESS STEEL FOR CH. BOX, W/TH 100MM (100MMX100MM)
- F - CHINA - STAINLESS STEEL FOR CH. BOX, W/TH 100MM (100MMX100MM)
- G - CHINA - STAINLESS STEEL FOR CH. BOX, W/TH 100MM (100MMX100MM)

REFERENCE DRGS:-

- T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MEZZANINE FLOOR
- T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT OPERATING FLOOR
- ABOVE OPERATING FLOOR IN IC BAY
- CROSS - SECTION OF T.G. BUILDING

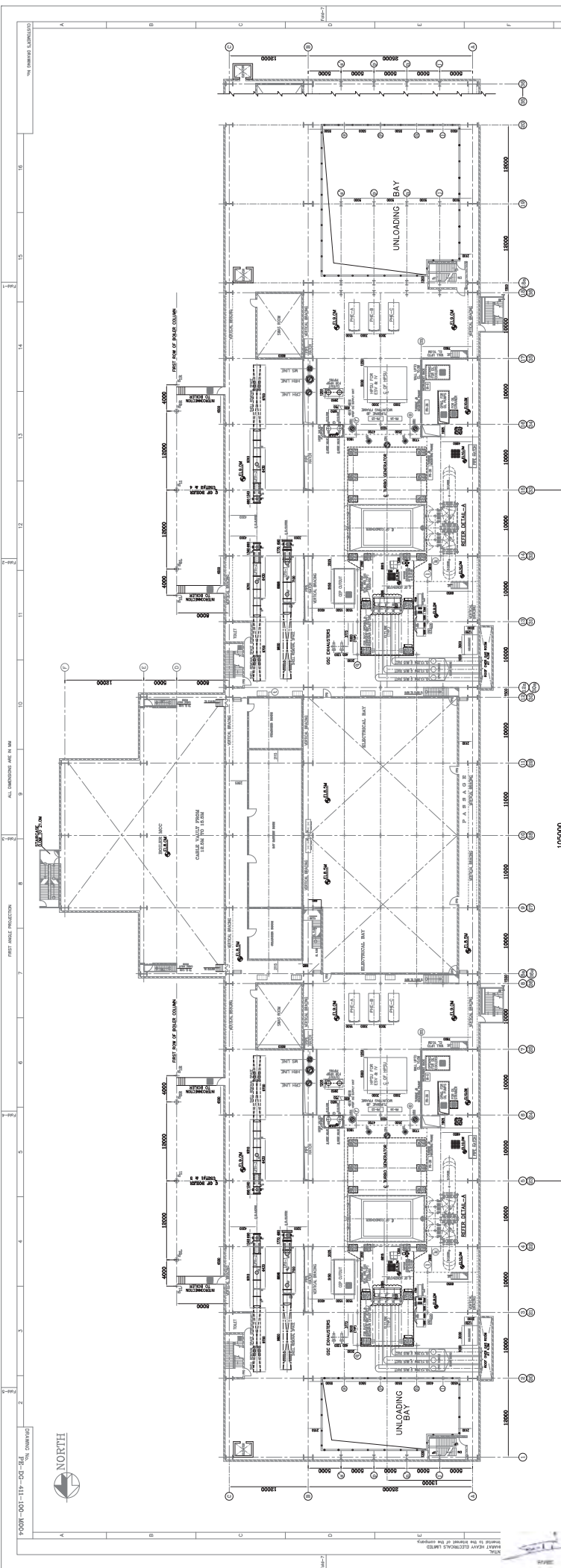
PROGRESSIVE COPY
25.02.2015

CUSTOMER		TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CO. LTD.							
DESIGNER'S CONSULTANT		4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPP							
DESIGN NO.		PROJECT NO.							
STATUS		CONTRACT							
DESCRIPTION		T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT GROUND (0.0M) FLOOR							
REV	DATE	BY	CHK	APP	REV	DATE	BY	CHK	APP
1	25.02.2015	SA	SA	SA	1	25.02.2015	SA	SA	SA

SCALE: 1:800

VIEW-X

SCALE: 1:800



PLAN AT EL. 9.0M

LEGENDS:-

CHEQUERED PLATE FLOORING

REMOVABLE CHECKERED PLATE
GRAATED FLOORING

GRATED FLOORING

REMOVABLE GRATING

CONCRETE BLOCK

CUT OUTS

HAND RAILING

PARAPET WALL
GLASS PARTITION

GLASS PARTITION
BRICK WALL

CUSTOMER

CUSTOMER	

STATUS	JOB No.

STATUS	
DISTRIBUIT	
TO	

ALTD	CHD	APPD	REV	DATE	NO. OFF

24V 1 ROOM	1.			

[illegible]

NOTES:—

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM &
2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERRED
3. FOR LOADING OF EQUIPMENTS,
4. FOR TG COL* & FLOOR FRAMING
5. ALL CIVL DETAILS SUCH AS DO

REFERENCE DRGS:-

1. T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT GROUND
2. T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT OPERA
3. T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MISC F
4. ABOVE OPERATING FLOOR IN DC BAY
5. CROSS - SECTION OF T.G. BUILDING

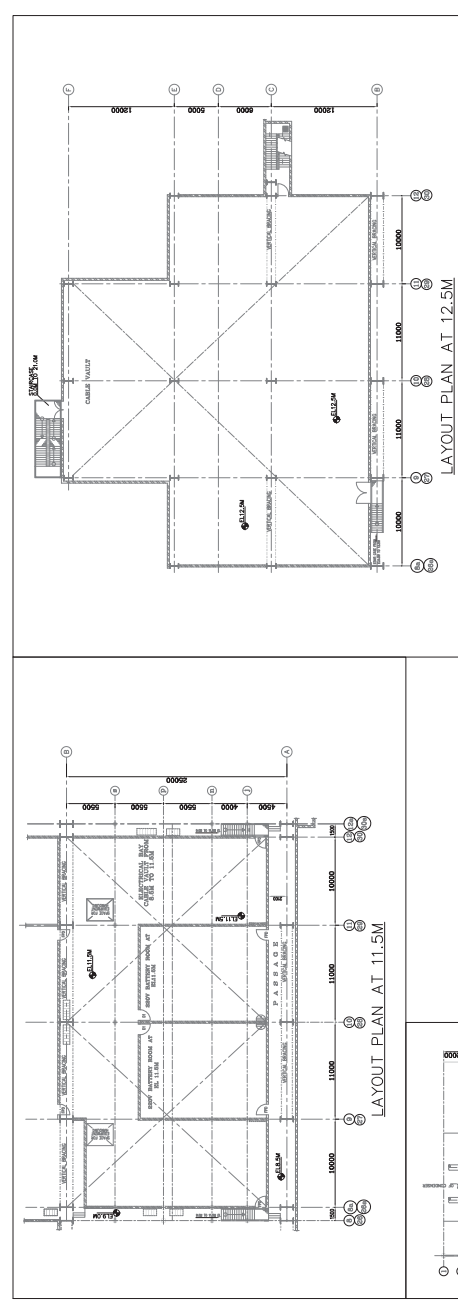
PROGRESSIVE COPY
25.02.2015

TELANGANA STATE POWER
GENERATION CO. LTD.

4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPP

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NEW DELHI	DEPT CODE	EN	NAME	SON
	M	DESN	HE	
		CHD	LA	
		APPD	PPY	

T.G. HALL EXHIBITION LAYOUT PLAN AT MEZZANINE (9.0M) FLOOR									
DWG. NO.		SCALE		DEPT.		DRAWING NO.			
PB-DG-411-100-M004		1:100							
SHEET 1 OF 1		REV 0A		DATE		SUN		SUN	
DATE		DATE		DATE		DATE		DATE	



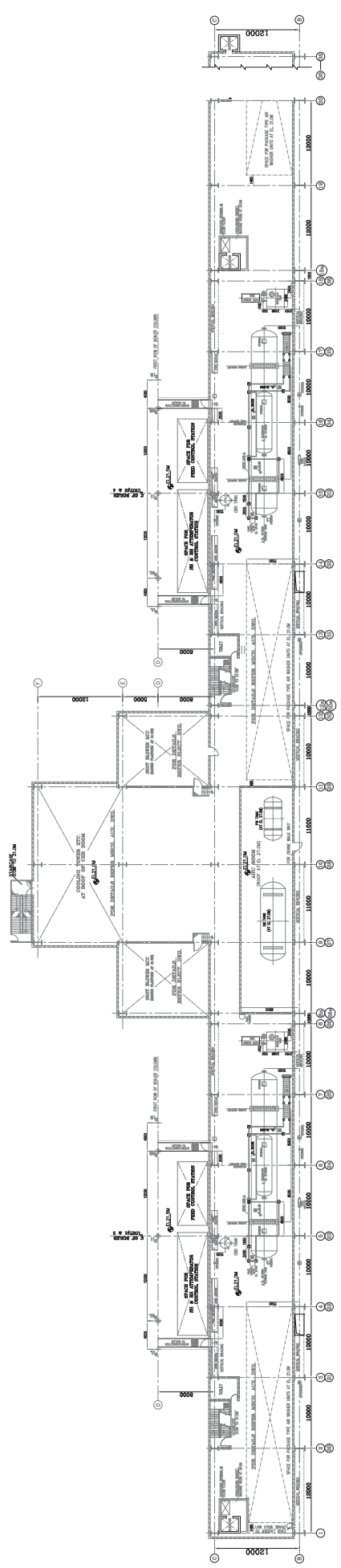
DETAIL--A



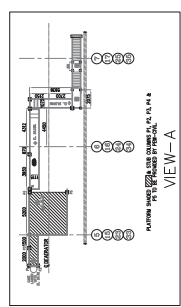
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

NE DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM



PLAN AT 21.0M



LEGENDS:-

- CHECKERED PLATE FLOORING
- REMOVABLE CHECKERED PLATE
- GRADED FLOORING
- REMOVABLE GRATING
- CONCRETE BLOCK
- CUT OUTS
- HAND RAILING
- PARQUET WALL
- GLASS PARTITION
- BRICK WALL

NOTES:-

- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM & ELEVATIONS IN METERS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.
- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERRED TO FINISH HOUSE FINISHED GROUND FLOOR ELEVATION 0.0M.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE REFERRED TO FINISH HOUSE FINISHED GROUND FLOOR ELEVATION 0.0M.
- FOR TO COL & FLOOR FINISHING REFER CIVIL DRWG. SEPARATELY.
- ALL CIVIL DETAILS SUCH AS DOORS/WALLS/COLUMNS/OPENINGS/TOILETS/STAIRCASES ETC. ARE INDICATIVE ONLY & FOR EXACT DETAILS REFER CIVIL/ARCHITECTURE DRAWINGS.

REFERENCE DRGS:-

- T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT GROUND FLOOR
- T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT OPERATING FLOOR
- T.G. HALL EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT OPERATING FLOOR
- CROSS - SECTION OF T.G. BUILDING

PROGRESSIVE COPY
25.02.2015

CUSTOMER		TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CO. LTD.	
CUSTOMER'S CONSULTANT		4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPP	
DESIGN NAME		BHADRAT TRACT	
STATUS		CONTRACT	
DISTRIBUTION		BHADRAT TRACT	
REV	DATE	BY	CHK
1	25.02.2015	1	1
2	25.02.2015	1	1
3	25.02.2015	1	1
4	25.02.2015	1	1
5	25.02.2015	1	1
6	25.02.2015	1	1
7	25.02.2015	1	1
8	25.02.2015	1	1
9	25.02.2015	1	1
10	25.02.2015	1	1
11	25.02.2015	1	1
12	25.02.2015	1	1
13	25.02.2015	1	1
14	25.02.2015	1	1
15	25.02.2015	1	1
16	25.02.2015	1	1
17	25.02.2015	1	1
18	25.02.2015	1	1
19	25.02.2015	1	1
20	25.02.2015	1	1
21	25.02.2015	1	1
22	25.02.2015	1	1
23	25.02.2015	1	1
24	25.02.2015	1	1
25	25.02.2015	1	1
26	25.02.2015	1	1
27	25.02.2015	1	1
28	25.02.2015	1	1
29	25.02.2015	1	1
30	25.02.2015	1	1
31	25.02.2015	1	1
32	25.02.2015	1	1
33	25.02.2015	1	1
34	25.02.2015	1	1
35	25.02.2015	1	1
36	25.02.2015	1	1
37	25.02.2015	1	1
38	25.02.2015	1	1
39	25.02.2015	1	1
40	25.02.2015	1	1
41	25.02.2015	1	1
42	25.02.2015	1	1
43	25.02.2015	1	1
44	25.02.2015	1	1
45	25.02.2015	1	1
46	25.02.2015	1	1
47	25.02.2015	1	1
48	25.02.2015	1	1
49	25.02.2015	1	1
50	25.02.2015	1	1
51	25.02.2015	1	1
52	25.02.2015	1	1
53	25.02.2015	1	1
54	25.02.2015	1	1
55	25.02.2015	1	1
56	25.02.2015	1	1
57	25.02.2015	1	1
58	25.02.2015	1	1
59	25.02.2015	1	1
60	25.02.2015	1	1
61	25.02.2015	1	1
62	25.02.2015	1	1
63	25.02.2015	1	1
64	25.02.2015	1	1
65	25.02.2015	1	1
66	25.02.2015	1	1
67	25.02.2015	1	1
68	25.02.2015	1	1
69	25.02.2015	1	1
70	25.02.2015	1	1
71	25.02.2015	1	1
72	25.02.2015	1	1
73	25.02.2015	1	1
74	25.02.2015	1	1
75	25.02.2015	1	1
76	25.02.2015	1	1
77	25.02.2015	1	1
78	25.02.2015	1	1
79	25.02.2015	1	1
80	25.02.2015	1	1
81	25.02.2015	1	1
82	25.02.2015	1	1
83	25.02.2015	1	1
84	25.02.2015	1	1
85	25.02.2015	1	1
86	25.02.2015	1	1
87	25.02.2015	1	1
88	25.02.2015	1	1
89	25.02.2015	1	1
90	25.02.2015	1	1
91	25.02.2015	1	1
92	25.02.2015	1	1
93	25.02.2015	1	1
94	25.02.2015	1	1
95	25.02.2015	1	1
96	25.02.2015	1	1
97	25.02.2015	1	1
98	25.02.2015	1	1
99	25.02.2015	1	1
100	25.02.2015	1	1



**2x800MW NTPC TELANGANA STPP PHASE-I
(SG PACKAGE)
VENTILATION SYSTEM
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-424-554-A001

SECTION : II

REV. 00

DATE: 4 MARCH 2017

SECTION: II

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR WASHER		SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01	
			VOLUME II B	
			SECTION D	
			REV. 00	DATE: NOV 2012
			SHEET 1 OF 3	

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR WASHER

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR WASHER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 00	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 3	
1.	GENERAL		
1.1.1	This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, commissioning and conducting performance test at site.		
2.	CODES AND STANDARDS		
	The design/manufacture and performance of air washer shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the air washer is installed. The equipments shall also conform to the requirements of the latest editions of applicable Indian/British/US standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipments shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:-		
2.1.1	IS:277: Galvanised steel sheets		
2.1.2	IS:1239: Mild steel tubes		
2.1.3	IS: 2062:		
3.	DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION FEATURES		
3.1	GENERAL		
3.1.1	The air washer shall be designed for max. air velocity of 2.8M/sec. Circulating water quantity shall be 1.0 CMH for every 1000 CMH of air flow, unless otherwise stated in data sheet A. The minimum saturating efficiency of air washer shall not be less than 90% Minimum length of air washer shall be 2500 mm.		
3.2	TANK (SUMP)		
3.2.1	The air washer tank shall either be masonry or metallic construction as specified in data sheet A. Masonry tank shall be provided by purchaser whereas metallic tank shall be of welded construction, fabricated from not less than 6mm thick MS plates, and inside, outside surfaces shall be provided with anti corrosive paint (Zinc sprayed to coating thickness of 75 micron min.).		
3.2.2	The air washer tank shall have a minimum depth of 600mm and tank construction shall be such that the suction screen can be replaced while the air washer is under operation. The inlet and outlet ends of tank shall be suitably constructed to accommodate distribution plates and eliminator plates.		
3.3	DISTRIBUTION PLATE		
3.3.1	The distribution plate shall be fabricated from minimum 18 gauge thick GSS and shall have minimum 50% free area. The angles used for supports shall be galvanised.		
3.3.2	The distribution plate shall be built up of number of sections for easy handling.		
3.4	HEADERS AND STAND PIPE		
3.4.1	The air washer shall be of two bank construction (one cross flow and other unit flow). The piping up to and including 100mm dia meter shall be of galvanised steel and above 100mm dia shall be black steel (subsequently spray galvanized to coating thickness as per approved TDS). All piping shall be adequately supported.		

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR WASHER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 00	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 3	
3.5	SPRAY NOZZLES		
3.5.1	Spray nozzles shall be made of HDP (High density polyethylene) and shall be self cleaning type. The nozzles shall be designed to produce fine atomised spray and shall be spaced to give, uniform coverage of the air washer section. The pressure drop through the nozzle shall be in the range of 1.4 kg/cm2 g to 2.4 Kg/cm2g		
3.6	ELIMINATOR PLATE		
3.6.1	Eliminator plate shall be fabricated from 22 gauge thick GSS (Zinc coating thickness as per approved TDS).The eliminator section shall have minimum 6 bends. Spacer bars, tie rods and supports shall be of galvanised steel construction. Eliminator box shall be complete with suitable drop tray and drain pipe.		
3.7	SUCTION SCREENS		
3.7.1	Suitable no. of suction screens shall be provided by vendor and one set of spare screens shall be furnished along with each air washer.		
3.8	INSPECTION DOOR AND MARINE LIGHT		
3.8.1	Air tight inspection door of 600x700mm, metallic construction shall be provided. The air washer shall be equipped with marine light as required.		
3.9	MAKE UP, DRAIN AND QUICK FILL CONNECTION		
3.9.1	The air washer shall be provided with quick fill and make up connection. The quick fill valve shall be a globe valve. Float valve for making connection shall be backed up by a gate valve. Drain connections complete with isolating valves shall be provided for both suction and main tank. Over-flow pipe shall be provided for main tank and shall be connected to drain pipe, before the isolating valve or drain. In case of masonry tanks suitable pipe pieces with stiffener plates shall be provided by Vendor for use during casting of masonry tank.		
4.	DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT		
4.1.1	Performance curve for air washer		
4.1.2	GA drg.		
4.1.3	Foundation drag. weight, dynamic loading etc.		
4.1.4	O&M manual		



**AIR WASHER
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

S.No. DESCRIPTION

DETAILS

GENERAL

1.	Designation	Air washers for power house building.
2.	Nos. required	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
3.	Service	Evaporative Cooling of TG Hall & electrical bay
4.	Location	As per section-C/ Tender Layout Drg.

DESIGN DATA

5.	Type	Sheet metal type, as per schedule of Ventilation system.
6.	Capacity M3/hr	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
7.	Inlet air temperature	(Refer design data.)
8.	Saturation Efficiency (min).	To achieve saturation efficiency of 90%
9.	Allowable Pressure drop through Spray nozzle	2.4 Kg/cm ² (g) max.
9.	Pressure drop across Spray chamber	15 to 20 mm WG.

MATERIALS

11.	Moisture Eliminators plates	24 SWG Galvanized Sheet (Vertical and brake type). / 100% Virgin PVC of minimum finished thickness of 2 mm.
12.	Moisture Eliminators Frame	22 SWG G.I. Sheets.
13.	Distribution plates	18 G GSS to have 50% free area.
14.	Tank	MS
15.	Casing	Black M.S. (10 SWG min.)
16.	Louvers	20 G GSS sheet & frame of 18 G galvanized steel angle. Louvers with Bird screen of galvanized wire mesh of 10 mm square.
17.	Piping	MS Heavy Class Galvanized to IS: 1239 Part I, OR IS –3589 depending upon size.



**AIR WASHER
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

18.	Suction Screen Water	Brass (40 mesh size 2 nos for each air washer)
19.	Spray nozzles	Brass/Bronze with chrome plating or suitable plastic material (Nylon/Polymer) and shall be self cleaning type.
20.	Flooding Nozzles	Nylon/Polymer.
21.	Banks	Two spray banks each connected to individual header

EQUIPMENT SELECTION CRITERIA

22.	Face Velocity through louver.	Not to exceed 2.5 m/s
23.	Max. Pressure drop	Not to exceed 6.5 mm Wg when clean
24.	Saturation efficiency	Not less than 90%.
25.	Face velocity of air through spray chamber.	Not to exceed 2.5 m/s.
26.	Allowable pressure drop for washing chamber.	15 to 20 mm Wg.

NOTE:

- 1) All parts coming in contact with moisture for air washer shall be spray galvanized/epoxy painted
(2 coat of rust preventing epoxy primer & 2 coat of finished paint from both sides.)
- 2) Moisture eliminator shall have bends at 30 Degree with the direction of air flow & shall have effectively hooked edges for trapping the water.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
VENTILATION FANS**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 4

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
VENTILATION FANS**

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 4	

1.

GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing of performance at manufacturer’s/sub-contractors works, delivery at site, handling at site, erection and commissioning of ventilation fans.

2.

CODE AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where it is to be installed. The equipment shall conform to latest edition of applicable Indian Standards or their equivalent standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the Following standards.

2.1.1	IS:4894	-Centrifugal fans
2.1.2	IS:3588	-Electric Axial Flow fans
2.1.3	IS:2312	-Propeller type A.C. ventilation fans
2.1.4	IS-3963	-Roof extractor units
2.1.5	BS:848	-Method of performance test for fans.
2.1.6	AMCA publication 99 standards handbook	
2.1.7	AMCA standard 210, Test code for air moving devices.	

3.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

3.1

THE ENCLOSED DATA SHEET A GIVES THE NECESSARY DETAILS FOR CENTRIFUGAL/AXIAL/ROOF EXTRACTOR UNITS ETC.

3.2

WELDING PROCESS AND WELDERS EMPLOYED FOR FABRICATION SHALL BE QUALIFIED AS PER ASME SEC. IX

3.3

CASING

3.3.1

The centrifugal fans casing shall be of welded construction fabricated with heavy gauge material (min 3 mm) with flanges (min. 5 mm) on inlet and out let side for direct connection and shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. The seams shall be permanently sealed airtight. Horizontal Split casings shall be provided on large size fans. Casing drain (at bottom) with threaded plug/ with valve shall be provided, as required. All mounting/ connecting holes shall be drilled off centre.

3.3.2

The axial flow casing for supply fans/roof extractors shall be of heavy gauge construction (min 3 mm) properly reinforced for rigidity and shall be complete with suitable supports. Access doors with suitable locking arrangement shall be provided in the casing for easy access to the motor and impeller. External junction box/ Terminal box on casing with IP-55 protection shall be provided, if required. Wiring for motor from external junction box/ Terminal box shall be through flexible conduit.

3.3.3

Suitable motor brackets designed for rigid mounting of motors, shall be provided for roof extractors and wall mounted exhaust/ supply fans.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 4	

3.4	IMPELLER
3.4.1	Centrifugal fan impeller shall have die formed, aerofoil or laminar blades welded to the rim and back plate and shall have non-overloading, self cleaning characteristics. Rim shall be spun to have smooth contour. If required, intermediate stiffening rings shall be provided. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished, if specified. The impeller, pulley and shaft sleeve shall be secured to the shaft by key and/or nuts (threaded opposite to direction of rotation of impeller). The impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced.
3.4.2	The axial fan impeller shall be of high efficiency aerofoil design. The blades shall be mounted on a streamlined hub and the impeller shall be mounted directly on the motor shaft. Impeller shall be in one piece however; fabricated blades will be acceptable up to 450 mm impeller diameter.
3.4.3	Roof ventilator impeller may either be centrifugal or axial type. Backward inclined blades shall be provided for centrifugal impellers. Blades may be die-formed or cast. Axial flow impeller shall be directly mounted to motor shaft whereas centrifugal impeller may either be direct-driven or belt-driven. The shaft of belt-driven centrifugal fan shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel, ground and polished. However, direct mounted impellers are preferred.
3.5	BEARINGS:
3.5.1	The centrifugal fan bearing may be ball, roller or sleeve bearings of self-aligning heavy duty type with adequate capacity and life. Make of Bearings to be specified. Bearings shall be oil/grease lubricated and provided with fittings for lubrication from outside and shall be located in easily accessible position to facilitate maintenance.
3.6	INLET CONES AND GUARDS
3.6.1	Centrifugal fans inlet shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Inlet screen, if provided, shall be galvanised wire mesh of 25 mm square with wire thickness of min. 1.5 mm.
3.6.2	Inlet cone, outlet bell and suitably designed guards shall be provided.
3.7	GUIDE VANES:
3.7.1	In case of vane axial fans guide vanes shall be provided on discharge side.
3.8	BASE PLATE AND VIBRATION ISOLATORS
3.8.1	Base plate and vibration isolators, which may be double deflection rubber in shear or rubber in compression type or spring type shall be provided. With each fan rubber bushes, washers wherever needed for vibration isolator in sufficient nos. shall be included, as required, to ensure isolation of foundation from vibration of equipment. For roof ventilators suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided such that there is no ingress of rain water into the building.
3.9	HOOD AND COWL
3.9.1	Roof exhaustors shall be provided with hinge type hood providing easy access to motor and impeller. Weather proof lockable type disconnect switch shall be provided such that hood can open only when the disconnect switch is in'off'

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 4 OF 4	

position. On larger size of roof ventilators hoods may be of split construction. 15 mm mesh galvanised bird screen shall be provided.

3.9.2 Rain protection cowls shall be designed to suit wall exhausters/supply fans for protecting fans from rain. The cowls shall be provided with bird screen of heavy gauge expanded metal netting.

3.10 SPEED

3.10.1 The speed of axial flow fans/roof ventilators shall not exceed 960 RPM for impeller dia exceeding 450 mm and shall not be greater than 1440 with impeller dia less than 450 mm.

4. MOTORS

Drive motors shall be of totally enclosed type, suitable for horizontal/vertical mounting as applicable and shall comply with the requirements of the specifications furnished elsewhere for motors.

5. ACCESSORIES

Accessories as specified in Data sheet-A and as required for satisfactory trouble free & safe operation of fans shall be provided.

TESTING AND INSPECTION

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL

- Visual inspection of sheets/plates, angles, channels etc. – Pitting, lamination in sheets/ plates, angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by main contractor of BHEL.
- Sheets/ Plates - Test certificate shall be furnished for physical and chemical properties for sheets / plates- for review by BHEL
- Shaft: Mechanical and chemical— review by BHEL
- Motors (of approved make): Routine TC ,FLP TC if applicable
- Workmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.- by main contractor of BHEL.- Shall be checked by BHEL/ Customer during final inspection.
- Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked/ welded to avoid loosening. - witness by manufacturer - TC to be furnished for review by BHEL(consisting of weight of impeller, radius of correction and balancing rpm). For spare impellers Dynamic Balancing shall be witnessed by BHEL.
- Performance test of one Centrifugal fan or Axial Fan /per type/per size as per applicable standard – by BHEL.

Centrifugal/ Axial fans 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. Run test by BHEL/Customer may be at random or 100%- Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 (group- G) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient



CENTRIFUGAL FAN
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 3

No. Particulars

Data

1 General Information

1.1 Fan Designation/application.
system/

Refer schedule of Ventilation
Air washers & UAF Units.

1.2 Nos. required/capacity
Technical

Refer Section-C of Specific
Requirement

1.3 Location

Refer layout drg. Attached.

2.0 Design Data

2.1 Type

DIDW for Air Washer and SISW for
UAF

2.2 Type of blades

backward curved

2.3 Arrangement

To suit application as per layout.

2.4 Discharge direction

To suit application as per layout.

2.5 Duty

Continuous

2.6 Capacity at site (Cubic Meter/hr) & static pressure.
Technical

Refer Section-C of Specific
Requirement

2.7 Suction pressure (mm Wg)

As per system requirement.

2.8 Fluid

Atmospheric Air.

2.9 Suction Temperature

Refer weather data attached.

2.10 Suction humidity

Refer weather data attached.

3.0 Materials

3.1 Fan Scroll

Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062
with galvanised

3.2 Fan Casing (side plates & stiffeners)

Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 /
IS: 1079 / Eq. Minimum 3 mm thick
casing.

3.3 Impeller

Mild Steel/plate to IS: 2062

3.4 Impeller hub

Mild Steet/plate to IS: 2062

3.5 Impeller back plate blade & shroud

Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq.



CENTRIFUGAL FAN
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 3

3.6	a) Shaft b) Shaft sleeve	EN-8 or eqv. -do-
3.7	Support frame and structure.	Mild Steel to IS: 2062
3.8	Flexible connection at outlet impregnated canvas with MS Flanges and cleats (3mm thick).	Fire resistant type plastic
3.9	V Belt	ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to IS: 4776)
3.10	V Pulley per	Cast Iron multi groove to grade FG 20 as
3.11	Slide rails	IS: 210. Having taper lock type M.S./C.I.
3.12	Connection pieces	G.I. according to supplier's design
3.13	Bolts & nuts	M.S. Galvanized / Epoxy painted.
3.14	Vibration isolating pads, washers and spring if any.	Hard synthetic rubber
4.0	<u>ACCESSORIES</u>	
4.1	Common base plate	Required.
4.2	Anchor bolts	-do-
4.3	Vibration Isolators	Hard synthetic rubber
4.4	V-belt pulleys	-do-
4.5	V-belts	Reinforced rubber of appropriate section
4.6	Belt guard	Required.
4.7	Outlet damper	Required(M.S. Heavy Gauge)
4.8	Inlet guard	Required.
4.9	Inlet Vane (variable)	Not required.
4.10	Drain valve	Required.
4.11	Acoustic silencers	Not required.
5.0	<u>Motor</u>	
5.1	Motor by	Bidder



CENTRIFUGAL FAN
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 3

5.2 Starter by

BHEL

6.0 Painting of fans including base frame

Galvanized / epoxy painting (as per
Section-C & painting specifications)

NOTE:

- 1) Motors shall have 15 % margin on duty power point.
- 2) Fan shall be designed to operate with in 9% and 25% of system throttling line.
- 3) Opposed Multiple louvers damper shall be provided at fan outlet. Louvers shall be of 2 mm thick MS (galvanized). Casing shall be of 3.15 mm thick MS (galvanized).



VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT)
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

General Information

1) Designation	Roof extractor Units for areas as per schedule of ventilation system.
2) Nos. required	As per schedule.
3) Service	Continuous
4) Location	Roof of respective areas.
5) Area	As per schedule

Design Data

6) Type	axial flow type.
7) Air delivery capacity system.	as per schedule of ventilation
8) Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9) Temperature	50 Deg. C
10) Static Pressure required	As per Section 'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11) Outlet air velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.

Materials

12) Casing/cowl/hood	M.S. Sheet to IS: 2062 /IS: 1079/Eq.
13) Impeller 617	Cast Aluminium alloy to A-6M IS-Grade LM6
14) Support frame and structure. 2062).	M.S. of adequate thickness (IS-

ACCESSORIES

15) Vibration isolating pads	Yes.
16) Base frame for mounting	Yes.
17) Wire Guard at inlet.	Yes.
18) Disconnect switch	Yes.



VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT)
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

19) Gravity damper at outlet

Yes

Motor

20) Motor by

Bidder

21) Starter by

Bidder

22) Type of motor

Conforming to IS: 325 latest/as per specification.

23) Free delivery test

Yes.

24) Performance test at specified duty point.

Yes

25) Speed

Not more than 1500 RPM

NOTE:

1. Motors shall have 15% on duty power Point.



VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT)
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 2



Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type)

DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOVEMBER 2014

SHEET 1 OF 2

No. Particulars

Data

General Information

1)	Designation	Supply/Exhaust Fans.
2)	Nos. required in	Refer schedule of Ventilation system section-C under specific technical requirement.
3)	Service air.	To exhaust warm air/to supply fresh
4)	Location	Wall mounted.
5)	Area	Same as above in 2.

Design Data

6)	Type supply	Axial fans suitable for 415V/3 phase for Motor.
7)	Air delivery capacity system.	As per schedule of ventilation
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	Refer Section of specific technical requirement
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section 'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet Air Velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.

Materials

12)	Casing	M.S. (IS-2062)
13)	Impeller 617)	Cast Aluminium. (Alloy A-6M, IS-
14)	Hub	Al Alloy.
15)	Support frame and structure. (Galvanized/	M.S. of adequate thickness Painted) IS-2062.
16)	Neoprene rubber pads	As required.



Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type)

DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOVEMBER 2014

SHEET 2 OF 2

17)	Coned inlet for wall exhausters/supply fans	MS (IS-2062)
18)	Supporting frame for mounting.	Required.
19)	Protective screen at inlet.	Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh.
20)	Rain Protection Cowl	Aluminum or hot dip Galvanized after fabrication from M.S.

Motor

21)	Motor by	Bidder
22)	Starter by	BHEL

NOTE:

- 1) For Battery Room, motor for fan shall be of flame proof type & fan of spark proof construction with Epoxy painting.
- 2) Gravity type damper shall be provided at the outlet of axial fan for exhaust application.
- 3) Motor shall have 15% margin over Duty Point.



Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type)

DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOVEMBER 2014

SHEET 3 OF 2



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION
SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 7

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION
SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 7

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, inspection testing and air balancing of air distribution system upto a total pressure of 95mm w.g. The specification is intended to cover the air distribution for airconditioning system and ventilation system not involving localised exhaust.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1.1 The design, construction and performance of complete system shall conform to all currently applicable statutes, regulations, safety codes in the locality where the equipment are to installed.

2.1.2 Unless specified otherwise the equipments shall generally conform to latest applicable Indian Standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall generally conform to latest editions by the following standards:-

- a) IS: 655 - Specifications for metal air ducts
- b) IS:277 - Specifications for galvanised steel sheets
- c) IS:737 - Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and strip.

3. MATERIAL

3.1.1 Metal air ducts shall be either of galvanised steel sheets or aluminium sheets, as indicated in data sheet-A.

3.1.2 The rolled steel sheets before galvanising shall be properly annealed or normalised so as to allow fabrication of ducts without developing cracks. Zinc coating on the steel shall be as per IS 277 Gr. 275 / as specified in Data Sheet A.

3.1.3 The aluminium sheets shall be of grade S1C or NS3 and shall be suitable for duct fabrication work as per IS-737 latest.

4. CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION

The thickness of sheets, the type of bracing and other fabrication details shall generally conform to requirements given hereunder unless specified otherwise in data sheet A and/or indicated on drawings.

4.1 RECTANGULAR DUCTS

4.1.1

S.No.	Max Side	Sheet Thickness		Type of transverse Joint connections	Bracings
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al		
a)	Up to 600	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, pocket or bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	None
b)	601 to 750	0.63	0.80	S-drive, 25mm pocket or	25x25x3 mm MS

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION		SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02	
			VOLUME II B	
			SECTION D	
			REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
	LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM		SHEET 3 OF 7	

		(24G)		25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	angles, 1.2m from joints
c)	751 to 1000	0.80 (22G)	1.00	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
d)	1001 to1500	0.80 (22G)	1.00	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips with 35x3mm bar reinforcing on 2.5m centres	40x40x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
e)	1501 to2250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres, with 35x3mm bar reinforcing	40x40x3 mm diagonal angles or 40x40x3mm angles, 600mm from joints
f)	2251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	50x50x3mm MS angles,connections or 40mm pocket or 40 mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres with 35x3mm bar reinforcing.	50x50x3mm diagonal angles or 50x50x3mm angles 600 mm from joints.
g)	No bracing is required if transverse joints are less than 600mm apart				
h)	For ducts larger than 2250mm, special handling and supporting methods shall be provided as per the approval of Purchaser				

- 4.1.2 All rectangular ducts having either dimension larger than 450mm shall be cross broken except these ducts which are insulated with sand cement plaster. Air outlet connections on ducts need not be cross broken.
- 4.1.3 The seams on duct cones shall be of Pittsburgh type. Longitudinal seams shall be smooth inside the ducts.
- 4.1.4 The flanges used for transverse joints shall be joined together with GI bolts (grade 4.6) and nuts spaced at 125mm centres as per following:
- Upto 1000mm - 6 mm dia GI bolts
 - 1001 to 1500 - 8 mm dia GI bolts
 - 1501 and above - 10mm dia GI bolts
- 4.1.5 The MS angle flanges shall be connected to ducts with rivets at approx. 100mm centres. The flanged joints shall have 6mm thick felt packing stuck to flanges with shellac varnish. The holes in the felt packing shall be burnt through. The ducts are to be tapped 6mm across the MS flanges.
- 4.1.6 MS angles used for bracings shall be tack welded to the ducts or rivetted at 125mm centres, as applicable.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION
SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 4 OF 7

4.2 ROUND DUCTS

4.2.1

S.No.	Duct dia-mm	Sheet Thickness		Reinforcing
		(mm) GI	(mm) AI	
a)	Up to 150	0.63 (24G)	0.80	None
b)	151 to 600	0.80 (22G)	1.00	None
c)	601 to 1000	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS
d)	1001 to 1250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 2.0 meter centres
e)	1251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 1.2m centres

4.2.2 The seams on round ducts may be continuously welded or grooved longitudinal seam. In case of welding of GI sheet, zinc rich paint shall be applied on the welded zone.

4.2.3 Round ducts shall either be joined by welding or the ducts shall be swedged 40mm from the ends such that larger end will butt against the swedge and is held in place with sheet metal screws.

4.3 DUCT SUPPORTS

Unless specified otherwise on drawings, rectangular ducts with larger side of 2250mm or above shall be supported by 15mm MS rods and 50x50x3mm and MS angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS rods and all angles shall be given a coat of primer paint. The duct supports shall be at a distance not exceeding 1800mm. The MS rods shall be fixed to MS angle cleats, which in turn are fixed to ceiling slab by suitable anchor fasteners. All anchor fasteners, MS angle cleats, coach screws, hooks and other supporting material required shall be provided by vendor.

However, If ducts are thermally insulated, the MS angles and supports shall not be in direct contact with ducts, for which purpose wooden pieces/ Resin bonded fibre glass sheets (50 mm thick) shall be used in between.

4.4 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

Wherever the sheet metal ducts connects to intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of at least 150mm width made by closely woven double layer Fire resistant or canvas shall be provided. The same shall be attached to angle iron frames on equipment and to similar frame on duct or casing by means of a steel band or collar fitting over the end of the flexible connection and bolted through angle iron frame so as to clamp securely between the band and the angle frame.

4.5 TRANSFORMATIONS AND BREACHES

All curves, bends, offsets and other transformations shall be made for easy and

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 5 OF 7	
noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have a velocity not exceeding that in the main duct to which the branch is connected.			
4.6	CAULKING	Wherever duct passes through wall, the opening between masonry and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to adjoin by space with a rated fire resistant material.	
4.7	EASEMENT	Normally pipe hangers, light fitting rods etc. shall not be allowed to pass through the ducts. Wherever, It becomes absolutely essential to pass these hangers/rods etc. Through the ducts, prior approval of purchaser shall be taken and light streamlines easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth air flow.	
4.8	ACCESS DOORS	Access doors shall be provided in ducts, plenums etc. on both sides to allow access and servicing of equipment viz. pipes, dampers, coils, valves, heaters etc. All access doors shall be adequately sized and lined suitably with felt to prevent air leakage. The doors shall be of built-up construction, structurally strong and shall have at least two hinges each, and shall be with two rust proof window sash locks of approved type. All doors shall be so set as to flush with outer finish of duct insulation etc.	
4.9	DAMPERS AND SPLITTERS		
4.9.1		Dampers and splitters shall be provided at suitable points for proportional volume control of the system. Splitters and dampers shall be made of minimum 18 gauge GSS of quadrant type with locking device mounted outside the duct at accessible location.	
4.9.2	Fire Dampers	Fire dampers/fire doors shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet -A and shall be installed at locations indicated on drawings and/or as required/approved by purchaser, including all openings in passage of duct work through fire walls and floors etc. The fire damper shall be of electrical type with damper motor actuated by thermal sensor or fusible link type.	
4.9.3		Gravity operated back draft dampers shall be provided to ensure pressurisation of rooms as specified. These dampers shall be designed such as not to allow infiltration of outside air while forced exit of air shall be achieved through this damper. The louvres shall be freely mounted on spindles to allow the dampers to open with the pressure developed by the fan. The dampers shall be provided with flange at inlet.	
4.9.4	Vanes	Unless otherwise shown in the drawings all elbows shall be such that the throat radius is 75% of the duct width. In case throat radius is smaller, suitable single thickness vanes of approved details shall be provided.	
4.9.5	Flashing		

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 6 OF 7	
For the ducts penetrating roofs or outside walls, provision of flashing shall be made by the ducting vendor.			
4.10	DIFFUSERS AND GRILLS		
The type and quantity of diffusers and grills is indicated on enclosed drawings/data sheet A. The size/quantity of diffusers/ grills indicated in the drawing/data sheet is indicative and is for vendor's reference purpose only. Vendor shall ensure that the diffusers/grills offered are of requisite capacity, throw and terminal velocity. The pressure drop and noise levels shall be as per data sheet. A enclosed. The diffusers/grills shall be approved by purchaser. Unless specified otherwise the diffusers/grills shall be of mild steel land painted with two coats of primer paint. Supply air grills shall be complete with volume control dampers. Supply air grills shall be double deflection type while Return Air grills can be single deflection type. Ceiling outlets/diffusers shall have volume control dampers, fixed grids and blanking baffles. All volume control dampers shall be operated by a key from the front of grills/diffusers. Suitable vanes shall be provided in duct collars to have uniform air distribution. Blank-off baffles wherever required, shall also be provided.			
4.11	PLENUMS AND RA BOXING		
All plenum chambers and/or connections to fans, dampers etc. shall be constructed in 18 gauge GI sheet. supported on 40x40x6mm MS angle frames. All vertical angles shall be riveted at appox. 125mm. centres to the casing. Suitable caulking compound (Pecora or equivalent) shall be inserted between the base of the angle and all masonry construction to which angles are fastened. Return air boxing requirements if any are indicated in data sheet-A and the same shall be provided by vendor. The return air box shall be fabricated out of GI sheets shall be insulated with 25mm thick fibre-glass.			
4.12	ACCOUSTIC LINING		
The ducts shall be lined acoustically from inside as given in data- sheet A and/or section C of the specification.			
4.13	PAINTING		
Wherever specified the ducts shall be painted or lined with suitable anti-corrosive paint/ lining as per approval of purchaser. In particular the ducts coming in contact with acid fumes shall be epoxy coated, inside and outside.			
4.14	THERMAL INSULATION		
Thermal insulation shall be as per data sheet - A and the insulation shall conform to enclosed spec. no. PES-553-08.			

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 7 OF 7	

5.	INSPECTION AND TESTING
5.1	INSPECTION & TESTING DURING FABRICATION–BY MAIN VENDOR
5.1.1	Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting , lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by Main Vendor.
5.1.2	Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating –review of TC by BHEL/Customer
5.1.3	Check for dimensions & mass as per latest IS-277.
5.1.4	Check for defect, twists, ungalvanised spots as per IS-2629.
5.1.5	Bend test & wrapping test as per IS-277.
5.1.6	Zinc coating test on samples as per IS-6745.
5.2	INSPECTION & TESTING AT SITE.
5.2.1	The duct branches, elbows etc. shall be inspected and the joints and connections etc, are to be checked before they are assembled in position.
5.2.2	After completion, all duct systems shall be checked and tested for air leakage, tightness, velocity, pressure drop, vibration and noise etc.
6.	BALANCING
6.1.1	The entire air distribution system shall be balanced by vendor to supply the air quantities as required in various rooms so as to maintain the requisite temperature and air flow in the conditioned spaces. The final balance of air quantities through each grill/diffuser etc. shall be recorded and submitted to purchaser for approval. Proper steps shall be taken to have a uniform temperature in all enclosures, with utmost care for noise level to be within tolerance limit
6.1.2	All instruments required for testing/balancing etc. of the air distribution system shall be provided by vendor.
7.	DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT
7.1	Fabrication drawings of ducts and grilles, louvers, dampers, etc, including typical details of grilles dampers etc.
7.2	Test certificates in line with scope of inspection.
7.3	Other dimensional drawings & documents as may be required by purchaser for better understanding of the system & for preparation of operation, maintenance & instruction manual.



**LOW PRESSURE
AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

1) General (List of areas)	As per schedule/tender drgs of Ventilation system.
2) i) GSS Duct Work	
a) Type	Zinc coating (Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement)
b) 1.25 mm thk ducting	Bidder to estimate as per Drawings/sketch
c) 1.0 mm thk ducting	Separately for Ventilation system.
d) Any other size	(area wise)
e) Battery Room ducting. sides.	MS with epoxy painting on both sides.
3) Special painting epoxy	MS Ducts in Battery Room to be painted. Both interior & exterior)
4) Thermal Insulation	Required in duct for vent. System exposed to Sun only (furnished by Cement sand plaster)
5) SA grilles (for each size) (SQ.M) schedule/tender	To suit airflow as per drgs.
6) Exhaust Gravity/Manual relief dampers (for each size & to maintain a slight positive pressure inside.)	-do-
a) Frame	1.6mm M.S.
b) Louver	0.8mm Al.

NOTE:

- 1) Ducting shall be as per IS-655 standard.
- 2) Opposed blade type volume control damper (gang operated) shall be provided at each supply air grilles.
- 3) Bidder to provide suitable gasketing at each duct flange.(Asbestos shall not be used).
- 4) Supply Air Grills shall have 2 (two) set of adjustable louvres.
- 5) Bidder to indicate unit rates for variable items like ducting, grilles with & without volume control damper, gravity damper, thermal insulation, etc.
- 6) Grilles, frames & louvres shall be of at least 18 SWG sheet and 20 SWG MS respectively.



**LOW PRESSURE
AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

- 6) Fire damper shall be solenoid operated in accordance with NFPA. The solenoid shall be charged during open condition and shall be de-energising to close.
- 7) Access door in ducting system shall be provided as required.
- 8) MS Angle (painted) shall be used only as duct supports.
- 9) Velocity thru duct shall not exceed 12 M/sec for Ventilation system.
- 10) All exhaust/return air grilles shall have one set of louvres in the front or thick rat-proof wire net guards.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 8

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 8

1.0 GENERAL

This specification covers the design, material, constructional features, manufacture, assembly, inspection and testing at manufacturer's or his subcontractor's works, suitable painting requirements of centrifugal pumps and drives complete with all accessories as specified hereinafter.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & performance of the pumps as specified hereinafter, shall comply with the requirements of the latest revision of the following standards as indicated below (as applicable):

- a) IS-1520 :Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
- b) IS-5120 :Technical requirements - Rotodynamic special purpose pump
- c) IS-1710 :Vertical turbine pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
- d) Hydraulic Institute Standards of USA
- e) BS - 599 :Method of testing Pumps
- f) PTC - '6' :Centrifugal Pumps Power test code
- g) API - 610

Wherever standards for certain aspects materials etc., not mentioned, the same shall be as per the applicable Indian or International standards.

2.2 In case of any conflict between the above codes/standards and this specification, the later shall prevail and in case of any further conflict in this matter, the decision of Purchaser's engineer shall be final and binding.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The pumps shall be of heavy duty suitable for long periods of uninterrupted service and shall be standard product of the manufacturer thoroughly proven for satisfactory performance and reliability

3.2 The materials of construction of various components shall be as indicated under Data Sheet-A and where not specified to the applicable Indian/British/American standards.

3.3 All pressure containing components including the pump casing, nozzles and stuffing box housing shall be designed, fabricated and tested in accordance with applicable Indian standards if not specified otherwise.

3.4 The pump shall be suitable for handling the fluid as specified in Data Sheet-A

4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.1 Pump Casing

4.1.1 Pump casing may be axially or radially split or barrel type construction as specified in the pump data specification sheet. The casing shall be designed to withstand the maximum pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 8

4.1.2 Pump casing shall be provided with adequate number of vent and priming connections with valves, unless the pump is made self venting & priming. Casing drain, as required, shall be provided complete with drain valves.

4.1.3 Pump shall preferably be of such construction that it is possible to service the internals of the pump without disturbing suction and discharge piping connections.

4.1.4 Under certain conditions, the pump casing nozzles will be subjected to reactions from external piping. Pump design must ensure that the nozzles are capable of withstanding external reactions not less than those specified in API-610.

4.2 Impeller

Unless specifically indicated under Data Sheet-A enclosed, the pump impellers shall be of closed vane type. The impellers shall be secured to the shaft and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying, pinning or lock rings. Impellers shall be statically and dynamically balanced individually. The assembled rotor shall be dynamically balanced and checked for eccentricity.

4.3 Wearing Ring

Renewable wearing rings for the casing and/or the impellers and renewable shaft sleeves, shall be provided for all pumps. Length of the shaft sleeves must extend beyond the outer faces of gland packing or seal and plate so as to distinguish between the leakage between shaft & shaft sleeve and that past the seals/gland.

4.4 Shaft

Shaft size selected shall take into consideration the critical speed which shall be away from the operating speed as recommended in applicable Code/Standard. The critical speed shall also be at least 10% away from runaway speed.

4.5 Bearings

Bearings and hydraulic devices (if provided for balancing axial thrust) of adequate design shall be furnished for taking the entire pump load arising from all probable conditions of continuous operation throughout its Range of Operation and also at the shut off condition. The bearing shall be designed on the basis of 20,000 working hrs minimum for the load corresponding to the duty point. Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing-lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid being pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearing, suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or otherwise shall be provided ahead of bearing assembly. Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly.

4.6 Stuffing Boxes

Packed type stuffing boxes of adequate depth with lantern rings shall be provided to minimize the leakage. In all cases where the pump suction is below atmospheric pressure, the shaft packing shall be sealed by the liquid pumped by tapping off from the pump discharge itself and all pipes, valves, fittings etc., required for this shall be furnished by the manufacturer.

4.7 Shaft Couplings



STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 4 OF 8

The pumps shall be directly coupled to their drives through heavy duty flexible coupling. Suitable coupling guards shall be provided along with the coupling. The pump and its drive motor shall be mounted on a common base plate.

4.8 Base Plate and sole Plate

Unless otherwise stated the data specification sheet, a common base plate mounting both for the pump and drive shall be furnished. The base plate shall be of rigid construction, suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be so constructed and the pumping unit so mounted as to minimize misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, hydraulic piping thrust, etc. Suitable drain taps and drip lip shall be provided.

If required in the data specification sheet, steel sole plates shall be provided, below the base plate.

4.9 Prime Mover

The drive motor selected shall conform to the requirements of the enclosed motor specifications.

4.10 Lifting arrangement

Each pump and motor shall incorporate suitable lifting attachments e.g. lifting lugs or eye bolts etc., to facilitate erection and maintenance.

5.0 Performance Requirements

5.1 The pump shall be designed to have best efficiency at the specified duty point. The pump set shall be suitable for continuous operation at any point within the Range of Operation as stipulated in the data specification sheets.

5.2 Pump shall have a continuously rising head capacity characteristics from the specified duty point towards shut off point, the maximum being at shut off. Power capacity characteristic will be non-overloading type i.e. 110% of the design flow the power required to drive the pump will be practically the same as that at the design flow.

5.3 Wherever specified in data sheet, pumps of each category shall be suitable for parallel operation. The head vs capacity, input power vs. capacity characteristics, etc., shall match to ensure equal load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range.

5.4 The pump motor set shall be designed in such a way that there is no damage due to the reverse flow through the pump which may occur due to any malfunction of the system.

6.0 Drive Rating

6.1 The power rating of the drive shall be selected such that a minimum margin of 15% is available over the pump input power required at the rated duty point. However, the drive rating shall not be less than the maximum power requirement at any point within the 'Range of Operation' specified.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 5 OF 8

6.2 In cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified the actual drive rating is to be selected by the bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of one of the operating pumps.

6.3 The bidder under this specification shall assume full responsibility in the operation of the pump and the drive as one unit.

7.0 SCOPE OF INSPECTION AND TESTING

7.1 Castings

7.1.1 Witnessing pouring and thereafter physical testing of castings of 'Critical' nature such as casings, impellers, diffusers.

7.1.2 Identification and correlation with test reports for all tests as per the relevant material specifications for castings of 'Major' nature such as suction bell, discharge elbow, stuffing box, gland, wearing rings, shaft sleeves etc.

7.1.3 Foundry's conformity certificate for castings of 'Minor' nature such as base plates, covers etc.

7.1.4 Verification of heat treatment charts (as applicable)

Note: Casting defects shall not be filled by any method until and unless approved by BHEL/their customer

7.2 Forgings and

7.2.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for all tests as per the relevant specifications for important forgings like casings, stage bodies, diffusers, shaft material.

7.2.2 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature) (as applicable).

7.3 Fabricated items

7.3.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for material of items such as discharge bellows, column pipes etc.

7.3.2 Approval of welding procedure specifications and qualifications of weld procedures and personnel.

7.3.3 Dye penetrant tests of weldment as per ASTM E-165 and acceptance norm as per ASME Sec.VIII, Div.1, Appendix 8

7.3.4 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature), (as applicable)

7.3.5 Hydro test as per para 7.5.1 below.

Note: For para 7.1.2, 7.2.1 and 7.3.1 above; in case correlating test certificates are not available, material shall be identified by BHEL and physical tests conducted by the supplier in the presence of BHEL



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 6 OF 8

7.4 In process Inspection and Testing

7.4.1 Dye penetrant testing after machining for impellers including vanes, pump shaft, diffusers as per applicable code; in absence of which, as per ASTM E - 165. No defect shall be permitted on moving parts. On static parts acceptance norms are as per ASME Sec.III NB 2546.

7.4.2 Ultrasonic testing of dynamic duty component, i.e. pump shafts (50mm dia and above) and static duty forgings i.e. Barrel, casting (15mm and above wall thickness) as per applicable code, in absence of which as per ASTM E388 and acceptance norms as stipulated hereunder.

7.4.3 Acceptance norms for UT for dynamic duty components. the following defects are unacceptable :

- a) Cracks, flakes, seams and laps
- b) Defects giving indications longer than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw.
- c) Group of defects with maximum indications less than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw, which cannot be separated at testing sensitivity, if the back echo is reduced to less than 50%.
- d) Defects giving indications of 2 to 4mm dia. equivalent flaw separated by distance less than four times the size of the larger of the adjacent flaw.

7.4.4 For static duty components - as per NB 2542.2 of ASME Sec. III.

7.4.5 Hydro tests of all pressure parts such as casings, column pipes, discharge elbows etc., at two times duty point pressure or 1.5 time shut off pressure, whichever is higher for 30 min., without any leakage.

Note : In case the pump is required to boost certain pressure, the inlet pressure head shall also be taken into consideration to compute test pressures.

7.4.6 Static and dynamic balancing of individual impellers and also assembled rotors as per V.D.I. 2060 Q 6.3 or ISO 1940 G 6.3.

7.5 Performance Test

7.5.1 Pump testing with unit supply motor as per specifications and acceptance norms cited elsewhere, in absence of which as per IS 5120 latest edition. Performance shall be checked for minimum of 7 points (including shut off head and over load) following characteristics shall be checked:

Capacity V/s Head

Capacity V/s Power absorbed by pump

Capacity V/s pump efficiency

Note : For pump of fire protection system, performance test shall be conducted up to 150% of rated capacity

7.5.2 NPSH test in case specifically mentioned elsewhere



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 7 OF 8

7.5.3 Vibration and noise level measurement. Acceptance norms shall be as per manufacturers standards.

7.5.4 Overall dimensions as per GA drawings

7.5.5 Examination after selective opening up after running for pumps operating at speed over 1800 rpm and capacity exceeding 68M³/hr.

7.5.6 Painting and packing as per technical specification.

7.6 Test at site

The pumps will be tested at site by the purchaser to verify their performance. If the pumps fail to operate smoothly or within the required performance all such deficiencies shall be rectified by the manufacturer by making suitable alternatives in the pump set and additional tests required to show the effect of such alterations shall be performed by him.

7.7 Performance Guarantee

The vendor shall guarantee the material and workmanship of all components as well as the operation of the pump as per requirement of this specification.

The vendor shall also guarantee for each pump the total dynamic head at the specified rated capacity and also corresponding efficiency, brake horse power and shut off head.

8.0 CLEANING, PROTECTION & PAINTING

Before shipment of the equipment to be supplied under this specification the necessary cleaning, flushing etc., as per manufacturers standard shall be done to remove all dirt, scales etc. Shop coats of rust inhibiting paints, lacquers etc., shall be applied to various parts as necessary. Flanges, inlet and outlet pipe, etc shall be protected.

9.0 DRAWINGS, TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH THE PROPOSAL

9.1 Fully dimensioned outline GA drawings of the pump motor assembly unit for each type and size offered. This drawing should include:-

- i) Foundation base plate and sole plate details as applicable
- ii) Civil foundation and anchor bolts details and loading data
- iii) Minimum submergence required for the pump (if applicable)

9.2 Cross sectional drawing of the equipment showing the details of assembly of components and their material of construction with standard applicable codes.

9.3 Performance characteristics (Discharge capacity vs head, BHP and efficiency of the pumps).



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 8 OF 8

- 9.4 Motor speed torque curve superimposed on pump speed torque curve. Required NPSH of pump.
- 9.5 Experience list about the supply and successful operation of similar pumps for similar application.
- 9.6 A comprehensive write up or brochure on the details of manufacturing and testing facilities in the shop of the manufacturer.
- 9.7 Quality plan for the equipment being offered, in BHEL format as practiced in the manufacturer's works and Field Quality Plan for receipt, storage erection, commissioning & testing at site.
- 9.8 Data sheet-B with all the particulars filled in.

10.0 DRAWINGS AND DATA AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

The vendor shall furnish the drawings and other technical documents as required in Data Sheet-C enclosed with this specification

10.1 MANUFACTURERS NAME AND TAG. PLATES

Each pump shall have a permanently attached brass/metal tag on the body indicating the following information both in Hindi and English.

- a) Manufacturer's name and trade mark
- b) Design Capacity and Head
- c) Design
- d) Purchaser's tag no. as furnished during the contract. The purchaser's tag no. will be indicated by the Purchaser on the drawing submitted for approval by the vendor.

11.0 DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT.

- 11.1 Certified GA drawings of pump motor assembly weights, crane
- 11.2 Detailed cross sectional drawings of the pump and motor assembly and all equipment & accessories supplied under the this specification along with details of material of construction with applicable standard codes
- 11.3 Foundation drawings with details of foundation pocket indicating static as well as dynamic load and other data with dimensions.
- 11.4 Certified characteristics curves (discharge capacity vs. head, BHP and efficiency) of each type of pump and motor.
- 11.5 Material and other test certificates as required by the application clauses of this specification.
- 11.6 Motor speed torque curves super imposed on pump speed torque curves.
- 11.7 Quality plan along with complete details of testing and inspection requirements of centrifugal pumps in BHEL format. Vendor shall also furnish Field Quality Plan.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 9 OF 8

11.8 Installation , operation and maintenance manual.

11.9 Other drawings and data, if necessary.



CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>
1)	Designation	Air washer Pumps.
2)	Type	Horizontal Centrifugal Type.
3)	Quantity	As per section-C
4)	Installation	On floating type foundation inside Air
Washer		Room
5)	Fluid to be handled	Filtered Water.
6)	Temperature of Fluid	To suit.
7)	Capacity Cum/Hr TDH at	To suit system requirements however head shall Not be less than 35 MWC.
8)	Duty	-----Continuous (24Hr./day)-----
9)	Suction condition	-----Flooded-----
10)	Type of drive	Direct (flexible coupling)
11)	Type of prime mover	LV Ac Motor.
12)	Maximum speed	Not more than 1500 RPM
13)	Type of lubrication	Grease Lubrication

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>
a)	Impeller	Bronze
b)	Pump Shaft	Carbon Steel C-45, IS-1570 or class-IV, IS- 1875
c)	Casing	Cast Iron, grade-20, IS- 210
d)	Wearing ring	Bronze
e)	Shaft Sleeve	Bronze
f)	Base Plate/frame	Cast Iron to Grade FG-200 IS-210/fabricated Mild steel



**CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

g)	Counter Flanges	Mild Steel
h)	Stuffing box bush	Deep Bronze packing to be renewable with Case.
i) not	Stuffing box gland	Flexible graphite or PTFE (Asbestos shall be used)
j)	Pump Motor Coupling	Pin & Bush type (Flexible)
k)	Bolt and Nuts	MS

15) **ACCESSORIES REQUIRED**

The following accessories shall be provided by the bidder for each pump.

a)	Priming funnel	Yes
b)	Drain piping upto Common drain point.	Yes
c)	Vent	Yes
d)	Suction & Discharge Pressure gauges	Yes
e)	Companion flanges	Yes
f)	Common base plate	Yes
g)	Suction strainer.	Yes
h)	Isolating valve.	Yes
i)	NRV at pump outlet at inlet/outlet	Yes
j)	Any special requirements	Yes
k)	Inspection & Testing	Yes



**STANDARD TECHNICAL
SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR FILTER**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 3

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR FILTER**

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 3	

1.

GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer’s work or his sub-contractor’s works of Air filters to be used for air-conditioning and ventilation system:

2.

CODES AND STANDARDS

This design, manufacture and performance of AIR FILTERS shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British/USA standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. The following standards, in particular, shall be applicable for certified ratings of filters and for conducting performance test, if required.

a) BS EN - 779 -Methods of test for air filters used in air conditioning and general ventilation.

3.

GENERAL

The enclosed Data sheet A gives the type and other particulars of filters required.

3.1

POLY FIBRE AIR FILTERS

Filtering media shall consist of a suitable fibrous material (e.g. polyethylene extruded sections coir etc.) packed into a 20 gauges GSS framework, complete with handles etc. The filter element shall be supported by galvanised steel wire mesh of 10mm. sq. on either side, Velocity across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 M/sec. Average efficiency Em (%) shall be ≥ 80 as per BS EN - 779..

3.2

DRY FABRIC AIR FILTERS

Filter element shall be pressed felt filter fabric or suitable material recommended by the manufacturer, stitched on to galvanised wire gauge support and crimped to form deep folds. Suitable aluminium spacers shall be provided to ensure uniform distribution of air flow through filters. Filter casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing, The filter shall have Average efficiency Em (%) of ≥ 95 as per BS EN - 779.

3.3

PANEL TYPE METALLIC FILTERS (DRY/VISCOUS)

Filter shall consist of V-fold galvanised wire mesh interspaced with flat layers of galvanised wire mesh. The density of media shall increase in the direction of air flow. Edges of wire mesh shall be suitably hemmed to prevent abrasion during handling. The media shall be supported on either side by galvanised expanded metal casing. The framework shall be at least 18 gauge GSS. Filter shall be either dry or wetted type as per data sheet=A. The oil shall be mineral oil of approved quality and make. As a the filter frame made of Aluminium alloy conforming to IS:737 can be considered unless use of aluminium is prohibited otherwise due to site conditions being saline/corrosive.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 3	

All filters shall be capable of being cleaned of their accumulated dust by tap water flushing. The dry metallic filter shall have Average arrestance Am (%) shall be ≥ 90 . However oil wetted air filters shall have Average Efficiency Em (%) ≥ 90 as per BS EN - 779..

3.4

ABSOLUTE FILTERS (HEPA)

Filters shall be constructed by pleating a continuous sheet of filter medium into closely spaced pleats separated by heavy corrugated aluminium spacers. They shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctylphthalate smoke as per IS:2831. The clean filter initial static pressure drop shall not be greater than 25mm WC at rated capacity. A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of filter frame.

3.5

WATER REPELLANT NYLON FILTERS

This shall be constructed of water repellent nylon fabric with continuous water spraying on it from a header for keeping it clean. Efficiency of this filter shall be 85% down to 10 microns. This filter shall be used for unitary air filtration system only.

4.

INSPECTION & TESTING

The scope of inspection for air filters shall be as below:

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL.

4.1.1

Dimensional inspection of frame & filter media – TC from Manufacturer- review by BHEL/Customer.

4.1.2

Witnessing by BHEL/Customer of type tests on one per type per size air filters for the following properties.

a)

Gravimetric efficiency.

b)

Pressure drop in clean & dirty (choked - %age to be specified) condition.

c)

Efficiency as per BS EN - 779.

4.1.3

Verification of type test certificates for similar type & size of filters for sodium flame test as per BS-3928 (if applicable- refer data sheet) - by BHEL/Customer

5.

DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

5.1.1

GA Drawing

5.1.2

Drawing showing material/construction detail

5.1.3

Installation and\service manual

5.1.4

Rating curves/charts

5.1.5

Test certificates

Elect. diagrams (when automatic cleaning type)



**AIR FILTER
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 1

Description

Data

1) General

1.1 Service	Ventilation system .
1.2 Location	Main power house bldg. & Blower room of both the unit.
1.3 Nos.	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.4 Total air flow/type	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.5 Temperature	As per project information.
1.6 Relative Humidity	100%
1.7 Gas Composition	Atmospheric Air (Dusty) as prevalent in power station.
1.8 Filter Media	Synthetic non woven
1.9 Efficiency	Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 % for Dry panel filter (pre-filters) and average arrestance efficiency of 80-90 % for fine filters.
1.10 Allowable pressure drop	2.5 mm & 6.5 mm in clean and dirty condition respectively for dry panel filters (pre filters). 12 mm in clean condition for fine filters.
1.11 Frame Work	18 G, GSS.
1.12 Mounting	Ladder Type M.S Angles (galvanised)
1.13 Size	600 x 600 mm

Note:-

- 1) Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL
SPECIFICATION
FOR
THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD
SURFACES**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 01

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 5

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 5	

1.

SCOPE

This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturers works, supply, application & finishing of insulation for cold piping, air conditioning ducting & equipment for low temperature service.

2.

CODES & STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of materials covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations & safety codes in the locality where the equipment/material are to be installed. The material shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American codes & standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of his responsibility. In particular, the material shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards :-

2.1.1

IS:3069 : Glossary of terms & symbols & units relating to thermal insulation materials.

2.1.2

IS:4671 : Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purposes.

2.1.3

IS:3677 : Mineral wool for thermal insulation

2.1.4

IS:8183 : Resin bonded mineral wool

2.1.5

IS:702

3.

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1

The insulating material as well as protective covering shall be new & unused, non-corrosive, vermin/rodent proof and shall be guaranteed to withstand continuously & without deterioration the maximum/minimum temperatures to which they may be subjected to, under specified site conditions.

3.1.2

The insulation material must be light weight, strong, free from shots & coarse fibre & shall provide high insulation efficiency at low weight & coat. It should be non-hygroscopic & should not rot. It shall not settle or shake down even when subjected to prolonged vibrations.

3.1.3

The insulation material, density and thickness etc. Shall be as specified in DATA SHEET A.

4.

APPLICATION DETAILS

4.1.1

The surface to be insulated shall be thoroughly cleaned and allowed to dry. Pressure/hydrostatic tests, if any, shall be carried out before application of insulation.

4.1.2

A layer of solvent free, anticorrosive paint shall be applied & allowed to dry.

4.1.3

Hot industrial bitumen of grade 85/40 or 85/25 conforming to latest IS:702 shall be uniformly applied @ 1.5 kg/sq.m on the surface to be insulated. A similar layer shall also be applied on the inside surface & edges of the insulation. A suitable cold adhesive compound may also be used in place of bitumen.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 5	
4.1.4	Insulation in the form of pipe sections/rolls slabs of specified density & thickness shall be stuck to the coated surface with joints staggered & well butted & secured. The adjoining sections shall be tightly pressed together. All the joints shall be sealed with bitumen/equivalent adhesive. Voids if any shall be packed with suitably cut pieces of insulation material.		
4.1.5	In case of double layer application both circumferential & longitudinal joints shall be suitably staggered.		
5.	VAPOR SEALING & INSULATION FINISH		
	The insulation shall be treated for vapor sealing & weather proofing & finished as specified in DATA SHEET A The acceptable types of finishes are outlined below:-		
5.1	FINISHING SYSTEM I: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH		
5.1.1	A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen @ 2.5 kg/Sqm shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.		
5.1.2	The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4"_ hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI wire, butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.		
5.1.3	12.5mm (1/2 inch) thick sand cement plaster in the ratio of (1:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.		
5.2	FINISH SYSTEM II: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH OVER POLYTHENE.		
5.2.1	The insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene/polythene bonded Hessians (PBH) with 50mm overlap on longitudinal & circumferential joints. Overlaps shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive in case o-f polythene & liberal coat of bitumen in case of PBH:		
5.2.2	The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") mesh of 24 SWG GI wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.		
5.2.3	12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of(4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth & even finish similarly as described above.		
5.3	FINISH III:EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH SHEET METAL FINISH		
5.3.1	The insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlaps at joints which shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive or equivalent compound.		
5.3.2	The polythene shall be covered with 24 gauge GI/aluminum sheet		
5.3.3	25mm wide x 22 SWG GI/aluminum peripheral straps shall be fixed over the GI/aluminum sheet at 300mm centres to secure.		
5.4	FINISH IV: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER & WATER PROOFING COMPOUND		
	For ducts & piping exposed to atmosphere, the finish shall be as follows:		

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 4 OF 5	
5.4.1	A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen at 2.05 kg/sq.m shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.		
5.4.2	The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI Wire butting all the joints & laced down with 223 SWG GI lacing wire.		
5.4.3	12.5mm thick (1/*2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish with water proofing compound added to the cement.		
5.4.4	3mm (1/8") thick coat of water proofing compound shall be applied & wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue. A final coat of 3mm thick water proofing compound shall then be applied over the fiberglass RP tissue & allowed to dry. Alternatively, in place of water proofing as desired above, tar felt type 3 grade 1 of IS 1322 with joints overlapped by 75mm shall be fixed & sealed with bitumen & over this 24 SWG. 25mm hexagonal GI mesh shall be fixed with 22 swig. GI lacing wire & finally bitumen paint shall be applied over wire netting.		
6.	INSULATION OF PUMPS & VALVES For all inspection covers & hatches on equipment, pump casing & valve bodies, flanges etc. the insulation shall be applied such as to facilitate removal with minimum damage to the insulation. This shall be achieved by encasing the insulation in 22 gauge aluminum sheet metal boxes, which shall be bolted together around the equipment to permit easy removal & replacement. Proper care shall be taken to maintain continuity of vapor seal between the static & removable partitions of the insulation. The tenderer may offer thickness of insulation & finishes other than that specified in DATA SHEET A. However, calculations/reasons in support of alternative proposal shall be furnished for purchaser’s approval.		
7.	INSPECTION & TESTING (REFER SPEC. NO - PES-553.00) All necessary tests, as required to ensure that the material supplied conform to the requirements of applicable codes & standards, shall be carried out at manufacturer’s works & test certificates including these for material/accessories shall be furnished for purchasers approval.		
8.	PAINTING 8.1.1 Pipe work having insulation & cladding shall be provided with color identification for the fluids handled and for indicating direction of flow. 8.1.2 Equipment surfaces having insulation and cladding shall also have identification numbers and any other relevant data provided on the insulated surface. 8.1.3 All painting for insulated surfaces shall conform to the requirement specified elsewhere.		
9.	DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT 9.1.1 Final version of data sheet ‘B’ incorporating changes if any along with design data.		

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 5 OF 5	
9.1.2	Test certificates/reports giving result of insulation to ensure conformance to applicable codes & standards & in particular the following :- i) Thermal conductivity test ii) Sound absorption coefficient test iii) Corrosion test iv) Sulphur content, moisture content, shot content, moisture absorption etc. v) Compressive strength & cross breaking strength test.		
9.1.3	Sketches/technical literature/sectional drgs. indicating insulation materials finish and method of application etc.		
9.1.4	Manual dealing with safety aspects & instructions for combating fire arising out of insulation work		
9.1.5	Instructions on maintenance of insulation work.		



INSULATION
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

INSULATION MATERIAL :

Insulation	Code	Thermal Conductivity MW/cm °C	Density Kg/m ³
Resin bonded mineral wool / glass wool	IS:8183	0.49 at 50 °C	At least 24 (For Thermal Insulation) 48 for Acoustic insulation
Mineral Wool Pipe Section (min. Gr.2)	IS:9842	0.43 at 50 °C	At least 81
Expanded Polystyrene	IS:4671	0.37 at 50°C	At least 15

TYPE OF INSULATION :

S.No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thickness (mm)
i)	Supply & Return air duct for air-conditioning system	Resin bonded Glass Wool (IS:8183)	Roll / Slab	50
ii)	Refrigerant Piping	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section Pipe Section	75 75
iii)	AHU drain pipe (Suction & Liquid line)	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section Pipe Section	25 25
iv)	AHU casing and condensate pan	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Slabs Slabs	25 25
v)	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section Pipe Section	75 75
vi)	Chiller	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Slabs Slabs	100 100
vii)	Chilled Water Pumps	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Slabs Slabs	50 50
viii)	Expansion tank with pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Slabs/Pipe Section Slabs/Pipe Section	50 50



INSULATION
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

ix) Acoustic insulation of Duct

Glass Wool

Slab

25



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : II

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 1 OF 4

SECTION-II

ANNEXURE-I

**FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
MANUAL**



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : II

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 2 OF 4

Project name :
Project number :
Package Name :
PO reference :
Document number :
Revision number :

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (V)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
1.	COVER PAGE				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
2.0	INDEX				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	DESCRIPTION OF PLANT/SYSTEM				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 & bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : II

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 3 OF 4

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
4.0	COMMISSIONING ACTIVITIES (IF NOT COVERED IN SEPARATE DOCUMENT I.E. ERECTION MANUAL, COMMISSIONING MANUAL)				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	handling of items at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL/USER/OPERATOR				
5.1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5.2	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5.3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5.4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5.5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5.6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5.7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5.8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5.9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5.10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
6.0	MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL				



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : II

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 4 OF 4

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.				
8.0	List of reference documents				
9.0	Binding as per requirement				



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : II

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 1 OF 16

SECTION-II

ANNEXURE-II

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES FOR MECHANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)



PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

CONTENT

- 1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT
- 2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION
- 3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION
 - a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
 - b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS
 - c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS
- 4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT
5. CONCLUSION
6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. 'No smoking' signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.
11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment
 - a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)
 - b. Rust protective paints
 - c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage
 - d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –
 - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
 - Damage to protective coating.
 - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
 - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.
2. Any damages to equipment / materials.
 - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
 - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere. (C)**

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.



ii **Semi-closed storage. (S)**

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.





iii Open storage (O)

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.



The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H ₂ SO ₄)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

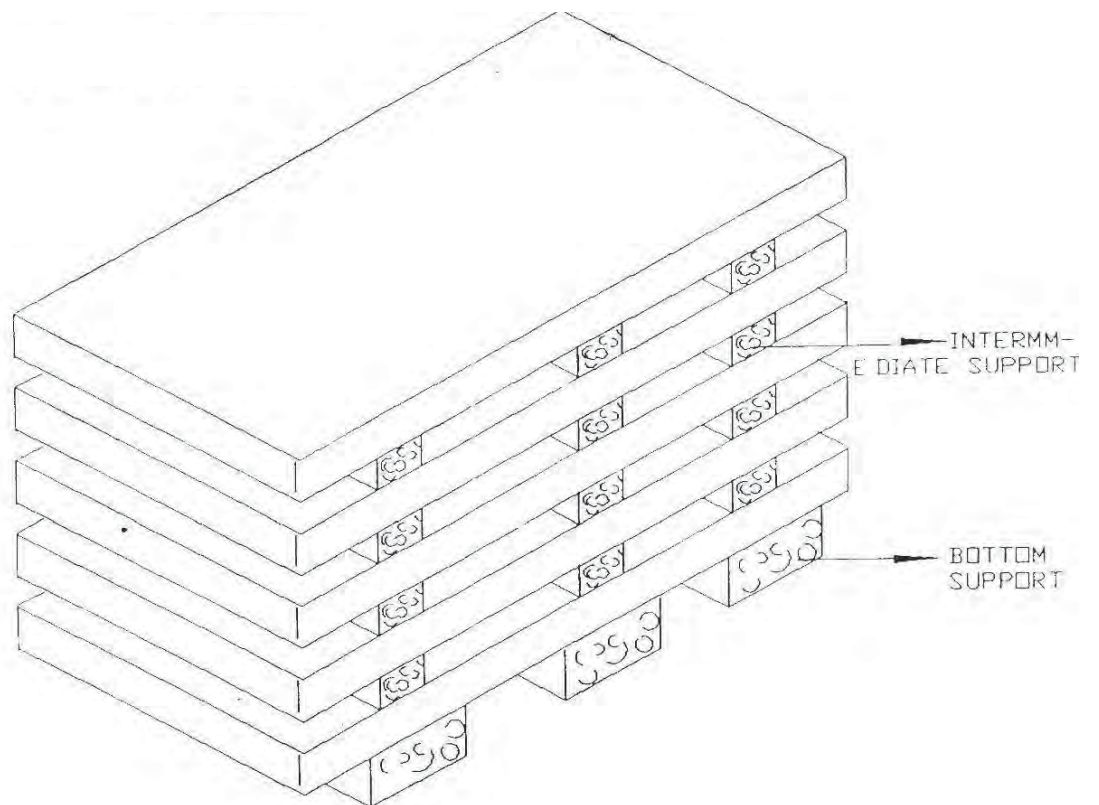


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

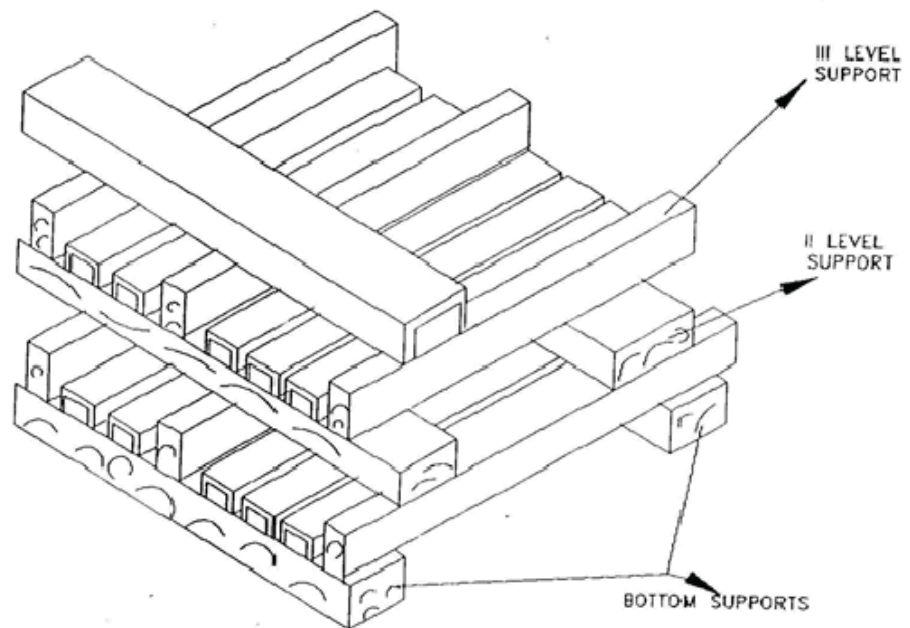


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
INSPECTION AND TESTING**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : II

REV 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET 1 OF 4

SECTION-II

ANNEXURE-III

INSPECTION AND TESTING

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : II	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 2 OF 4	
1.01.00	Inspection and Tests during Manufacture.		
1.01.01	The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner.		
1.01.02	The Owner’s general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.		
1.01.03	Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.		
1.01.04	Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.		
	The owner’s representative shall have at all reasonable times access to bidder’s or his sub-vendor’s premises and shall have power to inspect/ examine materials and workmanship or equipment under manufacture.		
	The Bidder shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Further nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere.		
	For electrical equipment, routine tests as per relevant IS spec are to be carried out on all equipment. Type tests are also to be carried out on selected equipment as detailed in the specs of concerned electrical equipment.		
1.01.05	Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer.		
1.01.06	All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works. Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.		
1.01.07	All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the		

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : II	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 3 OF 4	
Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material. Equipment or parts coming under any statutory Regulations shall be certified by a Competent Authority under the regulations in the specified format.			
1.01.08	All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.		
1.01.09	All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.		
1.01.10	All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major but welding joints shall be radiographed unless otherwise stipulated.		
Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the bidder. Bidder's scope shall include to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up for above approval. Owner shall only forward assistance/endorsement of documents /design /drawings /reports/records to be submitted for approval as stipulated/ required by Statutory Authorities till registration of the unit and clearance for commercial operation.			
1.02.00	Performance Tests at Site		
1.02.01	The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.		
1.02.02	The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.		
1.02.03	The Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.		
1.03.00	For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.		



**4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION: III

REV. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION III

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID		SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
			SECTION : III	
			SUB-SECTION : 1	
			REV: 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

BIDDER SHOULD SUBMIT THE SIGNED AND STAMPED COPY OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:

1. Compliance cum confirmation certificate
2. Guaranteed power consumption (In the format attached in the spec mentioning KW rating).
3. Un priced format for main package (mentioning quoted against each item)
4. Un priced format for mandatory spare (mentioning quoted against each item)
5. Un priced format for Tools and Tackles (mentioning quoted against each item)
6. Un priced format for Commissioning spare (mentioning quoted against each item)
7. Complete set of technical specification
8. No deviation certificate



4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : III

SUB-SECTION : 2

REV. NO. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET: 1 OF 2

**VENTILATION SYSTEM
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing / stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

- a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions, other than those mentioned under "exclusion and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', with regard to same.
- b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'
- c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection / testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection / testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This is within the contracted price without any extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.
- d) All drawings/ data-sheets / calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall not be taken cognizance off.
- e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified / intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre-bid discussions, otherwise BHEL / Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

- f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.
- g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- h) Guarantee for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC / SCC / Other Commercial Terms & Conditions
- i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities within the scope of work as tender specification. This clause will apply in case during site



4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

**VENTILATION SYSTEM
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

SECTION : III

SUB-SECTION : 2

REV. NO. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET: 2 OF 2

commissioning, additional requirements emerges due to customer and / or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account

- j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's / Customer's / Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.
- k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.
- l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.
- m) Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.
- n) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.
- o) In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.



4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

VENTILATION SYSTEM
PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001

SECTION : III

SUB-SECTION : 3

REV. NO. 01

DATE: MARCH 2017

SHEET: 1 OF 1

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S. NO.	SECTION/CLAUSE/PAGE NO.	STATEMENT OF THE REFERRED CLAUSE	CLARIFICATION REQUIRED

The bidder hereby clarifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

Company Seal

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : III	
		SUB-SECTION : 4	
		REV: 01	DATE: MARCH 2017
		SHEET 1 OF 2	

NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE

	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS VENTILATION SYSTEM SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-411-554-A001	
		SECTION : III	
		SUB-SECTION : 5	
		REV 01	DATE: MARCH 2017

SECTION-III
SUB-SECTION-5

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT				Doc No:	PE-PF-411-554-A001
				Rev No:	0
				Date of issue	31.03.2017
NAME OF PROJECT:		4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS			
NAME OF PACKAGE:		VENTILATION SYSTEM			
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:		PE-TS-411-554-A001_Rev 01			
S. No.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	AMOUNT (Ex-Works)	
1	Total lump sum firm price inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for Supply part, Services part and Mandatory spares comprising of design (i.e.preparation and submission of drawing /documents including “As Built” drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor’s & sub-vendor’s works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles fill of lubricants & consumables, mandatory spares alongwith spares for erection, startup and commissioning as required, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling, transportation & storage at site, in-site transportation, assembly, erection & commissioning, final painting at site, minor civil work, trial run at site, preparation of layout drawings 3D (as applicable) and carrying out Performance guarantee / Functional / Demonstration tests at site (As applicable), training of customer / client O&M staff and handover in flawless condition of the package to the end customer complete with all accessories for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification as specified above, amendment & agreements till placement of order.	Lot	1		
2	MAJOR BREAK-UP OF PRICES GIVEN IN 1.0 ABOVE.				
2.1	Total lump sum firm price inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for Supply part comprising of design (i.e.preparation and submission of drawing /documents including “As Built” drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor’s & sub-vendor’s works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles, fill of lubricants & consumables alongwith spares for erection as required, startup and commissioning spares as required, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, preparation of layout drawings 3D (as applicable) for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification as specified above, amendment & agreements till placement of order. (Break-up as per Annexure-I)	Lot	1		
2.2	Total lumpsum firm prices inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for Services part comprising of service part for unloading,, handling, transportation & storage at site, in-site transportation, assembly, erection & commissioning, final painting at site, minor civil work, trial run at site and carrying out Performance guarantee / Functional / Demonstration tests at site (As applicable), training of customer/client O&M staff and handover in flawless condition of the package to the end customer complete with all accessories for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification as specified above, amendment & agreements till placement of order. (Break-up as per Annexure-I)	Lot	1		
2.3	Total lumpsum firm price inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for Mandatory spares comprising of manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing (as applicable) at vendor’s & sub-vendor’s works, painting, forwarding, proper packing, shipment, delivery at site & guarantee as per tender technical specification above, amendment & agreements till placement of order. (Price break up of mandatory spares is to be furnished as per Annexure- II)	Lot	1		

Note:

- 1.) Bidder to quote **Guaranteed Power Consumption for Ventilation System as per Annexure-III**
- 2.) PG to consider and suitably incorporate taxes, duties and other commercial aspects.

Particulars of bidder / authorised representative			
	Name	Designation	
		Signature	Date
			Company Seal

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT ANNEXURE - I PRICE BREAKUP (FOR MAIN PLANT, ESP AND OTHER AUX BUILDINGS)						Doc No:	PE-PF-411-554-A001
						Rev No:	0
						Date of issue	31.03.2017
NAME OF PROJECT:			4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS				
NAME OF PACKAGE:			VENTILATION SYSTEM				
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:			PE-TS-411-554-A001_Rev 01				
SL NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Qty	SUPPLY	ERECTION AND COMMISSIONING		
				AMOUNT (Ex- Works)	AMOUNT (Ex- Works)		
1*	Sheet metal containarized type air washer unit with centrifugal fan (DIDW) with motor, pumps with motors, air washer internals, inlet air louvers, filters, piping as per IS:1239, Part-I (heavy class galvanised), valves, nozzles, back wash arrangement, galvanised drain piping, etc as per specification of capacity 1,30,000 CMH. Each air washer has 1 no centrifugal fan (1 x 100% duty) of capacity 1,30,000 CMH at min. 75 mm SP.	17	NO*				
2*	Unitary air filtration unit with centrifugal fan (SISW) with motor, pumps with motors, filters, UAF internals, piping as per IS: 1239 pt I (heavy class galvanised), valves for auto start of standby equipment, nozzles, back wash arrangement, galvanised drain piping etc. as per spec. (Fan capacity 75,000 CMH at 60 mmwc static pressure)	2	NO*				
3*	Supply air ducting (finished) for above area complete with dampers, grills (with VCD & without VCD), supports (painted) and all accessories as specified.						
3.1*	Finished GSS (zinc coating 180 gms/sq.m) Ducting with support structure etc.						
a)*	18 G	4700	SQM*				
b)*	20 G	7000	SQM*				
c)*	22 G	7000	SQM*				
d)*	24 G	5000	SQM*				
3.2*	MS Duct With Epoxy paint for battery room.	300	SQM*				
3.3*	MS Grilles with VCD	300	SQM*				
3.4*	MS Grilles without VCD	20	SQM*				
3.5*	Thermal insulation 25 mm expanded polystyrene finished with sand cement plaster as specified for supply air duct	3700	SQM*				
3.6*	Wall mounted dampers (gravity operated) for different areas.	60	SQM*				
3.7*	Inlet Louvres	60	SQM*				
3.8*	VOLUME CONTROL DAMPERS in GI construction as per specifications	23	SQM*				
4*	FIRE DAMPER						
a)*	Fire damper	35	SQM*				
b)*	Motorized Actuator with single phase power supply for the above Fire damper with auto resetting, limit switches, indication lamps etc	48	SQM*				
c)*	Fusible Link type Fire Damper	20	SQM*				
5*	Roof extractor units (axial flow type) with hood, disconnect switch and all accessories as specified. Following fan shall have 15 mmwc static pressure.						
a)*	Capacity 50,000 CMH with Motor rating 5.5 KW	32	Nos.*				
b)*	Capacity 40,000 CMH with Motor rating 5.5 KW	10	Nos.*				
c)*	Capacity 20,000 CMH with Motor rating 2.2 KW	28	Nos.*				
6*	Axial flow supply fans with pre and fine filter (wall mounted) complete with casing, TEFC sq cage induction motors & mounting frame, MS rain protection cowl, bird screen and all other accessories (suitable for 415V/3-phase supply). Following fan shall have 30 mmwc static pressure.						

PRICE BREAKUP (FOR MAIN PLANT, ESP AND OTHER AUX BUILDINGS)

 Date of issue **31.03.2017**

NAME OF PROJECT:				4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS			
NAME OF PACKAGE:				VENTILATION SYSTEM			
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:				PE-TS-411-554-A001_Rev 01			
SL NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Qty	SUPPLY	ERECTION AND COMMISSIONING		
				AMOUNT (Ex-Works)	AMOUNT (Ex-Works)		
a)*	Capacity 10,000 CMH with Motor rating 2.2 KW	10	Nos.*				
b)*	Capacity 7,500 CMH with Motor rating 1.5 KW	67	Nos.*				
c)*	Capacity 6,000 CMH with Motor rating 1.1 KW	20	Nos.*				
d)*	Capacity 4,000 CMH with Motor rating 0.75 KW	15	Nos.*				
7*	Axial flow supply fans with pre filter (wall mounted) complete with casing, TEFC sq cage induction motors & mounting frame, MS rain protection cowl, bird screen and all other accessories (suitable for 415V/3-phase supply) as specified. Following fan shall have 20 mmwc static pressure.						
a)*	Capacity 10,000 CMH with Motor rating 1.5 KW	76	Nos.*				
b)*	Capacity 7,500 CMH with Motor rating 1.1 KW	20	Nos.*				
c)*	Capacity 6,000 CMH with Motor rating 1.1 KW	8	Nos.*				
d)*	Capacity 4,000 CMH with Motor rating 0.75 KW	8	Nos.*				
8*	Axial flow exhaust fans (Bifurcated type, spark proof construction, wall mounted) complete with casing, flame proof motor & mounting frame, MS rain protection cowl, bird screen and all other accessories epoxy painted (suitable for 415V/3-phase supply) as specified. Following fan shall have 15 mmwc static pressure.						
a)*	Capacity 15,000 CMH with Motor rating 2.2 KW	5	Nos.*				
b)*	Capacity 10,000 CMH with Motor rating 1.5 KW	56	Nos.*				
c)*	Capacity 7,500 CMH with Motor rating 1.1 KW	8	Nos.*				
d)*	Capacity 4,000 CMH with Motor rating 0.55 KW	2	Nos.*				
e)*	Capacity 2,000 CMH with Motor rating 0.55 KW	9	Nos.*				
9*	Axial flow exhaust fans (Wall mounted) complete with casing, TEFC sq cage induction motor & mounting frame, MS rain protection cowl, bird screen and all other accessories epoxy painted (suitable for 415V/3-phase supply) as specified. Following fan shall have 10 mmwc static pressure.						
a)*	Capacity 15,000 CMH with Motor rating 1.1 KW	86	Nos.*				
b)*	Capacity 10,000 CMH with Motor rating 0.75 KW	42	Nos.*				
c)*	Capacity 7,500 CMH with Motor rating 0.55 KW	16	Nos.*				
d)*	Capacity 6,000 CMH with Motor rating 0.55 KW	35	Nos.*				
e)*	Capacity 4,000 CMH with Motor rating 0.55 KW	2	Nos.*				
f)*	Capacity 2,000 CMH with Motor rating 0.37 KW	14	Nos.*				
10*	Exhaust fan (propeller type) completes with induction motor & mounting frame MS rain protection cowl, bird screen and all other accessories as specified (suitable for 240V/ 1 phase). Following fan shall have 5 mmwc static pressure.						
a)*	Capacity 1200 CMH with Motor rating 100 watts	162	Nos.*				
11	Total lumpsum price for special tools & tackles for maintenance inclusive of packing forwarding, transportation up to site, etc. (Bidder shall submit item-wise price break-up-As per Appendix A).	1	LOT		NA		
12	Total lumpsum price for commissioning spares inclusive of packing forwarding, transportation up to site, etc. (Bidder shall submit item-wise price break-up-As per Appendix B).	1	LOT		NA		
13	FIELD INSTRUMENTS like pressure gauge, temperature gauge, pressure transmitters, differential pressure transmitter, flow transmitter etc and other instruments as required for Ventilation System.	1	LOT				
14	Any other item not indicated above, but required to make the system complete in all respects.	1	LOT				

NOTES

PRICE BREAKUP (FOR MAIN PLANT, ESP AND OTHER AUX BUILDINGS)

Date of issue **31.03.2017**

NAME OF PROJECT:	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
NAME OF PACKAGE:	VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:	PE-TS-411-554-A001_Rev 01

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Qty	SUPPLY	ERECTION AND COMMISSIONING		
				AMOUNT (Ex- Works)	AMOUNT (Ex- Works)		

1 The bidder shall furnish unit rates for variable item (marked *) for necessary adjustment (plus or minus) variation during detailed engg. stage. The unit rates quoted above shall be considered and no separate unit rates shall be quoted. Unit rates shall be valid throughout the contract.

Particulars of bidder / authorised representative

	Name	Designation	Signature	Date	Company Seal

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT APPENDIX-A Special tools & tackles for maintenance	Doc No:	PE-PF-411-554-A001
	Rev No:	0
	Date of issue	31.03.2017

NAME OF PROJECT:	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
NAME OF PACKAGE:	VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:	PE-TS-411-554-A001_Rev 01

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Qty	AMOUNT (Ex-Works)	
1	Measuring tape	NO	1		
2	Tachometer	NO	1		
3	Double ended spanner	SET	1		
4	Ring spanners	SET	1		
5	Gasket punch	NO.	1		
6	Center punch	NO.	1		
7	Hammer with wooden handles	NO.	1		
8	Scissors for sheet metal cutting	NO.	1		
9	Torch light (suitable for 2 cells)	NO.	1		
10	Multimeter	NO.	1		
11	Anemometer	NO.	1		
12	Compound pressure gauge	NO.	1		
13	Slide wrench 8"	NO.	1		
14	Slide wrench 10"	NO.	1		
15	Slide wrench 6"	NO.	1		
16	Box spanner set	SET	1		
17	Screw driver set	SET	1		
18	Align key set	SET	1		
19	MS tool box	NO	1		

NOTES					
1	ABOVE IS THE MINIMUM LIST. ANY OTHER TOOL / TACKEL REQUIRED FOR THE SYSTEM SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED BY THE VENDOR WITHOUT ANY COST IMPLICATION.				

Particulars of bidder / authorised representative					
	Name	Designation	Signature	Date	Company Seal

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT APPENDIX-B Commissioning spares	Doc No:	PE-PF-411-554-A001
	Rev No:	0
	Date of issue	31.03.2017

NAME OF PROJECT:	4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
NAME OF PACKAGE:	VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:	PE-TS-411-554-A001_Rev 01

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Qty	AMOUNT (Ex-Works)	
1	FAN BELTS	SET	1		
2	PRESSURE GAUGE	NO	1		
3	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	NO	1		
4	FILTER	SET	1		

NOTES	
1	ABOVE IS THE MINIMUM LIST. ANY OTHER COMMISSIONING SPARE REQUIRED FOR THE SYSTEM SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED BY THE VENDOR WITHOUT ANY COST IMPLICATION.

Particulars of bidder / authorised representative					
	Name	Designation	Signature	Date	Company Seal

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT ANNEXURE - II LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES		Doc No:	PE-PF-411-554-A001	
		Rev No:	0	
		Date of issue	31.03.2017	
NAME OF PROJECT:		4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		
NAME OF PACKAGE:		VENTILATION SYSTEM		
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:		PE-TS-411-554-A001_Rev 01		
S. No.	Description	UNIT	Qty	AMOUNT (Ex-Works)
1.0	VENTILATION SYSTEM			
1.1	Centrifugal fans			
1.1.1	Set of bearings for Air washer fans	1Set for each Type of Fan		
1.1.2	Set of bearings for U.A.F. fans	1Set for each Type of Fan		
1.2	Centrifugal pumps			
1.2.1	Set of bearings for Air washer pumps	1Set for each Type and rating of Pump		
1.2.2	Set of bearings for U.A.F. pumps	1Set for each Type and rating of Pump		
1.2.3	Mechanical seal / gland packing as applicable, shaft sleeve & casing wearing rings and lantern rings for shaft and impeller	1Set for each Type and rating of Pump		
1.2.4	Complete Impeller Assembly	1Set for each application and ratings of Pumps		
1.2.5	Key for impeller	1No. for each application and ratings of Pumps		
1.2.6	Pump shaft	1No. for each application and ratings of Pumps		
1.2.7	Coupling	1No. for each application and ratings of Pumps		
1.3	Spray Nozzles			
1.3.1	Spray nozzles for air washer unit	5%		
1.3.2	Spray nozzles for U.A.F. unit	5%		
1.4	SS Filters			
1.4.1	SS Filters for Air washer	10%		
1.4.2	SS Filter for Unitary air filtration unit	10%		
1.5	Basket for POT Strainer			
1.5.1	Strainer Busket for Air Washer	1No. for each type and size		
1.5.2	Strainer Busket for Unitary Air Filtration unit	1No. for each type and size		
1.6	Valves			
1.6.1	Gate valve for Air washer	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher		
1.6.2	NR Valve for Air Washer	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher		
1.6.3	Gate valve for Unitary Air Filtration Unit	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher		
1.6.4	NR valve for Unitary Air Filtration Unit	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher		
1.6.5	Gate Valve for Make-up Drain of Air washer	10% or Minimum 1No. Whichever is higher		
1.6.6	Gate valve for UAF	20% or Minimum 2Nos. Whichever is higher		
1.6.7	Other LP Piping valves & traps - Complete assembly	5% or min. 1 no. (whichever is more) for each size, type & rating for total population		

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT ANNEXURE - II LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES		Doc No:	PE-PF-411-554-A001		
		Rev No:	0		
		Date of issue	31.03.2017		
1.7	Wall mounted supply/ Exhaust fan				
1.7.1	Fan-motor Bearing	1 set for each rating of fan			
1.7.2	Vibration Isolators	1 set for each fan			
1.8	Electrical Spares for Motors				
1.8.1	Motor bearing set for Air washer fan motor	1 set for each type of fan motor			
1.8.2	Motor bearing set for UAF fan motor	1 set for each type of fan motor			
1.8.3	Motor bearing set for axial flow supply fan motor	1 set for each rating of fan motor			
1.8.4	Motor bearing set for axial flow exhaust fan motor	1 set for each rating of fan motor			
1.9	Mandatory Spares for Temperature Elements and Thermowells				
1.9.1	Thermocouple / RTD elements (10% of each type and length of elements , or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.)	2 Lot			
1.9.2	Thermowells for each type of temperature sensors (10% or a minimum of one for each type, whichever is more.)	2 Lot			
1.10	Mandatory Spares for Electronic Transmitters (for pressure, DP, Flow, level, Temperature) and Electrical Transducers.				
1.10.1	Transmitters and Electrical Transducers (10% of total number of offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more)	2 Lot			
1.11	Mandatory spares for local gauges/switch (for Pressure, DP, Temperature, Flow, level , etc.)				
1.11.1	Local gauges/ Switch (for Pressure, DP, Temperature, Flow, level , etc.) (10% of total number of instruments offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.)	2 Lot			
NOTE					
1		Mandatory spares listed above is bare minimum requirement. In case any additional mandatory spares requirement is covered elsewhere in the tender specification apart from specified above, same shall be deemed to have been covered in bidders scope of supply.			
2		Unless stated otherwise, a "set" or "Lot" means items required for complete replacement in one equipment of each type / size / range.			
3		Wherever quantity has been specified as percentage (%), it shall mean percentage (%) of the population of the item required for one unit of 270 MW in the station (project), unless specified otherwise.			
4		In case of Bought Out items, itemised spares list may be vendor specific and may differ from the list of spares mentioned above. In such cases, The quoted price shall be considered for applicable items only without any change in the contract price.			
Particulars of bidder / authorised representative					
	Name	Designation	Signature	Date	Company Seal

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT ANNEXURE - III Guaranteed Power Consumption For Ventilation System				Doc No:		PE-PF-411-554-A001	
				Rev No:		0	
				Date of issue		31.03.2017	
NAME OF PROJECT:		4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS					
NAME OF PACKAGE:		VENTILATION SYSTEM					
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:		PE-TS-411-554-A001_Rev 01					
S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	NO OF EQUIPMENT		TOTAL GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FOR EACH EQUIPMENT AT MOTOR INPUT TERMINAL AND CONTROL PANEL (IN KW)	DUTY FACTOR		TOTAL KW
		WORKING	STANDBY				
		3A	3B	4	5		6=3Ax4x5
1	VENTILATION SYSTEM FOR TG						
1.1	Centrifugal Fan of cap. 1,30,000 CMH at 75 mmwc static pr for air washers.	17	0		1		
1.2	Pumps for circulation of water in spray chamber of above air washer	17	17		1		
1.3	RE Units 50,000 cmh at 15mmwc	26	0		1		
1.4	Centrifugal Fan of cap. 75,000 CMH at 60 mmwc static pr for UAF.	2	0		1		
1.5	Pump for above UAF.	2	2		1		
				TOTAL (KW)			1105
Note:	Estimated power consumption (EPC) figure for the system (for working drives only) has been considered as 1105 KW. So long bidder's quoted guaranteed power consumption (GPC) above remains within this EPC, there will be no technical loading of bid on power consumption for evaluation. However, if bidder's quoted GPC exceeds EPC, there shall be technical loading of bid for evaluation @ Rs 2,52,000/- per KW of additional power over EPC. Bidder's guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (not shaft power) as furnished in relevant schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/ site. In case power consumption is noted higher than EPC / bidder's quoted GPC whichever is higher, during inspection/ PG test, penalty @ Rs 2,52,000/- per KW shall be levied on vendor.						
Particulars of bidder / authorised representative							
	Name	Designation	Signature	DATE	Company Seal		